Contents

Preface ...................................................................................................................................................13

User Commands ...................................................................................................................................21
add-documents(1) ...............................................................................................................................22
add-webapp(1) .....................................................................................................................................24
block-reverse-proxy-header(1) .........................................................................................................26
copy-config(1) ....................................................................................................................................27
copy-virtual-server(1) .........................................................................................................................28
create-authdb(1) ................................................................................................................................29
create-authdb-userprop(1) .................................................................................................................31
create-auth-realm(1) ..........................................................................................................................32
create-auth-realm-userprop(1) ..........................................................................................................34
create-cert-request(1) .........................................................................................................................35
create-cgi-dir(1) ..................................................................................................................................38
create-cgi-envvar(1) ............................................................................................................................40
create-config(1) ..................................................................................................................................41
create-custom-resource(1) ..................................................................................................................43
create-custom-resource-userprop(1) ...............................................................................................45
create-dav-collection(1) ....................................................................................................................46
create-document-dir(1) ........................................................................................................................49
create-event(1) ...................................................................................................................................50
create-external-jndi-resource(1) ........................................................................................................52
create-external-jndi-resource-userprop(1) .....................................................................................54
create-file-authdb(1) ..........................................................................................................................55
create-group(1) ....................................................................................................................................57
create-group-member(1) ......................................................................................................................59
create-http-listener(1) .......................................................................................................................60
create-instance(1) ...............................................................................................................................62
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>create-jdbc-resource</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>create-jdbc-resource-userprop</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>create-jvm-options</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>create-jvm-profiler</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>create-ldap-authdb</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>create-lifecycle-module</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>create-lifecycle-module-userprop</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>create-mail-resource</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>create-mail-resource-userprop</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>create-mime-type</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>create-pam-authdb</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>create-reverse-proxy</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>create-search-collection</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>create-selfsigned-cert</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>create-soap-auth-provider</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>create-soap-auth-provider-userprop</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>create-url-redirect</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>create-user</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>create-virtual-server</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>delete-acl</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>delete-authdb</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>delete-authdb-userprop</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>delete-auth-realm</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>delete-auth-realm-userprop</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>delete-cert</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>delete-cgi-dir</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>delete-cgi-envvar</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>delete-config</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>delete-crl</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>delete-custom-resource</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>delete-custom-resource-userprop</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>delete-dav-collection</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>delete-document-dir</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>delete-error-page</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>delete-event</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>delete-external-jndi-resource</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Command</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable-request-limits(1)</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable-secretkey-restriction(1)</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable-single-signon(1)</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable-snmp(1)</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable-stats-xml(1)</td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable-unix-homedir(1)</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable-webapp(1)</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable-webdav(1)</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable-access-log(1)</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable-ciphers(1)</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable-dav-collection(1)</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable-directory-listing(1)</td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable-document-footer(1)</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable-event(1)</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable-htaccess(1)</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable-java(1)</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable-on-demand-compression(1)</td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable-p3p(1)</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable-parsed-html(1)</td>
<td>176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable-perfdump(1)</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable-precompressed-content(1)</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable-request-limits(1)</td>
<td>181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable-secretkey-restriction(1)</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable-single-signon(1)</td>
<td>184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable-snmp(1)</td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable-stats-xml(1)</td>
<td>186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable-unix-homedir(1)</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable-webapp(1)</td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable-webdav(1)</td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>expire-lock(1)</td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>forward-reverse-proxy-header(1)</td>
<td>191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get-access-log(1)</td>
<td>193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get-access-log-buffer-prop(1)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get-access-log-prop(1)</td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get-acl(1)</td>
<td>198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get-acl-cache-prop(1)</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Function Name</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get-admin-prop(1)</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get-authdb-prop(1)</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get-auth-realm-prop(1)</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get-cache-control-directives(1)</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get-cert-prop(1)</td>
<td>207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get-cgi-prop(1)</td>
<td>209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get-config-file(1)</td>
<td>211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get-config-prop(1)</td>
<td>212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get-config-stats(1)</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get-crl-prop(1)</td>
<td>215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get-custom-resource-prop(1)</td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get-dav-collection-prop(1)</td>
<td>218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get-default-content-type(1)</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get-directory-listing-prop(1)</td>
<td>221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get-dns-cache-prop(1)</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get-dns-prop(1)</td>
<td>223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get-document-footer-prop(1)</td>
<td>224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get-error-page(1)</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get-external-jndi-resource-prop(1)</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get-file-cache-prop(1)</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get-home-page(1)</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get-htaccess-prop(1)</td>
<td>231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get-http-listener-prop(1)</td>
<td>232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get-http-prop(1)</td>
<td>234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get-index-files(1)</td>
<td>236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get-jdbc-resource-prop(1)</td>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get-jvm-profiler-prop(1)</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get-jvm-prop(1)</td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get-keep-alive-prop(1)</td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get-lifecycle-module-prop(1)</td>
<td>244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get-localization-prop(1)</td>
<td>246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get-log(1)</td>
<td>247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get-log-prop(1)</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get-mail-resource-prop(1)</td>
<td>251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get-on-demand-compression-prop(1)</td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get-p3p-prop(1)</td>
<td>254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>command</td>
<td>page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>list-authdbs(1)</td>
<td>308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>list-authdb-userprops(1)</td>
<td>309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>list-auth-realms(1)</td>
<td>310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>list-auth-realm-userprops(1)</td>
<td>311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>list-certs(1)</td>
<td>312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>list-cgi-dirs(1)</td>
<td>314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>list-cgi-envvars(1)</td>
<td>315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>list-ciphers(1)</td>
<td>316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>list-config-files(1)</td>
<td>318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>list-configs(1)</td>
<td>319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>list-crls(1)</td>
<td>320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>list-custom-resources(1)</td>
<td>321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>list-custom-resource-userprops(1)</td>
<td>322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>list-dav-collections(1)</td>
<td>323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>list-document-dirs(1)</td>
<td>324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>list-error-pages(1)</td>
<td>325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>list-events(1)</td>
<td>326</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>list-external-jndi-resource(1)</td>
<td>327</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>list-external-jndi-resource-userprops(1)</td>
<td>328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>list-group-members(1)</td>
<td>329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>list-groups(1)</td>
<td>330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>list-http-listeners(1)</td>
<td>331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>list-instances(1)</td>
<td>332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>list-jdbc-resources(1)</td>
<td>333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>list-jdbc-resource-userprops(1)</td>
<td>334</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>list-jvm-options(1)</td>
<td>335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>list-jvm-profilers(1)</td>
<td>336</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>list-lifecycle-modules(1)</td>
<td>337</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>list-lifecycle-module-userprops(1)</td>
<td>338</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>list-locks(1)</td>
<td>339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>list-mail-resources(1)</td>
<td>340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>list-mail-resource-userprops(1)</td>
<td>341</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>list-mime-types(1)</td>
<td>342</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>list-nodes(1)</td>
<td>343</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>list-org-units(1)</td>
<td>344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>list-reverse-proxy-headers(1)</td>
<td>345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Function</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set-default-content-type</td>
<td>393</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set-dns-cache-prop</td>
<td>394</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set-dns-prop</td>
<td>395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set-error-page</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set-external-jndi-resource-prop</td>
<td>397</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set-file-cache-prop</td>
<td>399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set-home-page</td>
<td>401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set-http-listener-prop</td>
<td>402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set-http-prop</td>
<td>404</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set-index-files</td>
<td>406</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set-jdbc-resource-prop</td>
<td>407</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set-jvm-profile-prop</td>
<td>409</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set-jvm-prop</td>
<td>410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set-keep-alive-prop</td>
<td>412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set-lifecycle-module-prop</td>
<td>413</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set-localization-prop</td>
<td>415</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set-log-prop</td>
<td>416</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set-mail-resource-prop</td>
<td>418</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set-pkcs11-prop</td>
<td>419</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set-qos-limits-prop</td>
<td>420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set-qos-prop</td>
<td>421</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set-request-limits-prop</td>
<td>422</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set-reverse-proxy-prop</td>
<td>424</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set-search-collection-prop</td>
<td>427</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set-search-prop</td>
<td>429</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set-servlet-container-prop</td>
<td>430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set-session-replication-prop</td>
<td>432</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set-soap-auth-provider-prop</td>
<td>434</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set-ssl-prop</td>
<td>436</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set-ssl-session-cache-prop</td>
<td>438</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set-stats-prop</td>
<td>439</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set-symlinks-prop</td>
<td>440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set-thread-pool-prop</td>
<td>442</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set-token-pin</td>
<td>443</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set-token-prop</td>
<td>444</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set-user-prop</td>
<td>445</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Contents

set-virtual-server-prop(1) ................................................................................................................447
set-webdav-prop(1) ...........................................................................................................................449
start-instance(1) .............................................................................................................................451
start-snmp-master-agent(1) ............................................................................................................452
start-snmp-subagent(1) ....................................................................................................................453
stop-admin(1) ....................................................................................................................................454
stop-instance(1).................................................................................................................................455
stop-snmp-master-agent(1) .............................................................................................................456
stop-snmp-subagent(1) ....................................................................................................................457

Index ...................................................................................................................................................459
Preface

The Sun Java™ System Web Server man pages describe the Sun Java System Web Server command line interface (CLI). The administration commands allow you to administer the Web Server through the CLI.

Who Should Use This Book

This book is intended for Web Server administrators. This book assumes you are familiar with the following topics:

- Installing software
- Performing basic system administration tasks
- Issuing commands in a terminal window

Before You Read This Book

Web Server can be installed as a stand-alone product or as a component of Sun Java Enterprise System (Java ES), a software infrastructure that supports enterprise applications distributed across a network or Internet environment. If you are installing Web Server as a component of Java ES, you should be familiar with the system documentation at http://docs.sun.com/coll/1286.2

Web Server Documentation Set

The Web Server documentation set describes how to install and administer the web server. The URL for Web Server documentation is http://docs.sun.com/coll/1308.3 For an introduction to Web Server, refer to the books in the order in which they are listed in the following table.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Documentation Title</th>
<th>Contents</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><em>Sun Java System Web Server 7.0 Documentation Center</em></td>
<td>Web Server documentation topics organized by tasks and subject</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| *Sun Java System Web Server 7.0 Release Notes* | ■ Late-breaking information about the software and documentation  
                                  ■ Supported platforms and patch requirements for installing Web Server                  |
| *Sun Java System Web Server 7.0 Installation and Migration Guide* | Performing installation and migration tasks:  
                                  ■ Installing Web Server and its various components  
                                  ■ Migrating data from Sun ONE Web Server 6.0 or 6.1 to Sun Java System Web Server 7.0 |
| *Sun Java System Web Server 7.0 Administrator’s Guide* | Performing the following administration tasks:  
                                  ■ Using the Administration and command-line interfaces  
                                  ■ Configuring server preferences  
                                  ■ Using server instances  
                                  ■ Monitoring and logging server activity  
                                  ■ Using certificates and public key cryptography to secure the server  
                                  ■ Configuring access control to secure the server  
                                  ■ Using Java 2 Platform, Enterprise Edition (J2EE™) security features  
                                  ■ Deploying applications  
                                  ■ Managing virtual servers  
                                  ■ Defining server workload and sizing the system to meet performance needs  
                                  ■ Searching the contents and attributes of server documents, and creating a text search interface  
                                  ■ Configuring the server for content compression  
                                  ■ Configuring the server for web publishing and content authoring using WebDAV |
| *Sun Java System Web Server 7.0 Developer’s Guide* | Using programming technologies and APIs to do the following:  
                                  ■ Extend and modify Sun Java System Web Server  
                                  ■ Dynamically generate content in response to client requests and modify the content of the server |
| *Sun Java System Web Server 7.0 NSAPI Developer’s Guide* | Creating custom Netscape™ Server Application Programmer’s Interface (NSAPI) plug-ins |
TABLE P–1 Books in the Web Server Documentation Set (Continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Documentation Title</th>
<th>Contents</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sun Java System Web Server 7.0 Developer’s Guide to Java Web Applications</td>
<td>Implementing Java Servlets and JavaServer Pages™ (JSP™) technology in Sun Java System Web Server</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sun Java System Web Server 7.0 Administrator’s Configuration File Reference</td>
<td>Editing configuration files</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sun Java System Web Server 7.0 Performance Tuning, Sizing, and Scaling Guide</td>
<td>Tuning Sun Java System Web Server to optimize performance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sun Java System Web Server 7.0 Troubleshooting Guide</td>
<td>Troubleshooting Web Server</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Related Books

The URL for all documentation about Sun Java Enterprise System (Java ES) and its components is [http://docs.sun.com/app/docs/prod/entsys.06q4](http://docs.sun.com/app/docs/prod/entsys.06q4)

Default Paths and File Names

The following table describes the default paths and file names that are used in this book.
### Default Paths and File Names

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Placeholder</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Default Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>install_dir</td>
<td>Represents the base installation directory for Web Server.</td>
<td>Sun Java Enterprise System (Java ES) installations on the Solaris™ platform: /opt/SUNWwebserver7 Java ES installations on the Linux and HP-UX platforms: /opt/sun/webserver/ Java ES installations on the Windows platform: System Drive:\Program Files\Sun\JavaES5\WebServer7 Other Solaris, Linux, and HP-UX installations, non-root user: user’s home directory/sun/webserver7 Other Solaris, Linux, and HP-UX installations, root user: /sun/webserver7 Windows, all installations: System Drive:\Program Files\Sun\WebServer7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>instance_root</td>
<td>Directory that contains the instance—specific subdirectories.</td>
<td>For Java ES installations, the default location for instances on Solaris: /var/opt/SUNWwbsvr7 For Java ES installations, the default location for instances on Linux and HP-UX: /var/opt/sun/webserver7 For Java ES installations, the default location for instance on Windows: System Drive:\Program Files\Sun\JavaES5\WebServer7 For stand-alone installations, the default location for instance on Solaris, Linux, and HP-UX: install_dir For stand-alone installations, the default location for instance on Windows: System Drive:\Program Files\sun\WebServer7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Typographic Conventions

The following table describes the typographic changes that are used in this book.
TABLE P-3 Typographic Conventions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Typeface</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
<th>Example</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AaBbCc123</td>
<td>The names of commands, files, and directories, and onscreen computer output</td>
<td>Edit your .login file. Use <code>ls -a</code> to list all files. <code>machine_name% you have mail</code>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AaBbCc123</td>
<td>What you type, contrasted with onscreen computer output</td>
<td><code>machine_name%su</code> Password:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AaBbCc123</td>
<td>A placeholder to be replaced with a real name or value</td>
<td>The command to remove a file is <code>rm filename</code>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AaBbCc123</td>
<td>Book titles, new terms, and terms to be emphasized (note that some emphasized items appear bold online)</td>
<td>Read Chapter 6 in the User's Guide. A cache is a copy that is stored locally. Do not save the file.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Symbol Conventions

The following table explains symbols that might be used in this book.

TABLE P-4 Symbol Conventions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symbol</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Example</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>{ }</td>
<td>Contains optional arguments and command options.</td>
<td><code>ls [-l]</code></td>
<td>The <code>-l</code> option is not required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>{</td>
<td>}</td>
<td>Contains a set of choices for a required command option.</td>
<td>`-d {y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>${ }</td>
<td>Indicates a variable reference.</td>
<td><code>${com.sun.javaRoot}</code></td>
<td>References the value of the <code>com.sun.javaRoot</code> variable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—</td>
<td>Joins simultaneous multiple keystrokes.</td>
<td>Control-A</td>
<td>Press the Control key while you press the A key.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+</td>
<td>Joins consecutive multiple keystrokes.</td>
<td>Ctrl+A+N</td>
<td>Press the Control key, release it, and then press the subsequent keys.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—&gt;</td>
<td>Indicates menu item selection in a graphical user interface.</td>
<td>File → New → Templates</td>
<td>From the File menu, choose New. From the New submenu, choose Templates.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Accessing Sun Resources Online

The http://docs.sun.com™ web site enables you to access Sun technical documentation online. You can browse the docs.sun.com archive or search for a specific book title or subject. Books are available as online files in PDF and HTML formats. Both formats are readable by assistive technologies for users with disabilities.

To access the following Sun resources, go to http://www.sun.com

- Downloads of Sun products
- Services and solutions
- Support (including patches and updates)
- Training
- Research
- Communities (for example, Sun Developer Network)

Searching Sun Product Documentation

Besides searching Sun product documentation from the docs.sun.com web site, you can use a search engine by typing the following syntax in the search field:

search-term site:docs.sun.com

For example, to search for “Web Server”, type the following:

Web Server site:docs.sun.com

To include other Sun web sites in your search (for example, java.sun.com, www.sun.com, and developers.sun.com), use "sun.com" in place of "docs.sun.com" in the search field.

Third-Party Web Site References

Third-party URLs are referenced in this document and provide additional, related information.

Note – Sun is not responsible for the availability of third-party web sites mentioned in this document. Sun does not endorse and is not responsible or liable for any content, advertising, products, or other materials that are available on or through such sites or resources. Sun will not be responsible or liable for any actual or alleged damage or loss caused or alleged to be caused by or in connection with use of or reliance on any such content, goods, or services that are available on or through such sites or resources.
Sun Welcomes Your Comments

Sun is interested in improving its documentation and welcomes your comments and suggestions. To share your comments, go to http://docs.sun.com and click Send Comments. In the online form, provide the full document title and part number. The part number is a 7-digit or 9-digit number that can be found on the book’s title page or in the document’s URL. For example, the part number of this book is 819–3283.
User Commands
Name  add-documents – adds search documents

Synopsis  add-documents <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] [--encoding|-g encoding] [--no-subdirs|-r] --pattern|-t pattern --config|-c name --vs|-s name --collection|-l name

Description  Use this command to add search documents. Web Server includes a search feature that allows users to search documents on the server and display results on a Web page. You can create an index of documents against which users can run the search operations. You can also customize the search interface to meet the user requirements.

Web Server supports multiple document search. You can index documents with different formats such as HTML, ASCII, and PDF. Search is enabled for a virtual server by enabling the search application included in the server.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

- --echo|-e Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- --no-prompt|-Q If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- --verbose|-v Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- --encoding|-g Specify the character encoding for the documents to be indexed. The default is ISO-8859-1. The indexing engine tries to determine the encoding of HTML documents from the embedded meta tag.

- --no-subdirs|-r If you specify this option, sub directories of the document root will not be searched.

- --pattern|-t Specify the wild card pattern of the documents that have to be added.

- --config|-c Specify the name of the configuration for which you want to add the search documents.

- --vs|-s Specify the name of the virtual server.

- --collection|-l Specify the name of the collection.

Examples  wadm add-documents --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 --vs=config1_vs_1 --pattern=*.html --collection=searchcoll
Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

0 command executed successfully
>0 error in executing the command

See Also help(1), remove-documents(1), create-search-collection(1),
set-search-collection-prop(1), delete-search-collection(1),
list-search-collections(1), get-search-collection-prop(1),
reindex-search-collection(1)
**Name**  
add-webapp – adds a web application

**Synopsis**  
add-webapp <connect_options> [<--echo|--e] [--no-prompt|--Q] [--verbose|--v]  
[<--description=-D text] [--precompile-jsp|--j] [--file-on-server|--f]  
[<--no-enabled|--n] [--config|--c name|--vs|--s name|--uri|--r context-root warfile]

**Description**  
Use this command to add a web application. A web application is a collection of Java Servlets, JSPs, HTML pages, and other resources. All these resources are stored in a directory, and all requests to the directory run the application.

**Options**  
For connect_options description, see help(1).

- **--echo|--e**  
Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- **--no-prompt|--Q**  
If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- **--verbose|--v**  
Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--description=-D**  
Enter a description of the new web application.

- **--precompile-jsp|--j**  
If you specify this option, JSPs will be precompiled into classes during deployment. This improves performance.

- **--file-on-server|--f**  
If you specify this option, path to the WAR (Web Application Archive) file must be the absolute path on the administration server.

- **--no-enabled|--n**  
Specify this option to disable the web application at runtime.

- **--config|--c**  
Specify the name of the configuration for which you want to add the web application.

- **--vs|--s**  
Specify the name of the virtual server where you want to deploy the web application.

- **--uri|--r**  
Specify the Uniform Resource Identifier (URI) for your web application. This will be the application context root and is relative to the server host.

**Operands**  
warfile  
Specify the name of the WAR file.

**Examples**  
wadm add-webapp --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd  
--host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 --vs=config1_vs_1  
--uri=/testapp /abc/sample.war
The following exit values are returned:

- 0 command executed successfully
- >0 error in executing the command

See Also help(1), enable-webapp(1), disable-webapp(1), list-webapps(1), remove-webapp(1)
block-reverse-proxy-header(1)

Name  block-reverse-proxy-header - blocks a reverse proxy header

Synopsis  block-reverse-proxy-header <connect_options> [ --echo|-e ] [ --no-prompt|-Q ]
   [ --verbose|-v ] --config|-c name --vs|-s vs-name --uri-prefix|-r uri (param)

Description  Use this command to block a reverse proxy parameter. The parameters that you can block are
jroute, ip, via, cipher, proxy-agent, proxy-auth, keysize, secret-keysize, ssl-id,
issuer-dn, user-dn, and auth-cert.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).
- --echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard
output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all
the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in
the command.
- --no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for
passwords while executing this command. Use this option if
you have defined all passwords in a password file and
specified the file using the --password-file
connect_option.
- --verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.
- --config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration.
- --vs|-s  Specify the name of the virtual server.
- --uri-prefix|-r  Specify the URI prefix.

Operands  param  Specify the name of the header parameter that you want to
block.

Examples  wadm block-reverse-proxy-header --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
   --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 --vs=config1_vs_1
   --uri-prefix=/test/ jroute

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:
0  command executed successfully
>0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), forward-reverse-proxy-header(1), list-reverse-proxy-headers(1)
**Name**
copy-config – creates a copy of an existing configuration

**Synopsis**
copy-config <connect_options> [-echo|-e] [-no-prompt|-Q] [-verbose|-v]
   --config|-c name copy-name

**Description**
Use this command to create a copy of an existing configuration. The newly copied configuration is identical to the existing configuration. However, the new configuration will not have any instances even though the configuration from which it has been copied has instances.

**Options**
For connect_options description, see help(1).

- **-echo|-e**
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- **-no-prompt|-Q**
  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the -password-file connect_option.

- **-verbose|-v**
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **-config|-c**
  Specify the name of the server configuration.

**Operands**
copy-name
   Specify the name of the configuration that you want to create.

**Examples**
```
 wadm copy-config --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
   --host=serverhost --port=8889 --config=config1 copyconfig1
```

**Exit Status**
The following exit values are returned:

- **0** command executed successfully
- **>0** error in executing the command

**See Also**
help(1), create-config(1), delete-config(1), list-configs(1), deploy-config(1), pull-config(1)
copy-virtual-server

Name  copy-virtual-server – creates a copy of an existing virtual server


Description  Use this command to create a copy of an existing virtual server.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

- -echo| -e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- -no-prompt| -Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the - -password-file connect_option.

- -verbose| -v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- -config| -c  Specify the name of the configuration.

- -vs| -s  Specify the name of the source virtual server.

Operands  new-virtual-server-name  Specify the name of the virtual server that you want to create.

Examples  wadm copy-virtual-server --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
- -host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1
- -vs=config1_vs_1 vsCopy

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

0  command executed successfully

>0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), create-virtual-server(1), set-virtual-server-prop(1), delete-virtual-server(1), get-virtual-server-prop(1), list-virtual-servers(1)
Name  create-authdb – creates a new authentication database

Synopsis  create-authdb <connect_options> [-e] [-Q] [-v] [-s name] [-n] -c name -r url authdb-name

Description  Use this command to create a new authentication database. Authentication database enables you to select a database, which the server will use to authenticate users. Web Server supports the use of file, PAM, and LDAP based authentication databases.

- file  —  This database stores user and group information in flat files.
- PAM  —  This database is the native authentication database supported by Sun Java System Web Server 7.0.
- LDAP  —  This database is any directory server including Sun Java System Directory Server.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

- echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- vs|-s  Specify the name of the virtual server. If you specify this option, the authentication database is created at the virtual server level instead of the configuration level.

- no-enabled|-n  If you specify this option, the authentication database is disabled at runtime.

- config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration for which you want to create the authentication database.

- url|-r  Specify the URL of the authentication database. The type of authentication database is specified in the URL scheme. For example, ldap://ds.example.com/dc=example,dc=com configures an LDAP directory server as an authentication database.

Operands  authdb-name  Specify the name of the authentication database that you want to create.
create-authdb(1)

Examples

```
wadm create-authdb --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
                --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1
                --url=ldap://ldapserver.com:20002/dc=xxx,dc=sun,dc=com LDAP1
```

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exit Status</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>command executed successfully</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;0</td>
<td>error in executing the command</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also  help(1), create-pam-authdb(1), create-ldap-authdb(1), create-file-authdb(1),
          set-authdb-prop(1), get-authdb-prop(1), delete-authdb(1), list-authdbs(1),
          create-authdb-userprop(1), delete-authdb-userprop(1), list-authdb-userprops(1)
create-authdb-userprop(1)

Name  create-authdb-userprop – creates the authentication database user properties

Synopsis  create-authdb-userprop <connect_options> [ --echo|-e ] [ --no-prompt|-Q ]
          [ --verbose|-v ] [ --vs|-s name ] [ --encode|-d boolean ] [ --config|-c name ]
          --authdb|-a name (propertyname=value)+

Description  Use this command to create the authentication database user properties.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

   --echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

   --no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

   --verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

   --encode|-d  If you set this option to true, the property value is encoded and stored in the configuration files.

   --vs|-s  Specify the name of the virtual server that resides within the same physical location as the Sun Java System Web Server.

   --config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration for which you want to create the authentication database properties.

   --authdb|-a  Specify the name of the authentication database.

Operands  propertyname=value  Specify the name and value of the database user property that you want to create.

Examples  wadm create-authdb-userprop --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
          --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 --authdb=keyfile
          info=test

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

   0  command executed successfully

   >0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), create-pam-authdb(1), create-ldap-authdb(1), create-file-authdb(1),
          create-authdb(1), set-authdb-prop(1), get-authdb-prop(1), list-authdbs(1),
          delete-authdb(1), delete-authdb-userprop(1), list-authdb-userprops(1)
create-auth-realm(1)

**Name**
create-auth-realm – creates a new authentication realm

**Synopsis**
create-auth-realm <connect_options> [ --echo|-e ] [ --no-prompt|-Q ] [ --verbose|-v ]
[ --class|-C name ] [ --type|-t file/ldap/pam/native/certificate ]
[ --config|-c name]

**Description**
Use this command to create a new authentication realm. The J2EE based security model provides for security realms that identify and authenticate users. The authentication process verifies users through an underlying realm, also known as a security domain. A realm consists of a set of users, optional group mappings, and authentication logic that validates the requests.

Once an authentication request is validated by a configured realm and the security context established, the identity is applied to all subsequent authorization decisions, unless overruled by a run-as condition. A server instance may have any number of configured realms.

**Options**
For connect_options description, see help(1).

--echo|-e
Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

--no-prompt|-Q
If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

--verbose|-v
Specify this option to display a verbose output.

--class|-C
Specify the class that implements the authentication realm.

--type|-t
Specify the name of a built-in authentication realm type. The type can be file, ldap, pam, native or certificate.

--config|-c
Specify the name of the configuration for which you want to create the authentication realm.

**Operands**
realm-name
Specify the name of the authentication realm that you want to create.

**Examples**
wadm create-auth-realm --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
--host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 basic

**Exit Status**
The following exit values are returned:

- 0 command executed successfully
- >0 error in executing the command
See Also  help(1), set-auth-realm-prop(1), delete-auth-realm(1), get-auth-realm-prop(1),
list-auth-realms(1), create-auth-realm-userprop(1),
delete-auth-realm-userprop(1), list-auth-realm-userprops(1)
create-auth-realm-userprop(1)

Name  create-auth-realm-userprop – creates authentication realm user properties

Synopsis  create-auth-realm-userprop <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] --config|-c name --realm|-l name (propertyname=value)+

Description  Use this command to create the authentication realm user properties.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

- -echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- -no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- -verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- -config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration for which you want to create the authentication realm user property.

- -realm|-l  Specify the name of the authentication realm.

Operands  propertyname=value  Specify the name and value of the authentication realm user property that you want to create.

Examples  wadm create-auth-realm-userprop --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 --realm=basic info=test

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

0  command executed successfully

>0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), delete-auth-realm-userprop(1), list-auth-realm-userprops(1), create-auth-realm(1), delete-auth-realm(1), get-auth-realm-prop(1), set-auth-realm-prop(1), list-auth-realms(1)
create-cert-request – creates a certificate request

**Synopsis**
create-cert-request <connect_options> [ --echo|-e ] [ --no-prompt|-Q ]
[ --verbose|-v ] [ --org-unit|-u unit ] [ --locality|-l place ] [ --state|-a name ]
[ --org|-g org ] [ --country|-y name ] [ --token-pin|-P name ]
[ --key-type|-k (rsa|ecc) ] [ --key-size|-z size ] [ --curve|-r curvename ]
[ --config|-c name ] [ --token|-t name ] [ --server-name|-s name ]

**Description**
Use this command to create a new certificate request. A certificate consists of digital data that specifies the name of an individual, company, or other entity and certifies that the public key included in the certificate belongs to that entity. Both clients and servers can have certificates.

A certificate is issued and digitally signed by a Certificate Authority (CA). The CA can be a company that sells certificates over the Internet, or it can be a department responsible for issuing certificates for your company's intranet or extranet. You decide which CAs you trust enough to serve as verifiers of other user's identities. Before requesting a server certificate, you must create a trust database.

In Sun Java System Web Server 7.0, Administration Server and each server instance can have its own trust database. The trust database should only be created on your local machine. After creating a certificate trust database for your server, you can request a certificate and submit it to a CA.

**Options**
For connect_options description, see help(1).

- **--echo|-e** Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q** If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- **--verbose|-v** Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--key-type|-k** Specify the type of the certificate key. The key types can be rsa or ecc.

  rsa is an internet encryption and authentication system using public and private keys.

  ecc (Elliptic Curve Cryptography) is a public key encryption technique. It is based on the elliptic curve theory that enables
security with smaller key sizes. This results in faster computations, lower power consumption, as well as memory and bandwidth savings.

```
--key-size|-z
```

Specify the size of the certificate key. This option is applicable if you choose the key-type as rsa. The key size can be 1024, 2048 or 4098.

```
--curve|-r
```

Specify the name of the curve. This option is applicable if you choose the key-type as ecc.

```
--token-pin|-P
```

Specify the Personal Identification Number (PIN) required to initialize the token. You can also define the token-pin in the password file.

```
--org|-g
```

Specify the name of your organization, company, or educational institution.

```
--org-unit|-o
```

Enter a description of an organizational unit within your company.

```
--locality|-l
```

Enter a description of the city, principality, or country of the organization.

```
--state|-a
```

Specify the state or province where your organization is located.

```
--country|-y
```

Specify a two-character abbreviation of your country's name (in ISO format). For example, the country code for the United States is US.

```
--config|-c
```

Specify the name of the configuration for which you want create the certificate. The configuration name is added to the Certificate Signing Request (CSR) text.

```
--token|-t
```

Specify the token (cryptographic device) name, which contains the encrypted public key.

```
--server-name|-s
```

Specify the name of the server for which you are requesting a certificate from the Certificate Authority (CA). You should have a trust database created for this server.

### Examples

```
wadm create-cert-request --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
 --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 --server-name=servername.org
 --org=sun --country=AB --state=DEF --locality=XYZ --token=internal
```

### Exit Status

The following exit values are returned:

- **0**: command executed successfully
- **>0**: error in executing the command
See Also  help(1), install-cert(1), list-certs(1), delete-cert(1), get-cert-prop(1)
Name  create-cgi-dir – creates a CGI directory

Synopsis  create-cgi-dir <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v]
          [--shell-cgi|-S boolean] --config|-c name --vs|-s name
          --uri-prefix|-r prefix --directory|-d dir

Description  Use this command to create a common gateway interface (CGI) directory that will contain the
              CGI programs. CGI programs are in file type .cgi, .exe, or .bat.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

          --echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard
                      output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all
                      the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in
                      the command.

          --no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for
                          passwords while executing this command. Use this option if
                          you have defined all passwords in a password file and
                          specified the file using the --password-file
                          connect_option.

          --verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

          --shell-cgi|-S  Specify this option if the CGI directory will have shell CGI
                          programs.

          --uri-prefix|-r  Specify the URL prefix to use for the CGI directory. This
                           prefix appears as the directory for the CGI programs in the
                           URL.

          --directory|-d  Specify the path of the directory that contains the CGI
                           programs.

          --config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration for which you want to
                        create the CGI directory.

          --vs|-s  Specify the name of the fully functioning virtual server that
                    resides within the same physical location as the Sun Java
                    System Web Server.

Examples  wadm create-cgi-dir --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
          --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 --vs=config1_vs_1
          --uri-prefix=/config1_urlprefix --directory=/cgi-dir

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

              0  command executed successfully
              >0  error in executing the command
See Also  help(1), delete-cgi-dir(1), list-cgi-dirs(1), set-cgi-prop(1), get-cgi-prop(1)
create-cgi-envvar(1)

Name  create-cgi-envvar – creates CGI environment variables

Synopsis  create-cgi-envvar <connect_options> [-e] [-Q] [-v] --config -c name (varname=value)+

Description  Use this command to create a common gateway interface (CGI) environment variable.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

- -echo | - e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- -no-prompt | - Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the - -password-file connect_option.

- -verbose | - v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- -config | - c  Specify the name of the configuration for which you want to create the CGI environment variables.

Operands  varname=value  Specify the name and value of the CGI environment variable that you want to create.

Examples  wadm create-cgi-envvar --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 TIMEOUT=20

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

0         command executed successfully

>0        error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), delete-cgi-envvar(1), list-cgi-envvars(1), create-cgi-dir(1), set-cgi-prop(1), delete-cgi-dir(1), list-cgi-dirs(1)
create-config(1)

Name create-config – creates a new configuration

Synopsis create-config <connect_options> [-e] [-Q] [-v]
[[-d serverdocroot] [-j JAVA_HOME]
[[-r userid] [-i ip] [-m 32|64]
--http-port|--server-name|--server-user|--document-root|--jdk-home|--ip|--platform
port servername serverid config-name]

Description Use this command to create a new configuration. A configuration is a set of files and virtual
servers that determine the data that Web Server serves. This command creates the new server
configuration at install_dir/admin-server/config-store.

Caution – Do not edit any file under the config-store directory. The files under this directory
are created by Sun Java System Web Server for internal use.

Options For connect_options description, see help(1).

-echo|e Specify this option to print this command on the standard
output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all
the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in
the command.

-no-prompt|-Q If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for
passwords while executing this command. Use this option if
you have defined all passwords in a password file and
specified the file using the -password-file
connect_option.

-verbose|-v Specify this option to display a verbose output.

-document-root|d Enter a valid document root where all deployed web
applications maintain their directories. The default value is
../docs.

-jdk-home|j Specify the path of the JDK home.

-ip|i Specify the IP for the default listener.

-platform|m Specify the platform type that you want to install. The value
can be 32 or 64. The default value is 32.

-server-user|r Specify the user ID of a server user. For example, root. This
option is mandatory if the administration server is on UNIX.

-http-port|t Specify the port for the default listener.

-server-name|s Specify the name of the default server. The server name can
be the host name or a URL prefix.

Operands config-name Specify the name of the configuration you want to create.
create-config(1)

Examples  wadm create-config --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd --host=serverhost --port=8989 --http-port=18002 --server-user=user config1

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:
    0  command executed successfully
    >0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), delete-config(1), list-configs(1), deploy-config(1), copy-config(1), pull-config(1)
create-custom-resource – creates a custom resource

Synopsis  create-custom-resource <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
        [--verbose|-v] [--no-enabled|-n] --res-type|-r type
        --factory-class|-f name --config|-c name jndi-name

Description Use this command to create a custom resource. A custom resource accesses a local Java
Naming and Directory Interface (JNDI) repository. The custom-resource element defined in
server.xml enables you to specify a custom server-wide resource object factory. Such object
factories implement the javax.naming.spi.ObjectFactory interface. The custom-resource
element associates a JNDI name (specified through the jndi-name subelement) to be used in
the server-wide namespace, its type, name of the resource factory class and a set of standard
properties used to instantiate the same.

Options For connect_options description, see help(1).

--echo|-e Specify this option to print this command on the standard
       output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all
       the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in
       the command.

--no-prompt|-Q If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for
       passwords while executing this command. Use this option if
       you have defined all passwords in a password file and
       specified the file using the --password-file
       connect_option.

--verbose|-v Specify this option to display a verbose output.

--no-enabled|-n Specify this option to disable the custom resource at
       runtime.

--res-type|-r Specify the type of custom resource you want create.

--factory-class|-f Specify the class that instantiates the custom resource you
       create. The value of this option is the name of a user-written
       factory class that implements
       javax.naming.spi.ObjectFactory.

--config|-c Specify the name of the configuration for which you want to
       create a custom resource.

Operands jndi-name Specify the JNDI name of the custom resource you want to
       create.

Examples wadm create-custom-resource --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
       --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1
       --res-type=samples.jndi.customResource.MyBean
       --factory-class=samples.jndi.customResource.MyCustomConnectionFactory custom
Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

- 0  command executed successfully
- >0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), create-custom-resource-userprop(1), delete-custom-resource-userprop(1), list-custom-resource-userprops(1), set-custom-resource-prop(1), delete-custom-resource(1), list-custom-resources(1), get-custom-resource-prop(1)
create-custom-resource-userprop(1)

**Name**
create-custom-resource-userprop – creates a custom resource property

**Synopsis**
create-custom-resource-userprop <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
[--verbose|-v] --config|-c name --jndi-name|.-j resource_name
(propertyname=value)+

**Description**
Use this command to create custom resource properties. A custom resource accesses a local Java Naming and Directory Interface (JNDI) repository.

**Options**
For connect_options description, see help(1).

```
--echo|-e
```
Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

```
--no-prompt|-Q
```
If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

```
--verbose|-v
```
Specify this option to display a verbose output.

```
--config|-c
```
Specify the name of the configuration for which you want to create the custom resource property.

```
--jndi-name|.-j
```
Specify the JNDI name of the custom resource.

**Operands**
`propertyname=value`
Specify the name and value of the custom resource property that you want to create.

**Examples**
```
wadm create-custom-resource-userprop --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
--host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 --jndi-name=custom info=test
```

**Exit Status**
The following exit values are returned:

- **0** command executed successfully
- **>0** error in executing the command

**See Also**
create-dav-collection(1)

Name
create-dav-collection – creates DAV collections

Synopsis
create-dav-collection <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
   [--verbose|-v] [--provider|-o type] [--lock-db-path|-l name]
   [--lock-db-update-interval|-k interval]
   [--property-db-update-interval|-T time] [--property-db-max-size|-d size]
   [--min-lock-timeout|-m time] [--max-xml-request-body-size|-x time]
   [--max-propfind-depth|-D depth] [--max-report-response-elements|-a size]
   [--max-expand-property-depth|-E depth] [--auth-auth-db-name|-A name]
   [--auth-prompt|-P text] [--auth-method|-M basic/digest/ssl]
   [--acl-db-max-entries|-b max-aces] [--acl-db-update-interval|-L seconds]
   [--acl-db-max-size|-z size] [--no-enabled|-n] [--source-uri|-S uri]
   --vs|-s name --uri|-r uri --config|c name

Description
Use this command to create a DAV (Distributed Authoring and Versioning) collection. A
DAV collection is a resource or set of resources that are enabled for WebDAV operation.
WebDAV operation includes web publishing and collaborative authoring, namespace
management, and metadata management.

Options
For connect_options description, see help(1).

   --echo|-e Specify this option to print this command on the standard
           output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all
           the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in
           the command.

   --no-prompt|-Q If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for
           passwords while executing this command. Use this option if
           you have defined all passwords in a password file and
           specified the file using the --password-file
           connect_option.

   --verbose|-v Specify this option to display a verbose output.

   --source-uri|-S Specify the URI that DAV clients can use to access the source
           code of the content.

   --no-enabled|-n If you specify this option, this DAV collection is disabled at
           runtime.

   --provider|-o Specify the name of the provider that manages this
           collection.

   --lock-db-path|-l Specify the directory where the DAV lock database is stored.

   --lock-db-update-interval|-k Specify the interval (in seconds) at which the DAV lock
           information is written to the disk.
--min-lock-timeout|-m Specify the minimum expiration time (in seconds) for DAV locks.

--property-db-update-interval -T Specify the interval (in seconds) at which the WebDAV file properties are written to the disk.

--property-db-max-size|-d Specify the maximum size (in bytes) of the WebDAV file property database files.

--max-xml-request-body-size -x Specify the maximum size (in bytes) allowed for WebDAV XML request bodies.

--max-propfind-depth|-D Specify the maximum depth of the PROPFIND requests sent to collections.

--max-report-response-elements -a Specify the maximum size (in bytes) allowed for the WebDAV report response.

--max-expand-property-depth -E Specify the maximum depth allowed for WebDAV expand property report responses.

--auth-auth-db-name|-A Specify the name of the authentication database.

--auth-prompt|-P Specify an authentication prompt.

--auth-method|-M Specify an authentication method. The method can be basic, digest, or ssl.

--acl-db-max-entries|-b Specify the maximum entries that can exist in the access control list (ACL) database.

--acl-db-update-interval|-L Specify the interval (in seconds) at which the Access Control List (ACL) database will be updated.

--acl-db-max-size|-z Specify the maximum size of the Access Control List (ACL) database.

--config|-c Specify the name of the configuration for which you want to create a DAV collection.

--vs|-s Specify the name of the virtual server.

--uri|-r Specify the URI through which the content is accessed.

Examples

```
wadm create-dav-collection --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
--host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 --vs=config1_vs_1
--uri=/dav_config1 --source-uri=/dav_config1
```
Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

0  command executed successfully

>0  error in executing the command

See Also help(1), get-dav-collection-prop(1), list-dav-collections(1),
    set-dav-collection-prop(1), delete-dav-collection(1), enable-dav-collection(1),
    disable-dav-collection(1)
### Name
create-document-dir – creates a document directory

### Synopsis
create-document-dir <connect_options> [-echo|-e] [-no-prompt|-Q]
[[-verbose|-v] --uri-prefix| -r string --directory| -d path --vs|--s name
 --config|--c name

### Description
Use this command to create a document directory. The primary document directory, also
called the document root, is the central directory where you store all the files you want to make
available to remote clients. You can create a document directory, which is in addition to the
primary document directory. By doing this, you can let others manage a group of documents
without giving them access to your primary document root.

### Options
For connect_options description, see help(1).

- **--echo|-e** Specify this option to print this command on the standard
  output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all
  the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in
  the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q** If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for
  passwords while executing this command. Use this option if
  you have defined all passwords in a password file and
  specified the file using the --password-file
  connect_option.

- **--verbose|-v** Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--uri-prefix|-r** Specify the URI prefix that has to be mapped to a directory.

- **--directory|-d** Specify the path to the directory that will store the
  documents.

- **--vs|--s** Specify the name of the virtual server.

- **--config|--c** Specify the name of the configuration for which you want to
  create the document directory.

### Examples
wadm create-document-dir --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
--host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 --vs=config1_vs_1
--uri-prefix=/config1_uri --directory=../docs1

### Exit Status
The following exit values are returned:

- **0** command executed successfully
- **>0** error in executing the command

### See Also
help(1), list-document-dirs(1), delete-document-dir(1)
create-event

create-event – creates a new event

Synopsis create-event <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v]
[--time|-t hh:mm] [--month|-m 1-12]
[--day-of-week|-k sun/mon/tue/wed/thu/fri/sat] [--day-of-month|-d 1-31]
[--interval|-r 60-86400(seconds)] [--no-enabled|-n] --config|-c name
--command|-C restart|reconfig|rotate-log|rotate-access-log|update-crl|commandline

Description Use this command to create a new event. Instances can be reconfigured or restarted based on scheduled events. You can set a specific time and interval for scheduling automatic instance reconfiguration.

Options For connect_options description, see help(1).

--echo|-e Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

--no-prompt|-Q If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

--verbose|-v Specify this option to display a verbose output.

--time|-t Specify a time when this event is scheduled.

--day-of-month|-d Specify the day of the month when this event is scheduled.
The range of values is 1–31.

--day-of-week|-k Specify the day of the week when this event is scheduled. The values can be Sun, Mon, Tue, Wed, Thu, Fri or Sat.

--interval|-r Specify the time interval (in seconds) at which this event will occur. The range of values is 60–86400.

--no-enabled|-n Specify this option to disable the event at runtime.

--month|-m Specify the month when this event is scheduled. The range of values is 1 to 12.

--command|-C Specify the command the event executes. The values can be restart, reconfig, rotate-log, rotate-access-log, update-crl or commandline.

--config|-c Specify the name of the configuration for which you want to create the event.
create-event(1)

Examples

```bash
wadm create-event --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
--host=serverhost --port=8089 --config=config1 --time=10:10
--command=restart
```

Exit Status
The following exit values are returned:

- 0 command executed successfully
- >0 error in executing the command

See Also
help(1), delete-event(1), list-events(1), disable-event(1), enable-event(1)
create-external-jndi-resource(1)

Name  create-external-jndi-resource – creates an external JNDI resource

Synopsis  create-external-jndi-resource <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
          [--verbose|-v] [--no-enabled|-n] [--description|-D text]
          --external-jndi-name|-j name --res-type|-r type --factory-class|-f name
          --config|-c name jndi-name

Description  Use this command to create an external Java Naming and Directory Interface (JNDI) resource. Applications running on Sun Java System Web Server require access to resources stored in an external JNDI repository. For example, generic Java objects could be stored in an LDAP server as per the Java schema. While a custom resource allows you to access a local JNDI repository, you must use an external JNDI resource to access an external JNDI repository. An external JNDI factory must implement the javax.naming.spi.InitialContextFactory interface.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

  --echo|-e Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

  --no-prompt|-Q If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

  --verbose|-v Specify this option to display a verbose output.

  --no-enabled|-n Specify this option to disable the external JNDI resource at runtime.

  --description|-D Enter a description of the external JNDI resource.

  --external-jndi-name|-j Specify the external JNDI lookup name.

  --res-type|-r Specify the type of the external JNDI resource.

  --factory-class|-f Specify the name of the user-written factory class that implements javax.naming.spi.InitialContextFactory.

  --config|-c Specify the name of the configuration for which you want to create an external JNDI resource.

Operands  jndi-name Specify the name of the external JNDI resource that you want to create.

Examples  wadm create-external-jndi-resource --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
          --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1
--res-type=org.apache.naming.resources.Resource
--factory-class=samples.jndi.externalResource.MyExternalConnectionFactory
--external-jndi-name=index.html external-jndi

Exit Status The following exit values are returned:

0 command executed successfully

>0 error in executing the command

See Also help(1), create-external-jndi-resource-userprop(1),
delete-external-jndi-resource-userprop(1),
list-external-jndi-resource-userprops(1), set-external-jndi-resource-prop(1),
delete-external-jndi-resource(1), get-external-jndi-resource-prop(1),
list-external-jndi-resources(1)
**create-external-jndi-resource-userprop(1)**

**Name**
create-external-jndi-resource-userprop – creates external JNDI resource properties

**Synopsis**
create-external-jndi-resource-userprop <connect_options> [ --echo | -e ]

[ --no-prompt | -Q ] [ --verbose | -v ] --config | -c name

--jndi-name | -j resourcename (propertyname=value)+

**Description**
Use this command to create an external Java Naming and Directory Interface (JNDI) resource property.

**Options**
For connect_options description, see help(1).

--echo | -e
Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

--no-prompt | -Q
If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

--verbose | -v
Specify this option to display a verbose output.

--config | -c
Specify the name of the configuration for which you want to create the external JNDI resource property.

--jndi-name | -j
Specify the name of the external JNDI resource.

**Operands**

propertyname=value
Specify the name and value of the external JNDI resource property that you want to create.

**Examples**
wadm create-external-jndi-resource-userprop
  --user=admin
  --password-file=admin.pwd
  --host=servername --port=8989 --config=config1
  --jndi-name=ejb/SimpleConverter
  java.naming.provider.url=ejburl

**Exit Status**
The following exit values are returned:

0 command executed successfully

>0 error in executing the command

**See Also**
help(1), delete-external-jndi-resource-userprop(1),
list-external-jndi-resource-userprops(1), create-external-jndi-resource(1),
set-external-jndi-resource-prop(1), delete-external-jndi-resource(1),
get-external-jndi-resource-prop(1), list-external-jndi-resources(1)
**Name**
create-file-authdb – creates authentication database of type file

**Synopsis**
create-file-authdb <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
   [--verbose|-v] [--vs|-s name] [--syntax|-t keyfile|digestfile]
   [--no-enabled|-n] --path|-P filepath --config|-c name authdb-name

**Description**
Use this command to create a new authentication database of type file. The authentication database of type file stores user and group information in flat files.

**Options**
For connect_options description, see help(1).

  --echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

  --no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

  --verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

  --vs|-s  Specify the name of the virtual server that resides within the same physical location as the Sun Java System Web Server. If you specify this option, the authentication database is created at the virtual-server level instead of the configuration level.

  --no-enabled|-n  Specify this option to disable the authentication database at runtime.

  --syntax|-t  Specify the syntax of the file. The value can be keyfile or digestfile. The default value is keyfile.

    keyfile — A keyfile is a text file that contains the user password. It also contains the name of the group to which the user belongs.

    digestfile — A digestfile stores the user and group information based on the encrypted username and password. The digestfile format supports both digest and basic authentication methods.

  --path|-P  Specify the location of the authentication database file.

  --config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration for which you want to create the authentication database.
create-file-authdb(1)

**Operands**

`authdb-name`  
Specify the name of the authentication database that you want to create.

**Examples**

```bash
wadm create-file-authdb --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
--host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 --path=./authdb keyfile1
```

**Exit Status**

The following exit values are returned:

- `0` command executed successfully
- `>0` error in executing the command

**See Also**

`help(1), create-ldap-authdb(1), create-pam-authdb(1), create-authdb(1),
set-authdb-prop(1), get-authdb-prop(1), delete-authdb(1), list-authdbs(1),
create-authdb-userprop(1), delete-authdb-userprop(1), list-authdb-userprops(1)`
create-group – creates a new user group

Synopsis create-group <connect_options> [ --echo|-e ] [ --no-prompt|-Q ] [ --verbose|-v ]
[ --uid|-U user1, user2... ] [ --vs|-s name ] [ --org-unit|-o orgunit ]
[ --description|-D text ] [ --config|-c name ] [ --authdb|-a authdb ] -a name group-id

Description Use this command to create a new user group. A user group entry contains information such
as user accounts, access privileges, organization units, and other user group specific details.

Options For connect_options description, see help(1).

- --echo|-e Specify this option to print this command on the standard
   output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all
   the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in
   the command.

- --no-prompt|-Q If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for
   passwords while executing this command. Use this option if
   you have defined all passwords in a password file and
   specified the file using the --password-file
   connect_option.

- --verbose|-v Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- --uid|-U Enter the ID of the user.

- --description|-D Enter a description for the group.

- --vs|-s Specify the name of the virtual server that resides within the
   same physical location as the Sun Java System Web Server.

- --org-unit|-o Enter a description of an organizational unit within your
   company to which this group belongs.

- --config|-c Specify the name of the configuration for which you want to
   create the user group.

- --authdb|-a Specify the name of the authentication database that will
   store the group information.

Operands group-id Specify the ID of the user group you want to create.

Examples wadm create-group --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
--host=serverhost --port=8989 --uid=user1 --config=config1
--authdb=keyfile group1

Exit Status The following exit values are returned:

0 command executed successfully

>0 error in executing the command
See Also  help(1), delete-group(1), list-groups(1)
### Name
create-group-member – creates a new group member

### Synopsis
```bash
create-group-member <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] [--org-unit|-o orgunit] [--vs|-s name] --authdb|-a name --group|-g group-id --config|-c name (uid)+
```

### Description
Use this command to create a new group member.

### Options
For `connect_options` description, see `help(1)`.

- **--echo|-e**
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q**
  If you specify this option, `wadm` will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the `--password-file` `connect_option`.

- **--verbose|-v**
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--org-unit|-o**
  Enter a description of an organizational unit within your company to which this group member belongs.

- **--vs|-s**
  Specify the name of the virtual server that resides within the same physical location as the Sun Java System Web Server.

- **--authdb|-a**
  Specify the authentication database that stores the group information.

- **--group|-g**
  Specify the ID of the group.

- **--config|-c**
  Specify the name of the configuration for which you want create group member.

### Operands
**uid**
Specify the ID of the group member.

### Examples
```bash
wadm create-group-member --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd --host=serverhost --port=8089 --config=config1 --authdb=LDAP1 --group=group1 user1
```

### Exit Status
The following exit values are returned:

- **0** command executed successfully
- **>0** error in executing the command

### See Also
`help(1), delete-group-member(1), list-group-members(1)`
create-http-listener – creates HTTP listener socket

Synopsis
create-http-listener <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
  [--verbose|-v] [--no-enabled|-n] [--ip|-I address]
  [--acceptor-threads|-a count] [--blocking-io|-b] [--family|-f name]
  [--listen-queue-size|-l size] [--receive-buffer-size|-r size]
  [--send-buffer-size|-B size] [--description|-D text]
  [--handle-protocol-mismatch|-m] --listener-port|-P number
  --config|-c name --server-name|-s name
  --default-virtual-server-name|-d name listener-name

Description
Use this command to create a new HTTP listener socket. All virtual servers have an HTTP
listener specified. When a new request comes in, Web Server determines which virtual server
to send it to based on the configured HTTP listener.

Options
For connect_options description, see help(1).

-echo|-e
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard
  output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all
  the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in
  the command.

-no-prompt|-Q
  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for
  passwords while executing this command. Use this option if
  you have defined all passwords in a password file and
  specified the file using the --password-file
  connect_option.

-verbose|-v
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

-no-enabled|-n
  Specify this option if you want to disable the HTTP listener
  at runtime.

-ip|-I
  Specify the IP address of the host machine. Type ‘*’ to set all
  available IP addresses.

-acceptor-threads|-a
  Specify the number of threads dedicated to accept the
  connections received by this listener. The range of values is
  1–128.

-blocking-io|-b
  If you specify this option, the HTTP listener socket is in the
  blocking mode.

-family|-f
  Specify the HTTP protocol family.

-listen-queue-size|-l
  Specify the size (in bytes) of the operating system listen
  queue back log. The range of values is 1–65536.
-r --receive-buffer-size
Specify the size (in bytes) of the operating system socket receive buffer. The range of values is 1 - 1048576.

-B --send-buffer-size
Specify the size (in bytes) of the operating system socket send buffer. The range of values is 1 - 1048576.

-D --description
Enter a description of the HTTP listener.

-m --handle-protocol-mismatch
If you specify this option, the server responds to SSL or non-SSL protocol mismatches in client requests with an HTTP redirect or SSL alert. The default is true, meaning the server will attempt to detect SSL or non-SSL protocol mismatches and send an HTTP redirect or SSL alert when a mismatch is detected.

-P --listener-port
Specify the port number where the configuration binds to and listens for requests. The range of values is 1–65535.

-c --config
Specify the name of the configuration for which you want to create the new HTTP listener socket.

-s --server-name
Specify the name of the default server.

-d --default-virtual-server-name
Specify the name of the default virtual server that processes requests which do not match a host-pattern.

Operands

listener-name
Specify the name of the HTTP listener that you want to create.

Examples

wadm create-http-listener --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
--host=serverhost --port=8989 --listener-port=18003 --config=config1
--server-name=config1.com --default-virtual-server-name=vs1 config_ls1

Exit Status

The following exit values are returned:

0 command executed successfully

>0 error in executing the command

See Also

help(1), set-http-listener-prop(1), list-http-listeners(1),
delete-http-listener(1), get-http-listener-prop(1)
Name  create-instance – creates Web Server instances

Synopsis  create-instance <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] --config|-c name (nodehost)+

Description  Use this command to create Web Server instances. An instance is created for a given configuration, that is, the created instance will have all the configuration files, web applications and other characteristics of the specified configuration.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

-echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

-no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

-verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

-config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration for which you want to create the instance.

Operands  nodehost  Specify the name of the node.

Examples  wadm create-instance --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 node1

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

0  command executed successfully

>0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), delete-instance(1), list-instances(1), start-instance(1), stop-instance(1), restart-instance(1), reconfig-instance(1), migrate-server(1), list-nodes(1)
create-jdbc-resource – creates a JDBC resource with the specified JNDI name


Description
Use this command to create a new JDBC resource. A JDBC data source is an implementation of a data source in the Java programming language. A data source can be a complex database for a large corporation or as simple as a file with rows and columns.

You can create and manage a JDBC data source through Sun Java System Web Server. The JDBC API provides a set of classes for Java with a standard SQL database access interface to ensure uniform access to a wide range of relational databases. Using JDBC, SQL statements can be sent to virtually any database management system (DBMS). It is used as an interface for both relational and object DBMSs.

Options
For connect_options description, see help(1).

--echo|-e Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

--no-prompt|-Q If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

--verbose|-v Specify this option to display a verbose output.

--min-connections|-m Specify the minimum number of concurrent connections to be maintained by the database server. The range of values is 1–4096. The default value is 8.

--max-connections|-x Specify the maximum number of concurrent connections to be maintained by the database server. The range of values is 1–4096. The default value is 32.

--idle-timeout|-l Specify the timeout (in seconds) after which an idle connection to the database server closes. The range of values is 0–3600 and –1 for no timeout.
create-jdbc-resource(1)

Specify the timeout (in seconds) after which a caller waiting for an available connection to the database server will receive an error. The range of values is 0.001–3600 and –1 for no timeout.

Specify this option if you want to disable the JDBC resource at runtime.

Specify the transaction isolation level. The accepted values are read-uncommitted, read-committed, repeatable-read, or serializable.

If you specify this option, the server sets the isolation level each time a connection is leased to an application. The default value is false.

Specify this option to indicate whether the server validates a connection before leasing it to an application. The value can be false, auto-commit, meta-data or table.

Specify the table used when connection-validation-method is table.

If you specify this option, all connections are closed and re-established if there is an error while validating an individual connection. The default value is false.

Specify the name of the configuration for which you want to create the JDBC resource.

Specify the name of the JDBC drive class.

Specify the JNDI name of the JDBC resource.

wadm create-jdbc-resource --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
--host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1
--datasource-class=com.pointbase.jdbc.jdbcDataSource jdbc

The following exit values are returned:

0 command executed successfully

>0 error in executing the command

See Also help(1), create-jdbc-resource-userprop(1), delete-jdbc-resource-userprop(1), list-jdbc-resource-userprops(1), set-jdbc-resource-prop(1),
delete-jdbc-resource(1), list-jdbc-resources(1), get-jdbc-resource-prop(1)
Name  create-jdbc-resource-userprop – creates JDBC resource properties

Synopsis  create-jdbc-resource-userprop <connect_options> [ --echo|-e ] [ --no-prompt|-Q ] [ --verbose|-v ] [ --property-type|-t type ] [ --config|-c name ] --jndi-name|-j resourcename (propertynam=value)+

Description  Use this command to create JDBC resource properties.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

---echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

---no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

---verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

---config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration for which you want to create a JDBC resource property.

---jndi-name|-j  Specify the JNDI name of the JDBC resource.

---property-type|-t  Specify the type of the JDBC resource property that you want to create. The type can be property, connection-lease-property, or connection-creation-property. The default type is property.

Operands  propertynam=value  Specify the name and value of the JDBC resource property that you want to create.

Examples  wadm create-jdbc-resource-userprop --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 --jndi-name=jndi1 info=test

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

0  command executed successfully

>0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), delete-jdbc-resource-userprop(1), list-jdbc-resource-userprops(1), create-jdbc-resource(1), set-jdbc-resource-prop(1), delete-jdbc-resource(1), list-jdbc-resources(1), get-jdbc-resource-prop(1)
create-jvm-options

Name  create-jvm-options – creates JVM options

Synopsis  create-jvm-options <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
           [-v] [-r profiler| -rprofiler-name] [-d] [-c config] name
           (jvm_option_name=jvm_option_value)[:jvm_option_name=jvm_option_value]*

Description  Use this command to create Java Virtual Machine (JVM) options. You must restart the server for newly created JVM options to take affect.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

   --echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

   --no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

   --verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

   --config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration for which you want to create the JVM options.

   --profiler|-r  Specify the name of the JVM profiler to which these JVM options apply.

   --debug-options|-d  If you specify this option, the command creates a JVM option of type debug.

Operands  jvm_option_name=jvm_option_value
           Specify the name and value of the JVM option that you want to create. The left side of the equal sign (=) is the JVM option name. The right side of the equal sign (=) is the JVM option value. Use a colon (:) as a delimiter for multiple options.

Note – While specifying the JVM options, use hyphens (--) as a delimiter. Else, the JVM options that you define will be interpreted as a CLI option.

Examples  wadm create-jvm-options --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
          --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 --
          -Dhttp.proxyHost=proxyhost.com -Dhttp.proxyPort=8080

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:
             0  command executed successfully
>0  error in executing the command

**See Also**  help(1), list-jvm-options(1), delete-jvm-options(1)
create-jvm-profiler(1)

Name  create-jvm-profiler – creates JVM profilers

Synopsis  create-jvm-profiler <connect_options> [--echo| -e] [--no-prompt| -Q] 
           [--verbose| -v] [--class-path| -l path] [--native-library-path| -t path] 
           [--no-enabled| -n] --config| -c name name

Description  Use this command to create a Java Virtual Machine (JVM) profiler. A JVM profiler helps you diagnose and resolve performance problems, memory leaks, multi-threading problems and system resource usage problems in Java applications.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

- -echo| -e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- -no-prompt| -Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- -verbose| -v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- -class-path| -l  Provide a valid class path for the profiler.

- -native-library-path| -t  Specify the path of the native library for the profiler.

- -no-enabled| -n  Specify this option to disable the JVM profiler at runtime.

- -config| -c  Specify the name of the configuration for which you want to create the JVM profiler.

Operands  name  Specify the name of the JVM profiler.

Examples  wadm create-jvm-profiler --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd 
           --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 jvmprofiler

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

0  command executed successfully

>0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), set-jvm-profiler-prop(1), get-jvm-profiler-prop(1), 
          delete-jvm-profiler(1), create-jvm-options(1), delete-jvm-options(1), 
          list-jvm-options(1)
Name  create-ldap-authdb  – creates LDAP authentication databases


Description  Use this command to create a new authentication database for a LDAP (Lightweight Directory Access Protocol) server. The LDAP database stores the user and group information.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

- -e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- -Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- -v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- -a url  Specify the URL of the expiring authentication.

- -s name  Specify the name of the virtual server that resides within the same physical location as the Sun Java System Web Server.

- -d binddn  Specify the name that the Administration Server will use to initially bind (or log in) to the directory server, for example, cn=Directory Manager. Binding determines the permission level you are granted for the duration of a connection. The DN supplied in a bind request can be the DN of an alias entry.

- -b bindpw  Specify the password for authentication. You can also define the bind-password in the password file.

- -o filter  Specify the search filter to find group memberships for the user.

- -f filter  Specify the search filter to find the user.

- -t attr  Specify the LDAP attribute name that contains group name entries.
Specify a suffix for the LDAP database.

Specify this option to disable the authorization database at runtime.

Specify the URL of the LDAP authentication database. The type of authentication database is specified in the URL scheme.

Specify the name of the configuration for which you want to create the LDAP authentication database.

Operands

authdb-name

Specify the name of the authentication database you want to create.

Examples

```
wadm create-ldap-authdb --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
--host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1
--location=ldap://ldapserver.com:20002/dc=xxx,dc=sun,dc=com
--bind-dn=cn="Directory Manager" LDAP1
```

Exit Status

The following exit values are returned:

- 0 command executed successfully
- >0 error in executing the command

See Also

help(1), create-pam-authdb(1), create-file-authdb(1), create-authdb(1),
set-authdb-prop(l), get-authdb-prop(l), delete-authdb(l), list-authdbs(l),
create-authdb-userprop(l), delete-authdb-userprop(l), list-authdb-userprops(l)
**create-lifecycle-module – creates lifecycle modules**

**Synopsis**
```
create-lifecycle-module <connect_options> [ --echo|--e ] [ --no-prompt|--Q ]
[ --verbose|--v ] [ --no-enabled|--n ] [ --load-order|--d order ]
[ --no-failure-fatal|--f ] [ --class-path|--l path ] [ --description|--D text ]
--config|--c name --class|--C class name
```

**Description**
Use this command to create a lifecycle module. Java Server Lifecycle Modules are Java classes that listen for server lifecycle events to perform certain tasks whenever the server reaches its various life cycle stages.

**Options**
For `connect_options` description, see `help(1)`.

- **--echo|--e**  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- **--no-prompt|--Q**  If you specify this option, `wadm` will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the `--password-file` `connect_option`.

- **--verbose|--v**  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--no-enabled|--n**  Specify this option to disable the lifecycle module at runtime.

- **--no-failure-fatal|--f**  If you specify this option, the server will not treat exceptions thrown during lifecycle module initialization as fatal.

- **--class-path|--l**  Specify the class path for the lifecycle module.

- **--load-order|--d**  Specify the order in which the lifecycle module is loaded. You can choose a `load-order` value that is greater than or equal to 100 to avoid conflicts with internal lifecycle modules.

- **--description|--D**  Enter a description of the lifecycle module.

- **--config|--c**  Specify the name of the configuration for which you want to create the lifecycle module.

- **--class|--C**  Specify the name of the class that implements the lifecycle module.

**Operands**

- **name**  Specify the name of the lifecycle module that you want to create.
create-lifecycle-module(1)

Examples

```bash
wadm create-lifecycle-module --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
--host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 --class=com.sun.ws.tests.
LifecycleClass LifecycleTest
```

Exit Status
The following exit values are returned:

- 0  command executed successfully
- >0  error in executing the command

See Also
help(1), set-lifecycle-module-prop(1), delete-lifecycle-module(1),
get-lifecycle-module-prop(1), list-lifecycle-modules(1),
create-lifecycle-module-userprop(1), delete-lifecycle-module-userprop(1),
list-lifecycle-module-userprops(1)
create-lifecycle-module-userprop(1)

**Name**
create-lifecycle-module-userprop – creates the lifecycle module properties

**Synopsis**
create-lifecycle-module-userprop <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
[--verbose|-v] --config|-c name --module|-m name (propertyname=value)+

**Description**
Use this command to create a lifecycle module property.

**Options**
For connect_options description, see help(1).

- **--echo|-e**
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q**
  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- **--verbose|-v**
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--config|-c**
  Specify the name of the configuration for which you want to create the lifecycle user properties.

- **--module|-m**
  Specify the name of the lifecycle module.

**Operands**
propertyname=value
Specify the name and value of the lifecycle module property that you want to create.

**Examples**
```
wadm create-lifecycle-module-userprop --user=admin
--password-file=admin.pwd --host=serverhost --port=8989
--config=config1 --module=LifecycleTest info=test
```

**Exit Status**
The following exit values are returned:

- 0 command executed successfully
- >0 error in executing the command

**See Also**
help(1), delete-lifecycle-module-userprop(1), list-lifecycle-module-userprops(1),
create-lifecycle-module(1), set-lifecycle-module-prop(1),
delete-lifecycle-module(1), get-lifecycle-module-prop(1),
list-lifecycle-modules(1)
create-mail-resource(1)

Name  create-mail-resource – creates a mail resource

Synopsis  create-mail-resource <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
          [--verbose|-v] [--no-enabled|-n] [--description|-D description]
          --config|-c name jndi-name

Description  Use this command to create a mail resource. Java mail sessions are J2EE resources that can be
             created and managed through Sun Java System Web Server. Many internet applications
             require the ability to send email notifications. J2EE platform includes the JavaMail API along
             with a JavaMail service provider that allows an application component to send emails.

             The JavaMail API has two parts:
             • An application-level interface used by the application components to send mail.
             • A service provider interface used at the J2EE API level.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

---echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard
             output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all
             the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in
             the command.

---no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for
                 passwords while executing this command. Use this option if
                 you have defined all passwords in a password file and
                 specified the file using the --password-file
                 connect_option.

---verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

---no-enabled|-n  Specify the option to disable the mail resource at runtime.

---description|-D  Enter a description for the mail resource being created.

---config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration for which you want to
             create the mail resource.

Operands  jndi-name  Specify the JNDI name of the mail resource.

Examples  wadm create-mail-resource --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
          --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 MailResource1

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:
0  command executed successfully
>0  error in executing the command
create-mail-resource(1)

See Also  help(1), delete-mail-resource(1), set-mail-resource-prop(1),
          list-mail-resources(1), get-mail-resource-prop(1),
          create-mail-resource-userprop(1), delete-mail-resource-userprop(1),
          list-mail-resource-userprops(1)
create-mail-resource-userprop(1)

Name
create-mail-resource-userprop – creates the mail resource user properties

Synopsis
create-mail-resource-userprop <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
       [--verbose|-v] --config|-c name --jndi-name|-j resourcename
       (propertyname=value)+

Description
Use this command to create the mail resource user properties.

Options
For connect_options description, see help(1).

--echo|-e
Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

--no-prompt|-Q
If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

--verbose|-v
Specify this option to display a verbose output.

--config|-c
Specify the name of the configuration.

--jndi-name|-j
Specify the JNDI name of the mail resource.

Operands
propertyname=value
Specify the name and value of mail resource user property that you want to create.

Examples
wadm create-mail-resource-userprop --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
       --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 --jndi-name=MailResource1
       mail.username mail.smtp.host

 Exit Status
The following exit values are returned:

   0 command executed successfully

   >0 error in executing the command

See Also
help(1), create-mail-resource(1), delete-mail-resource(1), list-mail-resources(1),
       get-mail-resource-prop(1), set-mail-resource-prop(1),
       delete-mail-resource-userprop(1), list-mail-resource-userprops(1)
create-mime-type – creates MIME types

Synopsis create-mime-type <connect_options> [ --echo|-e ] [ --no-prompt|-Q ] [ --verbose|-v ]
[ --vs|-s name ] [ --category|-y type|enc|lang ] --config|-c name
--extensions|-x [ fileSuffix,... ] content-type

Description Use this command to create a MIME (Multi-purpose Internet Mail Extension) type. MIME types determine the various types of multimedia files that your mail system supports.

You need not create a separate MIME types file for each virtual server. Instead, you can create as many MIME types files as you require and associate them with a virtual server. By default, one MIME types file (mime.types) exists on the server and cannot be deleted.

Options For connect_options description, see help(1).

- -echo|-e Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- -no-prompt|-Q If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- -verbose|-v Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- -vs|-s Specify the name of the virtual server.

- -category|-y Specify the category of the MIME types. The value can be type, enc, or lang.

- -config|-c Specify the name of the configuration for which you want to create the MIME type.

- -extensions|-x Specify the file extension for the MIME value. To define multiple file extensions, separate them by a comma (,). For example, for text and HTML MIME value, the file extension is txt, html.

Operands content-type Specify the content type of the MIME types.

Examples wadm create-mime-type --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
--host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1
--extensions=sxc application/sxc

Exit Status The following exit values are returned:

0 command executed successfully
create-mime-type(1)

>0 error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), delete-mime-type(1), list-mime-types(1)
create-pam-authdb(1)

Name
create-pam-authdb – creates a new authentication database of type PAM.

Synopsis
create-pam-authdb <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] [--vs|-s name] [--no-enabled|-n] --config|--c name authdb-name

Description
Use this command to create a new authentication database of type PAM. PAM is the native authentication database supported by Sun Java System Web Server 7.0.

Options
For connect_options description, see help(1).

--echo|-e
Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

--no-prompt|-Q
If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

--verbose|-v
Specify this option to display a verbose output.

--vs

--s
Specify the name of the virtual server that resides within the same physical location as the Sun Java System Web Server.

--no-enabled

--n
Specify this option to disable this authentication database at runtime.

--config

--c
Specify the name of the configuration for which you want to create the authentication database.

Operands
authdb-name
Specify the name of the authentication database that you want to create.

Examples
wadm create-pam-authdb --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 PAM

Exit Status
The following exit values are returned:

0 command executed successfully

>0 error in executing the command

See Also
help(1), create-ldap-authdb(1), create-file-authdb(1), create-authdb(1), set-authdb-prop(1), get-authdb-prop(1), delete-authdb(1), list-authdbs(1), create-authdb-userprop(1), delete-authdb-userprop(1), list-authdb-userprops(1)
create-reverse-proxy(1)

Name  create-reverse-proxy – creates a reverse proxy

Synopsis  create-reverse-proxy <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] --config|-c name --vs|-s name --uri-prefix|-r uri --server|-S remote-server-url

Description  Use this command to create a reverse proxy. A reverse proxy is a proxy that appears to be a Web Server (origin server) to clients but in reality forwards the requests it receives to one or more origin servers. Because a reverse proxy presents itself as an origin server, clients do not need to be configured to use a reverse proxy.

By configuring a given reverse proxy to forward requests to multiple similarly configured origin servers, a reverse proxy can operate as an application level software load balancer. In a typical deployment, one or more reverse proxies will be deployed between the browsers and the origin servers.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

- -echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- -no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- -verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- -config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration for which you want to create the reverse proxy.

- -vs|-s  Specify the name of the virtual server.

- -uri-prefix|-r  Specify the path of the URI.

- -server|-S  Specify the remote server URLs. Use comma (,) to define multiple URLs. If you define multiple URLs, the server will distribute the load among the specified servers.

Examples  wadm create-reverse-proxy --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 --vs=config1_vs_1 --uri-prefix=/test/ --server=http://sun.com:8080

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

0  command executed successfully
>0       error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), delete-reverse-proxy(1), list-reverse-proxy-uris(1),
get-reverse-proxy-prop(1), set-reverse-proxy-prop(1),
block-reverse-proxy-header(1), forward-reverse-proxy-header(1),
list-reverse-proxy-headers(1)
create-search-collection(1)

Name
create-search-collection – creates search collections

Synopsis
create-search-collection <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
[--verbose|-v] [--path|-P path] [--display-name|-y name]
[--no-enabled|-n] [--index-meta-tag|-m key1,key2,...]
[--include-extensions|-t ext1,ext2,...] [--description|-D text] [--vs|-s name]
[--config|-c name] [--document-root|-d path collection-name]

Description
Use this command to create a search collection. Searches require a database of searchable data against which users will search. You can create a collection, which indexes and stores information about documents on the server. Once you index all or some of the documents, information such as title, creation date, and author is available for search.

Options
For connect_options description, see help(1).

--echo|-e
Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

--no-prompt|-Q
If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

--verbose|-v
Specify this option to display a verbose output.

--no-enabled|-n
Specify this option to disable this search collection at runtime.

--displayname|-y
Enter a name of the search collection that is displayed to users.

--path|-P
Specify the path to the directory system where the search collection metadata is stored.

--description|-D
Enter a description of the search collection.

--index-meta-tags|-m
Specify document fields that are used for indexing. Use comma (,) to specify multiple fields. For example, subject.

--include-extensions|-t
Specify the file extensions of document type to be indexed. The values can be html, htm, txt, and pdf. Use comma (,) to specify multiple extensions.

--document-root|-d
Specify the file system root for the searchable documents.

--config|-c
Specify the name of the configuration for which you want to create the search collection.
Specify the name of the virtual server.

Operands

Specify the name of the collection that you want to create.

Example

`wadm create-search-collection --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
--host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 --vs=config1_vs_1
--path=/search_config1 --document-root=../docs searchcoll`

Exit Status

The following exit values are returned:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exit Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>command executed successfully</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;0</td>
<td>error in executing the command</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also

`help(1), set-search-collection-prop(1), delete-search-collection(1),
list-search-collections(1), get-search-collection-prop(1),
reindex-search-collection(1)`
create-selfsigned-cert – creates self-signed certificates

Synopsis create-selfsigned-cert <connect_options> [-echo|e] [-no-prompt|Q]
    [-verbose|-v] [-org-unit|-o unit] [-state|-a name] [-locality|-l place]
    [-token|-t name] [-token-pin|-P pin] [-validity|-d num of months]
    [-org|-g org] [-country|-y name] [-key-type|-k (rsa|ecc)]
    [-key-size|-z size] [-curve|-r curvename] --config|-c name
    --server-name|-s name --nickname|-n nickname

Description Use this command to create a new self-signed certificate request.

Options For connect_options description, see help(1).

-echo|e Specify this option to print this command on the standard
    output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all
    the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in
    the command.

-no-prompt|Q If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for
    passwords while executing this command. Use this option if
    you have defined all passwords in a password file and
    specified the file using the --password-file
    connect_option.

-verbose|-v Specify this option to display a verbose output.

-token|-t Specify the token (cryptographic device) name, which
    contains the encrypted public key.

-token-pin|-P Specify the Personal Identification Number (PIN) required
    to initialize the token. You can also define the token-pin in
    the password file.

-org-unit|-o Enter a description of an organizational unit within your
    company.

-locality|-l Enter a description of the city, principality, or country of the
    organization.

-state|-a Specify the state or province where the business is located.

-validity|-d Specify the validity of the certificate. The value can be in
    months.

-org|-g Enter the official name of your company, educational
    institution, or organization.

-country|-y Enter a two-character abbreviation of your country’s name
    (in ISO format). For example, the country code for the
    United States is US.
--key-type|-k Specify the type of the certificate key. The key types can be rsa or ecc.

--key-size|-z Specify the size of certificate key. This option is applicable if you specify the the key-type as rsa. The key size can be 1024, 2048 or 4096.

--curve|-r Specify the name of key curve. This option is applicable if you specify the key-type as ecc.

--config|-c Specify the name of the configuration for which you want to create the certificate.

--server-name|-s Specify the name of the server for which you are requesting a certificate from the Certificate Authority (CA). You must have a trust database for this server.

--nickname|-n Enter a nick name of the certificate that you want to create.

**Examples**

```
wdm create-selfsigned-cert --user=admin --port=8989 --password-file=admin.pwd --config=config1 --token=internal --org-unit=org1 --locality=XYZ --state=DEF --validity=10 --org=sun --country=ABC --server-name=serverhost --nickname=cert1
```

**Exit Status** The following exit values are returned:

- 0 command executed successfully
- >0 error in executing the command

**See Also** help(1), install-cert(1), list-certs(1), delete-cert(1), get-cert-prop(1)
create-soap-auth-provider(1)

**Name**  
create-soap-auth-provider – creates SOAP authentication provider

**Synopsis**  
```
create-soap-auth-provider <connect_options> [ --echo | -e ] [ --no-prompt | -Q ]
[ --verbose | -v ] [ --request-policy-auth-source | -r auth_src ]
[ --request-policy-auth-recipient | -q auth_recipient ]
[ --response-policy-auth-source | -S auth_source ]
[ --response-policy-auth-recipient | -o auth_recipient ]
--class | -C provider_class
--config | -c name provider_name
```

**Description**  
Use this command to create a SOAP (Simple Object Access Protocol) authentication provider.

**Options**  
For connect_options description, see `help(1)`.

- `--echo | -e`  
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- `--no-prompt | -Q`  
  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the `--password-file` connect_option.

- `--verbose | -v`  
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- `--request-policy-auth-source`  
  `-r`  
  Specify the type of source authentication. This option defines a requirement for the message layer sender authentication. The type of authentication can be `sender` authentication such as username and password or `content` authentication such as digital signature. If you do not specify this option, source authentication of the request is not required.

- `--request-policy-auth-recipient`  
  `-q`  
  Specify the type of recipient authentication. This option defines a requirement for message layer authentication for the receiver of a message, for example, by XML encryption. The value can be `before-content` or `after-content`.

- `--response-policy-auth-source`  
  `-S`  
  This option defines a requirement for message layer sender authentication such as username and password or content authentication such as digital signature to be applied to response messages. The type of authentication can be `sender` or `content`. If you do not specify this option, source authentication of the response is not required.
--response-policy-auth-recipient

-o  This option defines a requirement for message layer authentication of the receiver of the response message to its sender, for example, by XML encryption.

--config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration for which you want to create the SOAP authentication provider.

--class|-C  Specify the class that implements the provider. The value of this option is a class name that implements javax.security.auth.XXX.

Operands

provider_name  Specify the name of the SOAP authentication provider.

Examples

    wadm create-soap-auth-provider --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
        --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1
        --class=javax.security.auth.soapauthprovider soap-auth

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

    0  command executed successfully
    >0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), set-soap-auth-provider-prop(1), delete-soap-auth-provider(1),
get-soap-auth-provider-prop(1), list-soap-auth-providers(1),
create-soap-auth-provider-userprop(1), delete-soap-auth-provider-userprop(1),
list-soap-auth-provider-userprops(1)
create-soap-auth-provider-userprop(1)

**Name**
create-soap-auth-provider-userprop – creates SOAP authentication provider properties

**Synopsis**
create-soap-auth-provider-userprop <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [-no-prompt|-Q] [-verbose|-v] --config|-c name --provider|-o name (propertyname=value)+

**Description**
Use this command to create the SOAP (Simple Object Access Protocol) authentication provider properties.

**Options**
For connect_options description, see help(1).

--echo|-e
Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

-no-prompt|-Q
If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

-verbose|-v
Specify this option to display a verbose output.

-config|-c
Specify the name of the configuration for which you want to create the SOAP authentication properties.

-provider|-o
Specify the name of the SOAP authentication provider.

**Operands**
propertyname=value
Specify the name and value of the SOAP authentication provider property that you want to create.

**Examples**
wadm create-soap-auth-provider-userprop --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 --provider=soap-auth info=test

**Exit Status**
The following exit values are returned:

0 command executed successfully

>0 error in executing the command

**See Also**
**Name**
create-url-redirect – creates a forwarding URL

**Synopsis**
create-url-redirect `<connect_options>` [ [--echo|-e] [ --no-prompt|-Q] [ --verbose|-v] [ --fixed-url|-f] [ --vs|-s name] [ --url-prefix|-r url] [ --target-url|-t url] [ --config|-c name]

**Description**
Use this command to create a forwarding URL. URL redirection allows you to redirect document requests for one HTTP URL to another. Web Server uses the URL redirection method to inform users that a URL has changed (for example, if you have moved files to another directory or server).

Sometimes you may want to redirect requests for all documents in a sub directory to a new URL. For example, if you remove a directory because it was causing too much traffic or because the documents will no longer be served, you can redirect a request for any one the documents to a page explaining why the documents were no longer available. For example, a prefix on `../info/products` could be redirected to `http://www.new.com/explain.html`.

**Options**
For connect_options description, see `help(1)`.

- `-echo|-e`
Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- `-no-prompt|-Q`
If you specify this option, `wadm` will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the `--password-file` connect_option.

- `-verbose|-v`
Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- `-config|-c`
Specify the name of the configuration for which you want to create a forwarding URL.

- `-vs|-s`
Specify the name of the virtual server.

- `-url-prefix|-r`
Specify the URL prefix you want to redirect.

- `-target-url|-t`
Specify the target URL to which the requests should be redirected.

- `-fixed-url|-f`
Specify this option if the destination URL is a fixed URL. Fixed URLs are static URLs like a link to a HTML page. Non-fixed URLs are dynamic URLs with request parameters or URLs with prefixes. By default, this option is set to `false`.

**Examples**
```
wadm create-url-redirect --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
--host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 --vs=config1_vs_1
```
create-url-redirect(1)

--uri-prefix=/redirect --target-url=http://www.cnet.com

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

0       command executed successfully
>0      error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), get-url-redirect-prop(1), delete-url-redirect(1), list-url-redirects(1)
create-user – creates new users

Synopsis  create-user <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v]  
            [--vs|-s name] [--org-unit|-o orgunit] [--first-name|-f name]  
            [--full-name|-F name] [--last-name|-n name] [--user-password|-W]  
            [--email|-m address] [--phone|-t usercontact] [--title|-i title]  
            [--realm|-l name] --config|-c name --authdb|-a name userid

Description  Use this command to create a new Web Server user. A user entry contains information about  
             an individual user such as, user accounts, access privileges, organization units, and other user  
             specific information.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

--echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all  
           the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

--no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if  
                 you have defined all passwords in a password file and  
                 specified the file using the --password-file  
                 connect_option.

--verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

--vs|-s  Specify the name of the fully functioning virtual server that resides within the same physical location as the Sun Java  
         System Web Server.

--first-name|-f  Specify the first name of the user.

--full-name|-F  Specify the full name of the user.

--last-name|-n  Specify the surname or last name of the user.

--user-password|-W  Specify the password for the user being created. You can also  
                      define the user-password in the password file.

--email|-m  Specify the email address of the user.

--phone|-t  Specify the contact number of the user.

--title|-i  Specify the title of the user.

--org-unit|-o  Enter a description of an organizational unit within your company to which this user belongs.

--realm|-l  Specify the realm that authenticates this user.
create-user(1)

- `--config |-c` Specify the name of the configuration for which you want to create the user.
- `--authdb |-a` Specify the authentication database that will store the user information.

Operands  

*userid* Specify a unique ID of the user being created.

Examples  

```bash
wadm create-user --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
--host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1
--authdb=keyfile1 newuser
```

Exit Status  
The following exit values are returned:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exit Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>command executed successfully</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;0</td>
<td>error in executing the command</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also  

`help(1), set-user-prop(1), delete-user(1), get-user-prop(1), list-users(1)`
create-virtual-server

create-virtual-server – creates a new virtual server

Synopsis create-virtual-server <connect_options> [ - - echo| - e ] [ - - no-prompt| - Q ]
 [ - - verbose| - v ] [ - - http-listener| - l lsid, [lsid]* ]
 [ - - host-pattern| - t pattern1, pattern2 ... ]
 [ - - canonical-server-name| - n hostname ] [ - - log-file| - f path ]
 - - document-root| - d path - - config| - c name virtual-server-name

Description Use this command to create a new virtual server. The settings for virtual servers are stored in
the server.xml file in the server_root/server_ID/config directory. All virtual servers have
an HTTP listener specified. When a new request comes in, the Web Server determines which
virtual server to send it to based on the configured HTTP listener.

Options For connect_options description, see help(1).

- - echo| - e Specify this option to print this command on the standard
 output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all
 the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in
 the command.

- - no-prompt| - Q If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for
 passwords while executing this command. Use this option if
 you have defined all passwords in a password file and
 specified the file using the - - password-file
 connect_option.

- - verbose| - v Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- - http-listener| - l Specify the name of an HTTP listener associated with one or
 more of the virtual server’s host names.

- - host-pattern| - t Define a list of hosts to be added to the new virtual server. To
 specify multiple URLs, separate them by a comma (,).

- - canonical-server-name| - n Specify a canonical host name of the virtual server. Requests
 that use a different host name will be redirected to this host
 name.

- - log-file| - f Specify a log file for the ACL file that controls access to the
 virtual server.

- - document-root| - d Specify the document root for the virtual server.

- - config| - c Specify the configuration where you want to create a new
 virtual server.

Operands virtual-server-name Specify the name of the virtual server.
create-virtual-server(1)

Examples

```
wmadm create-virtual-server --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
--host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1
--document-root=../docs config1_vs_1
```

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exit Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>command executed successfully</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;0</td>
<td>error in executing the command</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also  help(1), set-virtual-server-prop(1), delete-virtual-server(1), get-virtual-server-prop(1), list-virtual-servers(1), copy-virtual-server(1), create-http-listener(1), create-config(1)
Name  delete-acl – deletes access control lists

Synopsis  delete-acl <connect_options> [ --echo | -e ] [ --no-prompt | -Q ] [ --verbose | -v ]
          [ --vs | -s name ] --config | -c name (aclname)+

Description  Use this command to delete access control list (ACL).

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

      --echo | -e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

      --no-prompt | -Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

      --verbose | -v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

      --vs | -s  Specify the name of the fully functioning virtual server that resides within the same physical location as the Sun Java System Web Server.

      --config | -c  Specify the name of the configuration for which the stored access control lists are to be deleted.

Operands  aclname  Specify the name of the ACL that you want to delete.

Examples  wadm delete-acl --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
          --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 --vs=config1_vs_1 default

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

      0  command executed successfully

      >0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), set-acl(1), get-acl(1), list-acls(1)
Name  delete-authdb – deletes an authentication database


Description  Use this command to delete an authentication database.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

--echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

--no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

--verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

--vs|-s  Specify the name of the fully functioning virtual Web Server that resides within the same physical location of the Sun Java System Web Server.

--config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration for which the authentication database is being deleted.

Operands  authdb-name  Specify the name of the authentication database.

Examples  wadm delete-authdb --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 keyfile1

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

0  command executed successfully

>0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), create-pam-authdb(1), create-ldap-authdb(1), create-file-authdb(1), create-authdb(1), set-authdb-prop(1), get-authdb-prop(1), list-authdbs(1), create-authdb-userprop(1), delete-authdb-userprop(1), list-authdb-userprops(1)
Name  delete-authdb-userprop - deletes the authentication database user properties

Synopsis  delete-authdb-userprop <connect_options> [ --echo|-e ] [ --no-prompt|-Q ]
[ --verbose|-v ] [ --vs|-s name ] [ --config|-c name ] --authdb|-a dbname
( propertyname ) +

Description  Use this command to delete the authentication database user properties.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

- -echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- -no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the - -password-file connect_option.

- -verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- -vs|-s  Specify the name of the fully functioning virtual server that resides within the same physical location as the Sun Java System Web Server.

- -config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration.

- -authdb|-a  Specify the name of the authentication database.

Operands  propertyname  Specify the name of the authentication database user property that you want to delete.

Examples  wadm delete-authdb-userprop --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
--host=servername --port=8989 --config=config1
--authdb=KEYFILE1 info=test

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:
0  command executed successfully
>0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), create-pam-authdb(1), create-ldap-authdb(1), create-file-authdb(1),
create-authdb(1), set-authdb-prop(1), get-authdb-prop(1), list-authdbs(1),
delete-authdb(1), create-authdb-userprop(1), list-authdb-userprops(1)
Name  delete-auth-realm – deletes an authentication realm

Synopsis  delete-auth-realm <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v]
          --config|-c name realm-name

Description  Use this command to delete an authentication realm.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

-echo|-e     Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

-no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the -password-file connect_option.

-verbose|-v   Specify this option to display a verbose output.

-config|-c    Specify the name of the configuration.

Operands  realm-name     Specify the name of the authentication realm that you want to delete.

Examples  wadm delete-auth-realm --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
          --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 basic

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

0        command executed successfully

>0       error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), create-auth-realm(1), set-auth-realm-prop(1), get-auth-realm-prop(1),
          list-auth-realms(1), create-auth-realm-userprop(1),
          delete-auth-realm-userprop(1), list-auth-realm-userprops(1)
**delete-auth-realm-userprop(1)**

**Name**
delete-auth-realm-userprop – deletes the authentication realm user properties

**Synopsis**
delete-auth-realm-userprop <connect_options> [ --echo|-e ] [ --no-prompt|-Q ]
       [ --verbose|-v ] --config|-c name --realm|-l name (propertyname)+

**Description**
Use this command to delete an authentication realm user property.

**Options**
For connect_options description, see help(1).

- `--echo|-e`
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- `--no-prompt|-Q`
  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the `--password-file` connect_option.

- `--verbose|-v`
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- `--config|-c`
  Specify the name of the configuration.

- `--realm|-l`
  Specify the name of the authentication realm.

**Operands**
`propertyname`
Specify the name of the authentication realm user property that you want to delete.

**Examples**
```
  wadm delete-auth-realm-userprop --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
          --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 --realm=basic info
```

**Exit Status**
The following exit values are returned:

- `0`
  command executed successfully

- `>0`
  error in executing the command

**See Also**
help(1), create-auth-realm-userprop(1), list-auth-realm-userprops(1),
create-auth-realm(1), delete-auth-realm(1), get-auth-realm-prop(1),
set-auth-realm-prop(1), list-auth-realms(1)
**Name**
delete-cert – deletes a certificate

**Synopsis**

**Description**
Use this command to delete a certificate.

**Options**
For `connect_options` description, see `help(1)`.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>--echo</td>
<td>-e</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--no-prompt</td>
<td>-Q</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--verbose</td>
<td>-v</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--force</td>
<td>-f</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--token</td>
<td>-t</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--token-pin</td>
<td>-P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--config</td>
<td>-c</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Operands**
nickname
Specify the short name or the nickname of the certificate you want to delete.

**Examples**
```bash
wadm delete-cert --user=admin --port=8989 --password-file=admin.pwd --token=internal --config=config1 cert1
```

**Exit Status**
The following exit values are returned:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exit Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>command executed successfully</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;0</td>
<td>error in executing the command</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**See Also**
`help(1), create-cert-request(1), list-certs(1), install-cert(1), get-cert-prop(1)`
**Name**  delete-cgi-dir – deletes a CGI directory

**Synopsis**  delete-cgi-dir <connect_options> [-e] [-Q] [-v] 
              --config|--c name --vs|--s name --uri-prefix|--r prefix

**Description**  Use this command to delete a common gateway interface (CGI) directory.

**Options**  For connect_options description, see help(1).

- **-e**  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- **-Q**  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- **-v**  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--config|--c name**  Specify the name of the configuration for which the CGI directory is being deleted.

- **--vs|--s name**  Specify the name of the fully functioning virtual server that resides within the same physical location as the Sun Java System Web Server.

- **--uri-prefix|--r prefix**  Specify the name of the URL prefix to use for the CGI directory. This prefix appears as the directory for the CGI programs in URLs.

**Examples**  wadm delete-cgi-dir --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd 
              --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 --vs=config1_vs_1 
              --uri-prefix=/config1_urlprefix

**Exit Status**  The following exit values are returned:

- **0**  command executed successfully

- **>0**  error in executing the command

**See Also**  help(1), create-cgi-dir(1), list-cgi-dirs(1)
delete-cgi-envvar

delete-cgi-envvar – deletes a CGI environment variable

Synopsis delete-cgi-envvar <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] --config|-c name (varname)+

Description Use this command to delete a common gateway interface (CGI) environment variable.

Options

- - echo|-e Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- - no-prompt|-Q If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the - - password-file connect_option.

- - verbose|-v Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- - config|-c Specify the name of the configuration for which the CGI environment variable that is being deleted.

Operands

varname Specify the name of the CGI environment variable being deleted.

Examples wadm delete-cgi-envvar --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 PATH

Exit Status The following exit values are returned:

0 command executed successfully

>0 error in executing the command

See Also help(1), create-cgi-envvar(1), list-cgi-envvars(1)
**Name**
delete-config – deletes an existing configuration

**Synopsis**
delete-config <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] config-name

**Description**
Use this command to delete a configuration. Configuration with the specified name will be deleted from `install-dir/admin-server/config-store`. You can delete a configuration only if the configuration has no server instances referring to it.

**Caution** – Do not edit any file under the `config-store` directory. The files under this directory are created by Sun Java System Web Server for internal use.

**Options**
For `connect_options` description, see `help(1)`.

- **--echo|-e** Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q** If you specify this option, `wadm` will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the `--password-file` connect_option.

- **--verbose|-v** Specify this option to display a verbose output.

**Operands**
config-name Specify the name of the configuration you want to delete.

**Examples**

```
wadm delete-config --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
   --host=serverhost --port=8898 config1
```

**Exit Status**
The following exit values are returned:

- `0` command executed successfully
- `>0` error in executing the command

**See Also**
help(1), create-config(1), list-configs(1), deploy-config(1), copy-config(1), pull-config(1)
Name  delete-crl – deletes a CRL

Synopsis  delete-crl <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] --config|-c name issuername

Description  Use this command to delete a CRL (certificate revocation list).

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

-echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

--no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

--verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

--config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration from which the CRL is being deleted.

Operands  issuername  Specify the name of the CRL issuer.

Examples  wadm delete-crl --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 issuer1

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

0  command executed successfully

>0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), install-crl(1), list-crls(1), get-crl-prop(1)
delete-custom-resource – deletes a custom resource

**Synopsis**

```
delete-custom-resource <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
[--verbose|-v] --config|-c name resource-name
```

**Description**

Use this command to delete a custom resource.

**Options**

For connect_options description, see `help(1)`.

- `--echo|-e`
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- `--no-prompt|-Q`
  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the `--password-file` connect_option.

- `--verbose|-v`
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- `--config|-c`
  Specify the name of the configuration.

**Operands**

*resource-name*

Specify the name of the custom resource that you want to delete.

**Examples**

```
wadm delete-custom-resource --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
--host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 customresource1
```

**Exit Status**

The following exit values are returned:

- `0`
  command executed successfully

- `>0`
  error in executing the command

**See Also**

Name  delete-custom-resource-userprop – deletes a custom resource property


Description  Use this command to delete a custom resource property.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

-echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

-no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

-verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

-config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration.

-jndi-name|-j  Specify the JNDI name of the custom resource.

Operands  propertyname  Specify the name of the custom resource property that you want to delete.

Examples  wadm delete-custom-resource-userprop --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 --jndi-name=custom-resource-test

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

0  command executed successfully

>0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), create-custom-resource-userprop(1), list-custom-resource-userprops(1), create-custom-resource(1), set-custom-resource-prop(1), delete-custom-resource(1), list-custom-resources(1), get-custom-resource-prop(1)
delete-dav-collection(1)

**Name**
delete-dav-collection – deletes DAV collections

**Synopsis**
delete-dav-collection <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
[--verbose|-v] --config|-c name --uri|-r uri --vs|-s name

**Description**
Use this command to delete a DAV collection.

**Options**
For connect_options description, see help(1).

- **--echo|-e** Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q** If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- **--verbose|-v** Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--config|-c** Specify the name of the configuration.

- **--uri|-r** Specify the URI through which the content is accessed.

- **--vs|-s** Specify the name of the virtual server where the WebDAV collection exists.

**Examples**
wadm delete-dav-collection --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
--host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 --vs=config1_vs1
--uri=/dav_config1

**Exit Status**
The following exit values are returned:

- **0** command executed successfully

- **>0** error in executing the command

**See Also**
help(1), create-dav-collection(1), get-dav-collection-prop(1),
set-dav-collection-prop(1), list-dav-collections(1), enable-dav-collection(1),
disable-dav-collection(1)
Name  delete-document-dir – deletes a document directory

Synopsis  delete-document-dir <connect_options> [ --echo|-e ] [ --no-prompt|-Q ]
          [ --verbose|-v ] --config|-c name -vs|--s name --uri-prefix|-r string

Description  Use this command to delete a document directory.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

   --echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard
              output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all
              the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in
              the command.

   --no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for
                   passwords while executing this command. Use this option if
                   you have defined all passwords in a password file and
                   specified the file using the --password-file
                   connect_option.

   --verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

   --config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration where the document
                directory exists.

   --vs|--s  Specify the name of the virtual server.

   --uri-prefix|-r  Specify the URI prefix that has to be mapped to a directory.

Examples  wadm delete-document-dir --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
          --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 --vs=config1_vs1
          --uri-prefix=/config1_uri

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

   0  command executed successfully

   >0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), create-document-dir(1), list-document-dirs(1)
**Name**
delete-error-page – deletes error pages

**Synopsis**
delete-error-page <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] [--uri-pattern|-t pattern] --config|-c name --vs|-s name --code|-d errorcode

**Description**
Use this command to delete an error page.

**Options**
For connect_options description, see help(1).

- **--echo|-e**
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q**
  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- **--verbose|-v**
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--uri-pattern|-t**
  Specify the URI wildcard pattern.

- **--config|-c**
  Specify the name of the configuration.

- **--vs|-s**
  Specify the name of the virtual server.

- **--code|-d**
  Specify the error code.

**Examples**

```
wadm delete-error-page --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 --vs=config1_vs1 --code=500
```

**Exit Status**
The following exit values are returned:

- **0** command executed successfully
- **>0** error in executing the command

**See Also**
help(1), set-error-page(1), get-error-page(1), list-error-pages(1)
Name  delete-event – deletes an existing event


Description  Use this command to delete a scheduled event.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

-echo|-e    Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

-no-prompt|-Q    If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

-verbose|-v    Specify this option to display a verbose output.

-time|-t    Specify the the time scheduled to perform the specified action.

-day-of-month|-d    Specify the day of the month when this event is scheduled. The range of values is 1–31.

-day-of-week|-k    Specify the day of the week when this event is scheduled. The values can be Sun, Mon, Tue, Wed, Thu, Fri or Sat.

-interval|-r    Specify the time interval (in seconds) at which this event will occur. The range of values is 60–86400.

-month|-m    Specify the name of the month. The range of values is 1–12.

-config|-c    Specify the name of the configuration.

-command|-C    Specify the command the event executes. The values can be restart, reconfig, rotate-log, rotate-access-log, update-crl or commandline.

Examples  wadm delete-event --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 --time=10:10 --command=restart

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:
0 command executed successfully
>0 error in executing the command

See Also help(1), create-event(1), list-events(1), disable-event(1), enable-event(1)
delete-external-jndi-resource(1)

Name delete-external-jndi-resource – deletes an external JNDI resource

Synopsis delete-external-jndi-resource <connect_options> [ --echo|-e ] [ --no-prompt|-Q ] [ --verbose|-v ] --config|-c name jndi-name

Description Use this command to delete an external Java Naming and Directory Interface (JNDI) resource.

Options For connect_options description, see help(1).

-echo|-e Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

-no-prompt|-Q If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the -password-file connect_option.

-verbose|-v Specify this option to display a verbose output.

-config|-c Specify the name of the configuration.

Operands jndi-name Specify the name of the external JNDI resource that you want to delete.

Examples wadm delete-external-jndi-resource --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 external-jndi

Exit Status The following exit values are returned:

0 command executed successfully

>0 error in executing the command

delete-external-jndi-resource-userprop(1)

Name  delete-external-jndi-resource-userprop – deletes an external JNDI resource property

Synopsis  delete-external-jndi-resource-userprop <connect_options> [--echo|-e]
          [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] --config|-c name
          --jndi-name|-j resourcename (name)+

Description  Use this command to delete an external Java Naming and Directory Interface (JNDI) resource property.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

-echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

-no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

-verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

-config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration.

-jndi-name|-j  Specify the name of the external JNDI resource.

Operands  name

Specify the name of the external JNDI resource property that you want to delete.

Examples  wadm delete-external-jndi-resource-userprop --user=admin
          --password-file=admin.pwd --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1
          --jndi-name=external-jndi newprop

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

0  command executed successfully

>0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), create-external-jndi-resource(1), set-external-jndi-resource-prop(1),
          delete-external-jndi-resource(1), get-external-jndi-resource-prop(1),
          create-external-jndi-resource-userprop(1),
          list-external-jndi-resource-userprops(1)
delete-group(1)

Name delete-group – deletes user groups


group-id

Description Use this command to delete a user group.

Options For connect_options description, see help(1).
-echo|-e Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

--no-prompt|-Q If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

--verbose|-v Specify this option to display a verbose output.
--config|-c Specify the name of the configuration.
--vs|-s Specify the name of the fully functioning virtual server that resides within the same physical location as the Sun Java System Web Server.

--org-unit|-o Give a description of an organizational unit within your company to which this user belongs.

--authdb|-a Specify the authentication database where the group information is stored.

Operands group-id Specify the ID of the user group that you want to delete.

Examples wadm delete-group --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd --host=serverhost--port=8989 --config=config1 --authdb=LDAP1 group1

Exit Status The following exit values are returned:
0 command executed successfully

>0 error in executing the command

See Also help(1), create-group(1), list-groups(1)
Name  delete-group-member – deletes group members

Synopsis  delete-group-member <connect_options> [ --echo|-e ] [ --no-prompt|-Q ]
          [ --verbose|-v ] [ --vs|-s name ] [ --org-unit|-o orgunit ] --config|-c name
          --authdb|-a name --group|-g group-id (uid)+

Description  Use this command to delete an existing group member.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

-eCHO|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

-no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

-verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

-config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration.

-vs|-s  Specify the name of the fully functioning virtual Web server that resides within the same physical location as the Sun Java System Web Server.

-org-unit|-o  Give a description of an organizational unit within your company to which this group member belongs.

-authdb|-a  Specify the authentication database in which the group information is stored.

-group|-g  Specify the ID of the group.

Operands  uid  Specify the ID of the group member.

Examples  wadm delete-group-member --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
          --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 --authdb=keyfile
          --group=group1 user1

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

          0   command executed successfully
          >0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), create-group-member(1), list-group-members(1)
delete-home-page(1)

Name      delete-home-page – deletes the home page
Synopsis   delete-home-page <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] 
               --config|-c name --vs|-s name
Description Use this command to delete the home page.
Options   For connect_options description, see help(1).

- --echo|-e Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.
- --no-prompt|-Q If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.
- --verbose|-v Specify this option to display a verbose output.
- --config|-c Specify the name of the configuration.
- --vs|-s Specify the name of the virtual server.
Examples  wadm delete-home-page --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
         --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 --vs=config1_vs_1
Exit Status The following exit values are returned:
0          command executed successfully
>0         error in executing the command
See Also  help(1), enable-directory-listing(1), disable-directory-listing(1),
           get-directory-listing-prop(1), set-default-content-type(1),
           get-default-content-type(1), set-home-page(1), get-home-page(1),
           get-index-files(1), set-index-files(1)
**Name**  
delete-http-listener – deletes HTTP listener socket

**Synopsis**  
delete-http-listener <connect_options> [-e] [-Q] [-v] [-f] -c name listener-name

**Description**  
Use this command to delete a HTTP listener socket.

**Options**  
For connect_options description, see help(1).

- `-echo|-e`  
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- `-no-prompt|-Q`  
  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the `-password-file` connect_option.

- `-verbose|-v`  
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- `-force|-f`  
  Specify this option to enable a forced deletion of the HTTP listener.

- `-config|-c`  
  Specify the name of the configuration where the HTTP listener socket exists.

**Operands**  
**listener-name**  
Specify the name of the HTTP listener that you want to delete.

**Examples**  
```
    wadm delete-http-listener --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
    --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 httpssl
```

**Exit Status**  
The following exit values are returned:

- `0`  
  command executed successfully

- `>0`  
  error in executing the command

**See Also**  
help(1),create-http-listener(1),set-http-listener-prop(1),  
list-http-listeners(1),get-http-listener-prop(1)
### Name
delete-instance – deletes instance(s)

### Synopsis
```
delete-instance <connect_options> [-e] [-Q] [-v] [-S] -c name (nodehost)+
```

### Description
Use this command to delete instance(s) of the specified configuration and nodes.

### Options
For connect_options description, see `help(1)`.

- `-e` Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- `-Q` If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the `--password-file` connect_option.

- `-v` Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- `-S` Specify this option to save the logs while deleting an instance.

- `-c` Specify the name of the configuration that the instance points to.

### Operands
`nodehost`
Specify the name of the node.

### Examples
```
wadm delete-instance --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
--host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 node1
```

### Exit Status
The following exit values are returned:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exit Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>command executed successfully</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;0</td>
<td>error in executing the command</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### See Also
`help(1), create-instance(1), list-instances(1), start-instance(1), stop-instance(1), restart-instance(1), reconfig-instance(1), migrate-server(1), list-nodes(1)`
**Name**
delete-jdbc-resource – deletes JDBC resources

**Synopsis**
delete-jdbc-resource <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] --config|-c name jndi-name

**Description**
Use this command to delete a JDBC resource from the named configuration.

**Options**
For connect_options description, see help(1).

- **--echo|-e**
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q**
  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- **--verbose|-v**
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--config|-c**
  Specify the name of the configuration.

**Operands**

- **jndi-name**
  Specify the JNDI name of the JDBC resource.

**Examples**
```
wadm delete-jdbc-resource --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
--host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 jdbc
```

**Exit Status**
The following exit values are returned:

- **0** command executed successfully
- **>0** error in executing the command

**See Also**
**Name**
delete-jdbc-resource-userprop - deletes the JDBC resource properties

**Synopsis**
delete-jdbc-resource-userprop <connect_options> [ --echo|-e ] [ --no-prompt|-Q ]
[ --verbose|-v ] [ --property-type|-t type ] [ --config|-c name ]
[ --jndi-name|-j resourcename (propertyname)+

**Description**
Use this command to delete a JDBC resource property.

**Options**
For connect_options description, see help(1).

- **--echo|-e** Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q** If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- **--verbose|-v** Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--property-type|-t** Specify the type of the JDBC resource property. The types of property can be property, connection-lease-property, or connection-creation-property. The default type is property.

- **--config|-c** Specify the name of the configuration.

- **--jndi-name|-j** Specify the JNDI name of the JDBC resource.

**Operands**

- **propertyname** Specify the name of the JDBC resource property that you want to delete.

**Examples**
wadm delete-jdbc-resource-userprop --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
--host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 --jndi-name=jndil info=test

**Exit Status**
The following exit values are returned:

- 0 command executed successfully
- >0 error in executing the command

**See Also**
help(1), create-jdbc-resource-userprop(1), list-jdbc-resource-userprops(1),
create-jdbc-resource(1), set-jdbc-resource-prop(1), delete-jdbc-resource(1),
list-jdbc-resources(1), get-jdbc-resource-prop(1)
Name  delete-jvm-options – deletes JVM options

Synopsis  delete-jvm-options <connect_options> [-e] [-Q] [-v] [-r profiler-name] [-d] [-c name] jvm_option_name=jvm_option_value*  

Description  Use this command to delete the Java Virtual Machine (JVM) options.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

-echo|-e Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

-no-prompt|-Q If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the -password_file connect_option.

-verbose|-v Specify this option to display a verbose output.

-config|-c Specify the name of the configuration.

-profile|-r Specify the name of the JVM profiler to which these JVM options apply to.

-debug-options|-d If you specify this option, the JVM options of type debug is deleted.

Operands  jvm_option_name=jvm_option_value

The left side of the equal sign (=) is the JVM option name. The right side of the equal sign (=) is the JVM option value. A colon (:) is a delimiter for multiple options.

Note – While specifying the JVM options, use hyphens (-) as a delimiter. Else, the JVM options that you define will be interpreted as a CLI option.

Examples  wadm delete-jvm-options --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd --host=serverhost --port=8089 --config=config1 --http.proxyHost=proxyhost.com --http.proxyPort=8080

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

0 command executed successfully

>0 error in executing the command
See Also help(1), create-jvm-options(1), list-jvm-options(1)
delete-jvm-profiler(1)

**Name**
delete-jvm-profiler – deletes JVM profilers

**Synopsis**
delete-jvm-profiler <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] --config|-c name name

**Description**
Use this command to delete a Java Virtual Machine (JVM) profiler.

**Options**
For connect_options description, see `help(1)`.

- **--echo|-e**
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q**
  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the `--password-file` connect_option.

- **--verbose|-v**
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--config|-c**
  Specify the name of the configuration.

**Operands**
**name**
Specify the name of the JVM profiler that you want to delete.

**Examples**
```
wadm delete-jvm-profiler --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 jvmprofiler
```

**Exit Status**
The following exit values are returned:

- **0** command executed successfully
- **>0** error in executing the command

**See Also**
delete-lifecycle-module(1)

Name delete-lifecycle-module – deletes lifecycle modules

Synopsis delete-lifecycle-module <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
             [--verbose|-v] --config|-c name name

Description Use this command to delete a lifecycle module.

Options For connect_options description, see help(1).

--echo|-e Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

--no-prompt|-Q If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

--verbose|-v Specify this option to display a verbose output.

--config|-c Specify the name of the configuration.

Operands name Specify the name of the lifecycle module that you want to delete.

Examples wadm delete-lifecycle-module --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
--host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 LifecycleTest

Exit Status The following exit values are returned:

0 command executed successfully >0 error in executing the command

See Also help(1), create-lifecycle-module(1), set-lifecycle-module-prop(1),
get-lifecycle-module-prop(1), list-lifecycle-modules(1),
create-lifecycle-module-userprop(1), delete-lifecycle-module-userprop(1),
list-lifecycle-module-userprops(1)
Name  delete-lifecycle-module-userprop — deletes the lifecycle module properties

Synopsis  delete-lifecycle-module-userprop <connect_options> [-e] [ -Q] [-v] [ -c name | -m name | (propertyname)+

Description  Use this command to delete a lifecycle module property.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

-echo|-e

Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

-no-prompt|-Q

If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the -password-file connect_option.

-verbose|-v

Specify this option to display a verbose output.

-config|-c

Specify the name of the configuration.

-module|-m

Specify the name of the lifecycle module.

Operands  propertyname

Specify the name of the lifecycle module property that you want to delete.

Examples  wadm delete-lifecycle-module-userprop --user=admin

--password-file=admin.pwd --host=serverhost --port=8989

--config=config1 --module=LifecycleTest test

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

0  command executed successfully

>0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), create-lifecycle-module-userprop(1), list-lifecycle-module-userprops(1), create-lifecycle-module(1), set-lifecycle-module-prop(1), delete-lifecycle-module(1), get-lifecycle-module-prop(1), list-lifecycle-modules(1)
**Name**
delete-mail-resource – deletes mail resources

**Synopsis**
delete-mail-resource <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] --config|-c name jndi-name

**Description**
Use this command to delete a mail resource.

**Options**
For connect_options description, see help(1).
- **--echo|-e**
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q**
  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- **--verbose|-v**
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--config|-c**
  Specify the name of the configuration.

**Operands**

- **jndi-name**
  Specify the JNDI name of the mail resource.

**Examples**
```
wadm delete-mail-resource --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
--host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 MailResource
```

**Exit Status**
The following exit values are returned:
- 0 command executed successfully
- >0 error in executing the command

**See Also**
help(1), create-mail-resource(1), set-mail-resource-prop(1), list-mail-resources(1), get-mail-resource-prop(1), set-mail-resource-prop(1), create-mail-resource-userprop(1), delete-mail-resource-userprop(1), list-mail-resource-userprops(1)
Name  delete-mail-resource-userprop  – deletes the mail resource user properties

Synopsis  delete-mail-resource-userprop <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
          [--verbose|-v] --config|-c name --jndi-name|-j resourcename (propertyname)+

Description  Use this command to delete the mail resource user properties.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

   --echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

   --no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

   --verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

   --config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration.

   --jndi-name|-j  Specify the JNDI name of the mail resource.

Operands  propertyname  Specify the name of mail resource user property that you want to delete.

Examples  wadm delete-mail-resource-userprop --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
          --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1
          --jndi-name=MailResource1 mail.username mail.smtp.host

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

   0  command executed successfully

   >0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), create-mail-resource(1), delete-mail-resource(1), list-mail-resources(1),
          get-mail-resource-prop(1), set-mail-resource-prop(1),
          create-mail-resource-userprop(1), list-mail-resource-userprops(1)
delete-mime-type(1)

**Name**
delete-mime-type – deletes MIME types

**Synopsis**
delete-mime-type <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] [--vs|-s name] [--category|-y type|enc|lang] --config|-c name content-type

**Description**
Use this command to delete a MIME (Multi-purpose Internet Mail Extension) type.

**Options**
For connect_options description, see help(1).

- **--echo|-e**
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q**
  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- **--verbose|-v**
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--vs**
  Specify the name of a virtual server.

- **--category**
  Specify the category of the MIME types. The value can be type, enc, or lang.

- **--config**
  Specify the name of the configuration.

- **--config|-c**
  Specify the name of the configuration.

**Operands**

- **content-type**
  Specify the content type to be deleted.

**Examples**

```
wadm delete-mime-type --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
 --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 application/sxc
```

**Exit Status**
The following exit values are returned:

- **0** command executed successfully
- **>0** error in executing the command

**See Also**
help(1), create-mime-type(1), list-mime-types(1)
Name  delete-reverse-proxy – deletes a reverse proxy

Synopsis  delete-reverse-proxy <connect_options> [ -echo|-e ] [ -no-prompt|-Q ]
           [ -verbose|-v ] -config|-c name -vs|-s name -uri-prefix|-r uri

Description  Use this command to delete a reverse proxy.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

-echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

-no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

-verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

-config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration.

-vs|-s  Specify the name of the virtual server.

-uri-prefix|-r  Specify the path of the URI.

Examples  wadm delete-reverse-proxy -user=admin -password-file=admin.pwd
          -host=serverhost -port=8989 -config=config1 -vs=config1_vs_1
          -uri-prefix=/test/

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

  0   command executed successfully

  >0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), create-reverse-proxy(1), list-reverse-proxy-uris(1),
          get-reverse-proxy-prop(1), set-reverse-proxy-prop(1),
          block-reverse-proxy-header(1), forward-reverse-proxy-header(1),
          list-reverse-proxy-headers(1)
**Name**  
delete-search-collection – deletes search collections

**Synopsis**  
dele te-search-collection <connect_options> [-echo|-e] [-no-prompt|-Q]  
[-verbose|-v] --config|-c name --vs|-s name collection-name

**Description**  
Use this command to delete a search collection.

**Options**  
For connect_options description, see help(1).

- -echo|-e Specify this option to print this command on the standard  
output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all  
the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in  
the command.

- -no-prompt|-Q If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for  
passwords while executing this command. Use this option if  
you have defined all passwords in a password file and  
specified the file using the -password-file  
connect_option.

- -verbose|-v Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- -config|-c Specify the name of the configuration.

- -vs|-s Specify the name of the virtual server.

**Operands**  
collection-name Specify the name of the search collection that you want to  
delete.

**Examples**  

```
  wadm delete-search-collection --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd  
  --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 --vs=config1_vs1 searchcoll
```

**Exit Status**  
The following exit values are returned:

- 0  
  command executed successfully

- >0  
  error in executing the command

**See Also**  
help(1), create-search-collection(1), set-search-collection-prop(1),  
list-search-collections(1), get-search-collection-prop(1),  
reindex-search-collection(1)
Name   delete-soap-auth-provider – deletes SOAP authentication provider

Synopsis  delete-soap-auth-provider <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
          [--verbose|-v] --config|-c name provider_name

Description  Use this command to delete a SOAP authentication provider.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

- --echo|-e
          Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- --no-prompt|-Q
          If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- --verbose|-v
          Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- --config|-c
          Specify the name of the configuration.

Operands  provider_name
          Specify the name of the SOAP authentication provider that you want to delete.

Examples  wadm delete-soap-auth-provider --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
          --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 soap-auth

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

   0          command executed successfully

   >0         error in executing the command

See Also   help(1), create-soap-auth-provider(1), set-soap-auth-provider-prop(1),
get-soap-auth-provider-prop(1), list-soap-auth-providers(1),
create-soap-auth-provider-userprop(1), delete-soap-auth-provider-userprop(1),
list-soap-auth-provider-userprops(1)
Name delete-soap-auth-provider-userprop – deletes the SOAP authentication provider properties

Synopsis delete-soap-auth-provider-userprop <connect_options> [--echo|-e] 
[--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] --config|-c name --provider|-o name

Description Use this command to delete a SOAP authentication provider property.

Options

- - echo|-e Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- - no-prompt|-Q If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- - verbose|-v Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- - config|-c Specify the name of the configuration.

- - provider|-o Specify the name of the SOAP authentication provider.

Operands

propertyname Specify the name of the SOAP authentication provider property that you want to delete.

Examples

wadm delete-soap-auth-provider-userprop --user=admin
--password-file=admin.pwd --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1
--provider=soap-auth info

Exit Status

The following exit values are returned:

0 command executed successfully

>0 error in executing the command

See Also
help(1), create-soap-auth-provider-userprop(1),
list-soap-auth-provider-userprops(1), create-soap-auth-provider(1),
set-soap-auth-provider-prop(1), get-soap-auth-provider-prop(1),
delete-soap-auth-provider(1), list-soap-auth-providers(1)
delete-url-redirect(1)

**Name**
delete-url-redirect – deletes a forwarding URL

**Synopsis**
delete-url-redirect <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
[--verbose|-v] --config|-c name --vs|-s name --uri-prefix|-r uriprefix

**Description**
Use this command to delete a forwarding URL.

**Options**
For connect_options description, see help(1).

- **--echo|-e**
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q**
  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- **--verbose|-v**
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--config|-c**
  Specify the name of the configuration.

- **--vs|-s**
  Specify the name of the virtual server.

- **--uri-prefix|-r**
  Specify the URI prefix you want to redirect.

**Examples**
wadm delete-url-redirect --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
--host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 --vs=config1_vs_1
--uri-prefix=/redirect

**Exit Status**
The following exit values are returned:

- **0**
  command executed successfully

- **>0**
  error in executing the command

**See Also**
help(1), create-url-redirect(1), get-url-redirect-prop(1), list-url-redirects(1)
delete-user – deletes users

**Synopsis**
```
```

**Description**
Use this command to delete an existing user.

**Options**
For connect_options description, see `help(1)`.

- **--echo|-e**
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q**
  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the `--password-file` connect_option.

- **--verbose|-v**
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--vs|-s**
  Specify the name of the fully functioning virtual server that resides within the same physical location as the Sun Java System Web Server.

- **--org-unit|-o**
  Give a description of an organizational unit within your company to which this user belongs.

- **--config|-c**
  Specify the name of the configuration.

- **--authdb|-a**
  Specify the name of the authentication database that stores the user information.

- **--realm|-l**
  Specify the name of the realm that authenticates this user.

**Operands**
```
userid
```

Specify the ID of the user to be deleted.

**Examples**
```
wadm delete-user --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
--host=serverhost --port=8889 --config=config1 --authdb=keyfile1 user1
```

**Exit Status**
The following exit values are returned:

- **0** command executed successfully
- **>0** error in executing the command

**See Also**
`help(1), create-user(1), set-user-prop(1), get-user-prop(1), list-users(1)`
Name
delete-virtual-server – deletes virtual servers

Synopsis
delete-virtual-server <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
[--verbose|-v] --config|-c name virtual-server-name

Description
Use this command to delete a virtual server.

Options
For connect_options description, see help(1).

--echo|-e
Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

--no-prompt|-Q
If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

--verbose|-v
Specify this option to display a verbose output.

--config|-c
Specify the name of the configuration.

Operands
virtual-server-name
Specify the name of the virtual server that you want to delete.

Examples
wadm delete-virtual-server --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
--host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 config1_vs1

Exit Status
The following exit values are returned:
0 command executed successfully
>0 error in executing the command

See Also
help(1), create-virtual-server(1), set-virtual-server-prop(1),
get-virtual-server-prop(1), list-virtual-servers(1), copy-virtual-servers(1)
**Name**
deploy-config – deploys configuration

**Synopsis**
deploy-config <connect_options> [ [--echo|-e] [ --no-prompt|-Q] [ --verbose|-v] [ --force|-f] [ --restart|-r] [ --no-reconfig|-o] config-name

**Description**
Use this command to deploy a configuration to the nodes.

**Options**
For connect_options description, see help(1).

- **--echo|-e**
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q**
  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- **--verbose|-v**
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--force|-f**
  Specify this option for the command to overwrite any manual changes done to the configuration files in the instance. If you use this option,
  - The instance will be overwritten with the latest version of all the files in the config-store.
  - Any non-directory deployed web application, that is, any web application deployed with a .war file will lose all its session information, if any. If the --reconfig=false option is given, the session information is not lost but the server instance will not serve the deployed configuration.

- **--restart|-r**
  Specify this option for the command to restart the instances running in this configuration.

- **--no-reconfig|-o**
  If you specify this option, the command will not reconfigure a configuration.

**Operands**
cfgi-name
Specify the name of the configuration you want to deploy.

**Examples**
wadm deploy-config --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd --host=serverhost --port=8989 config1

**Exit Status**
The following exit values are returned:

- **0** command executed successfully
- **>0** error in executing the command
See Also  help(1), create-config(1), list-configs(1), delete-config(1), copy-config(1), pull-config(1)
### disable-access-log(1)

**Name**

disable-access-log – disables the access log

**Synopsis**

disable-access-log <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]

   [--verbose|-v] [--vs|-s name] [--uri-pattern|-t pattern] --config|-c name

**Description**

Use this command to disable the access log.

**Options**

For connect_options description, see `help(1)`.

- `-echo|-e` Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- `-no-prompt|-Q` If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the `-password-file` connect_option.

- `-verbose|-v` Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- `-uri-pattern|-t` Specify the URI wildcard pattern.

- `-vs|-s` Specify the name of the virtual server.

- `-config|-c` Specify the name of the configuration.

**Examples**

```
wadm disable-access-log --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
--host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1
```

**Exit Status**

The following exit values are returned:

- `0` command executed successfully
- `>0` error in executing the command

**See Also**

`help(1), get-access-log-prop(1), enable-access-log(1)`
disable-ciphers(1)

Name
disable-ciphers – disables ciphers

Synopsis
disable-ciphers <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v]
   [--cipher-type|-t ssl2/ssl3tls] --config|-c name --http-listener|-l name
   (cipher-name)+

Description
Use this command to disable SSL ciphers.

Options
For connect_options description, see help(1).

   --echo|-e
      Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

   --no-prompt|-Q
      If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

   --verbose|-v
      Specify this option to display a verbose output.

   --cipher-type|-t
      Specify the type of supported ciphers. The type can be ssl2 or ssl3tls.

   --config|-c
      Specify the name of the configuration file that contains the metadata to configure the runtime services of the Web Server.

   --http-listener|-l
      Specify the name of the HTTP listener.

Operands
cipher-name
   Specify the name of the SSL cipher that you want to disable.

Examples
wadm disable-ciphers --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
   --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 --http-listener=http-listener-1
   --cipher-type=ssl2 SSL_RC4_128_WITH_MD5

Exit Status
The following exit values are returned:

   0          command executed successfully
   >0         error in executing the command

See Also
help(1), enable-ciphers(1), set-ssl-prop(1), get-ssl-prop(1)
disable-dav-collection(1)

Name
disable-dav-collection – disables WebDAV collections

Synopsis
disable-dav-collection <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] --config|-c name --vs|-s name --uri|-r uri

Description
Use this command to disable a WebDAV collection.

Options
For connect_options description, see help(1).

-echo|-e
Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

-no-prompt|-Q
If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

-verbose|-v
Specify this option to display a verbose output.

-config|-c
Specify the name of the configuration.

-vs|-s
Specify the name of the virtual server where this WebDAV collection exists.

-uri|-r
Specify a URI through which the content is accessed.

Examples
wadm disable-dav-collection --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 --vs=config1_vs_1 --uri=/dav_config1

Exit Status
The following exit values are returned:

0 command executed successfully

>0 error in executing the command

See Also
disable-directory-listing(1)

Name
disable-directory-listing – disables directory listing

Synopsis
disable-directory-listing <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
   [--verbose|-v] [--error-page|-g filepath] --config|-c name --vs|-s name

Description
Use this command to disable directory listing and set an error response file.

Options
For connect_options description, see help(1).

   --echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

   --no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

   --verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

   --error-page|-g  Specify the file to be displayed as a customized error response page.

   --config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration.

   --vs|-s  Specify the name of the virtual server.

Examples
wadm disable-directory-listing --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
   --host=serverhost --port=8989 --error-page=error.html --config=config1
   --vs=config1_vs_1

Exit Status
The following exit values are returned:

   0  command executed successfully

   >0  error in executing the command

See Also
help(1), get-directory-listing-prop(1), enable-directory-listing(1),
get-default-content-type(1), set-default-content-type(1), get-home-page(1),
set-home-page(1), delete-home-page(1), get-index-files(1), set-index-files(1)
Name  disable-document-footer – disables document footers

Synopsis  disable-document-footer <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]  
          [--verbose|-v] [--uri-pattern|-t pattern] --config|-c name --vs|--s name

Description  Use this command to disable document footer.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).
          
          --echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

          --no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

          --verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

          --uri-pattern|-t  Specify the URI wildcard pattern.

          --config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration.

          --vs|--s  Specify the name of the virtual server.

Examples  wadm disable-document-footer --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd  
          --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 --vs=config1_vs1

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

          0  command executed successfully

          >0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), enable-document-footer(1), list-document-footers(1),
          get-document-footer-prop(1)
Name  disable-event – disables events


Description  Use this command to disable a scheduled event.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

- -echo| -e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- -no-prompt| -Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the - -password-file connect_option.

- -verbose| -v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- -config| -c  Specify the name of the configuration.

- -command| -C  Specify the command the event executes. The values can be restart, reconfig, rotate-log, rotate-access-log, update-crl or commandline.

Examples  wadm disable-event --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
- -host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 --command=restart

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

0  command executed successfully

>0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), create-event(1), delete-event(1), list-events(1), enable-event(1)
Name  disable-htaccess: disables the .htaccess file

Synopsis  disable-htaccess <connect_options> [-echo|-e] [-no-prompt|-Q] [-verbose|-v] [-uri-pattern|-t pattern] -config|-c name -vs|-s name

Description  Use this command to disable the .htaccess file.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).
-echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.
-no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.
-verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.
-uri-pattern|-t  Specify the URI wildcard pattern.
-config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration.
-vs|-s  Specify the name of the virtual server.

Examples  wadm disable-htaccess --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 --vs=config1_vs1

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:
  0  command executed successfully
  >0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), enable-htaccess(1), get-htaccess-prop(1)
disable-java(1)

Name  disable-java – disables Java

Synopsis  disable-java <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v]
          --config|-c name

Description  Use this command to disable Java for a particular configuration. By default, Java is enabled for
              Sun Java System Web Server 7.0.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

- -echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all
            the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- -no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if
                 you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the
                 - -password-file connect_option.

- -verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- -config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration.

Examples  wadm disable-java --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
          --host=serverhost --port=8889 --config=config1

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:
0        command executed successfully
>0        error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), enable-java(1)
disable-on-demand-compression(1)

Name
disable-on-demand-compression – disables on-demand compression

Synopsis
disable-on-demand-compression <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
       [--verbose|-v] [--uri-pattern|-t pattern] --vs|-s name --config|-c name

Description
Use this command to disable on-demand compression.

Options
For connect_options description, see help(1).

   --echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

   --no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

   --verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

   --uri-pattern|-t  Specify the URI wildcard pattern.

   --config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration.

   --vs|-s  Specify the name of the virtual server.

Examples
wadm disable-on-demand-compression --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
       --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 --vs=config1_vs1

Exit Status
The following exit values are returned:

   0  command executed successfully

   >0  error in executing the command

See Also
help(1), enable-on-demand-compression(1), get-on-demand-compression-prop(1)
disable-p3p

**Name**
disable-p3p – disables P3P

**Synopsis**
disable-p3p <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v]
    --config|-c name --vs|-s name

**Description**
Use this command to disable P3P (platform for privacy preferences), which is a protocol that specifies a way to enable web security policies.

**Options**
For connect_options description, see help(1).

- **--echo|-e**
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q**
  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- **--verbose|-v**
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--config|-c**
  Specify the name of the configuration.

- **--vs|-s**
  Specify the name of the virtual server.

**Examples**
```
  wadm disable-p3p --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
  --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 --vs=config1_vs1
```

**Exit Status**
The following exit values are returned:

- **0**
  command executed successfully

- **>0**
  error in executing the command

**See Also**
help(1), enable-p3p(1), get-p3p-prop(1)
disable-parsed-html(1)

**Name**
disable-parsed-html – disables parsed HTML content

**Synopsis**
disable-parsed-html <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
[--verbose|-v] [--uri-pattern|-t pattern] --vs|-s name --config|-c name

**Description**
Use this command to disable the parsed HTML content.

**Options**
For connect_options description, see help(1).

`--echo|-e` Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

`--no-prompt|-Q` If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

`--verbose|-v` Specify this option to display a verbose output.

`--uri-pattern|-t` Specify the URI wildcard pattern.

`--vs|-s` Specify the name of the virtual server.

`--config|-c` Specify the name of the configuration.

**Examples**
```bash
wadm disable-parsed-html --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 --vs=config1_vs1
```

**Exit Status**
The following exit values are returned:

0 command executed successfully

>0 error in executing the command

**See Also**
help(1), enable-parsed-html(1), get-parsed-html-prop(1)
**Name**
disable-perfdump – disables the perfdump utility

**Synopsis**
disable-perfdump <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v]
[--vs|-s name] --config|-c name

**Description**
Use this command to disable the perfdump utility.

**Options**
For connect_options description, see help(1).

--echo|-e
Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

--no-prompt|-Q
If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

--verbose|-v
Specify this option to display a verbose output.

--vs|-s
Specify the name of the virtual server.

--config|-c
Specify the name of the configuration.

**Examples**
```
wadm disable-perfdump --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
--host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 --vs=config1_vs1
```

**Exit Status**
The following exit values are returned:

0 command executed successfully

>0 error in executing the command

**See Also** help(1), get-perfdump(1), get-perfdump-prop(1), enable-perfdump(1)
disable-precompressed-content(1)

Name disable-precompressed-content – disables precompressed content

Synopsis disable-precompressed-content <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] [--uri-pattern|-t pattern] --vs|-s name --config|-c name

Description Use this command to disable precompressed content.

Options For connect_options description, see help(1).

--echo|-e Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

--no-prompt|-Q If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

--verbose|-v Specify this option to display a verbose output.

--uri-pattern|-t Specify the URI wildcard pattern.

--config|-c Specify the name of the configuration.

--vs|-s Specify the name of the virtual server.

Examples wadm disable-precompressed-content --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 --vs=config1_vs_1

Exit Status The following exit values are returned:

0 command executed successfully

>0 error in executing the command

See Also help(1), enable-precompressed-content(1), get-precompressed-content-prop(1)
disable-request-limits(1)

Name
disable-request-limits – disables request limits

Synopsis
disable-request-limits <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
        [--verbose|-v] --config|-c name --vs|-s vs-name

Description
Use this command to disable the request limits.

Options
For connect_options description, see help(1).

   --echo|-e   Specify this option to print this command on the standard
                output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all
                the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in
                the command.

   --no-prompt|-Q   If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for
                   passwords while executing this command. Use this option if
                   you have defined all passwords in a password file and
                   specified the file using the --password-file
                   connect_option.

   --verbose|-v   Specify this option to display a verbose output.

   --config|-c   Specify the name of the configuration.

   --vs|-s   Specify the name of the virtual server.

Examples
wadm disable-request-limits --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
   --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 --vs=config1_vs1

Exit Status
The following exit values are returned:

   0   command executed successfully

   >0  error in executing the command

See Also
help(1), get-request-limits-prop(1), set-request-limits-prop(1),
enable-request-limits(1)
Name  disable-secretkey-restriction – disables secret key restriction

Synopsis  disable-secretkey-restriction <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] [--uri-pattern|-t pattern] --vs|-s name --config|-c name

Description  Use this command to disable the secret key restriction.

Options  
- --echo|-e
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- --no-prompt|-Q
  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- --verbose|-v
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- --uri-pattern|-t
  Specify the URI wildcard pattern.

- --config|-c
  Specify the name of the configuration for which you want to disable the secret key restrictions.

- --vs|-s
  Specify the name of the fully functioning virtual server that resides within the same physical location as the Sun Java System Web Server.

Examples  wadm disable-secretkey-restriction --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
--host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 --vs=config1_vs1

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

  0  command executed successfully

  >0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), enable-secretkey-restriction(1), get-secretkey-restriction-prop(1)
**Name**  
disable-single-signon – disables single sign-on

**Synopsis**  
disable-single-signon <connect_options>  
[--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]  
[--verbose|-v] --config|-c name --vs|-s name

**Description**  
Use this command to disable single sign-on.

**Options**  
For connect_options description, see help(1).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>--echo</td>
<td>-e</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--no-prompt</td>
<td>-Q</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--verbose</td>
<td>-v</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--config</td>
<td>-c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--vs</td>
<td>-s</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Examples**  
```
  wadm disable-single-signon --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd  
  --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 --vs=config1_vs1
```

**Exit Status**  
The following exit values are returned:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exit Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>command executed successfully</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;0</td>
<td>error in executing the command</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**See Also**  
help(1), enable-single-signon(1), get-single-signon-prop(1)
disable-snmp(1)

Name  disable-snmp – disables SNMP

Synopsis  disable-snmp <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] --config|-c name

Description  Use this command to disable SNMP.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

--echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

--no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

--verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

--config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration.

Examples  wadm disable-snmp --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

0  command executed successfully

>0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), enable-snmp(1), get-snmp-prop(1)
disable-stats-xml – disables the server instance statistics

**Synopsis**

disable-stats-xml <connect_options> [-echo|-e] [-no-prompt|-Q] [-verbose|-v] --vs|-s name --config|-c name

**Description**

Use this command to disable the server instance statistics.

**Options**

For connect_options description, see help(1).

- **--echo|-e**
  
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q**
  
  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- **--verbose|-v**
  
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--config|-c**
  
  Specify the name of the configuration.

- **--vs|-s**
  
  Specify the name of the virtual server.

**Examples**

wadm disable-stats-xml --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 --vs=config1_vs1

**Exit Status**

- 0 command executed successfully
- >0 error in executing the command

**See Also**

help(1), get-stats-xml(1), get-stats-xml-prop(1), enable-stats-xml(1)
disable-unix-homedir(1)

Name  disable-unix-homedir – disables the UNIX home directory

Synopsis  

```
disable-unix-homedir <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
       [--verbose|-v] --config|-c name --vs|-s name
```

Description  Use this command to disable the UNIX home directory.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

```
--echo|-e           Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.
--no-prompt|-Q     If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.
--verbose|-v       Specify this option to display a verbose output.
--config|-c         Specify the configuration where the user document directory exists.
--vs|-s             Specify the name of the virtual server.
```

Examples  

```
wadm disable-unix-homedir --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
   --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 --vs=config1_vs1
```

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

```
0          command executed successfully
>0         error in executing the command
```

See Also  help(1), enable-unix-homedir(1), get-unix-homedir-prop(1)
disable-webapp(1)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>disable-webapp – disables web applications</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Synopsis</td>
<td>disable-webapp &lt;connect_options&gt; [-echo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Use this command to disable a web application.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Options</td>
<td>For connect_options description, see help(1).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-echo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-no-prompt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-verbose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-vs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-url</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-config</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examples</td>
<td>wadm disable-webapp --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 --vs=config1_vs_1 --url=/testapp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exit Status</td>
<td>The following exit values are returned:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0 command executed successfully</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&gt;0 error in executing the command</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See Also</td>
<td>help(1), add-webapp(1), remove-webapp(1), enable-webapp(1), list-webapps(1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
disable-webdav(1)

Name
disable-webdav – disables WebDAV

Synopsis
disable-webdav <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v]
   --config|-c name

Description
Use this command to disable WebDAV (Web-based Distributed Authoring and Versioning).

Options
For connect_options description, see help(1).

--echo|-e
   Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints
   the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the
   command.

--no-prompt|-Q
   If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this
   command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and
   specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

--verbose|-v
   Specify this option to display a verbose output.

--config|-c
   Specify the name of the configuration.

Examples
   wadm disable-webdav --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
   --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1

Exit Status
The following exit values are returned:

   0   command executed successfully
   >0  error in executing the command

See Also
   help(1), enable-webdav(1), set-webdav-prop(1), get-webdav-prop(1)
enable-access-log(1)

Name enable-access-log – enables the access log

Synopsis enable-access-log <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v]
                                                 [--format|-f log-format] [--log-ip|-o] [--vs|-s name]
                                                 [--uri-pattern|-t pattern] --config|-c name --file|-l log-file

Description Use this command to enable the access log.

Options For connect_options description, see help(1).

-echo|-e Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

-no-prompt|-Q If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

-verbose|-v Specify this option to display a verbose output.

-format|-f Specify the log format string for an access log.

-log-ip|-o Set this option to true to log the IP of the client into the access log.

-uri-pattern|-t Specify the URI wildcard pattern.

-vs|-s Specify the name of the virtual server.

-config|-c Specify the name of the configuration.

-file|-l Specify the file name for access log.

Examples wadm enable-access-log --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
          --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 --file=log1

Exit Status The following exit values are returned:

0 command executed successfully

>0 error in executing the command

See Also help(1), get-access-log-prop(1), disable-access-log(1)
enable-ciphers

Name enable-ciphers – enables SSL ciphers

Synopsis enable-ciphers <connect_options> [ --echo|-e ] [ --no-prompt|-Q ] [ --verbose|-v ]
[ --cipher-type|-t ssl2/ssl3tls ] [ --config|-c name ] [ --http-listener|-l name ]
(cipher-name)+

Description Use this command to enable the SSL ciphers. A cipher is a cryptographic algorithm that is
used for encryption or decryption.

Options For connect_options description, see help(1).

- --echo|-e Specify this option to print this command on the standard
  output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all
  the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in
  the command.

- --no-prompt|-Q If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for
  passwords while executing this command. Use this option if
  you have defined all passwords in a password file and
  specified the file using the --password-file
  connect_option.

- --verbose|-v Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- --cipher-type|-t Specify the type of cipher. The type can be ssl2 or ssl3tls.

- --config|-c Specify the name of the configuration file that contains the
  metadata to configure the runtime services of the Web
  Server.

- --http-listener|-l Specify the name of the HTTP listener.

Operands cipher-name

If you are using an ssl2 cipher, the following cipher names
are valid:

- SSL_RC4_128_WITH_MD5 — Indicates whether the
  SSL_RC4_128_WITH_MD5 cipher suite is enabled at
  runtime. The default value is true.

- SSL_RC4_128_EXPORT40_WITH_MD5 — Indicates whether
  the SSL_RC4_128_EXPORT40_WITH_MD5 cipher suite is
  disabled at runtime. The default value is false.

- SSL_RC2_128_CBC_WITH_MD5 — Indicates whether the
  SSL_RC2_128_CBC_WITH_MD5 cipher suite is enabled at
  runtime. The default value is true.
SSL_RC2_128_CBC_EXPORT40_WITH_MD5 – Indicates whether the SSL_RC2_128_CBC_EXPORT40_WITH_MD5 cipher suite is disabled at runtime. The default value is false.

SSL_DES_64_CBC_WITH_MD5 – Indicates whether the SSL_DES_64_CBC_WITH_MD5 cipher suite is disabled at runtime. The default value is true.

SSL_DES_192_EDE3_CBC_WITH_MD5 – Indicates whether the SSL_DES_192_EDE3_CBC_WITH_MD5 cipher suite is enabled at runtime. The default value is true.

If you are using a ssl3tls cipher, the following cipher names are valid:

SSL_RSA_WITH_RC4_128_MD5 — Indicates whether the SSL_RSA_WITH_RC4_128_MD5 cipher suite is enabled at runtime. The default value is true.

SSL_RSA_WITH_RC4_128_SHA — Indicates whether the SSL_RSA_WITH_RC4_128_SHA cipher suite is enabled at runtime. The default value is true.

SSL_RSA_WITH_3DES_EDE_CBC_SHA — Indicates whether the SSL_RSA_WITH_3DES_EDE_CBC_SHA cipher suite is enabled at runtime. The default value is true.

SSL_RSA_EXPORT_WITH_RC2_CBC_40_MD5 — Indicates whether the SSL_RSA_EXPORT_WITH_RC2_CBC_40_MD5 cipher suite is disabled at runtime. The default value is false.
SSL_RSA_FIPS_WITH_3DES_EDE_CBC_SHA — Indicates whether the SSL_RSA_FIPS_WITH_3DES_EDE_CBC_SHA cipher suite is enabled at runtime. The default value is true.

SSL_RSA_FIPS_WITH_DES_CBC_SHA — Indicates whether the SSL_RSA_FIPS_WITH_DES_CBC_SHA cipher suite is disabled at runtime. The default value is false.

TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_128_CBC_SHA — Indicates whether the TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_128_CBC_SHA cipher suite is enabled at runtime. The default value is true.

TLS_ECDH_RSA_WITH_AES_128_CBC_SHA — Indicates whether the TLS_ECDH_RSA_WITH_AES_128_CBC_SHA cipher suite is enabled at runtime. The default value is false.

TLS_ECDH_RSA_WITH_RC4_128_SHA — Indicates whether the TLS_ECDH_RSA_WITH_RC4_128_SHA cipher suite is enabled at runtime. The default value is false.

TLS_ECDH_RSA_WITH_3DES_EDE_CBC_SHA — Indicates whether the TLS_ECDH_RSA_WITH_3DES_EDE_CBC_SHA cipher suite is enabled at runtime. The default value is false.

TLS_ECDH_ECDSA_WITH_AES_256_CBC_SHA — Indicates whether the TLS_ECDH_ECDSA_WITH_AES_256_CBC_SHA cipher suite is enabled at runtime. The default value is false.

TLS_ECDHE_ECDSA_WITH_AES_128_CBC_SHA — Indicates whether the TLS_ECDHE_ECDSA_WITH_AES_128_CBC_SHA cipher suite is enabled at runtime. The default value is false.

TLS_RSA_EXPORT1024_WITH_DES_CBC_SHA — Indicates whether the TLS_RSA_EXPORT1024_WITH_DES_CBC_SHA cipher suite is disabled at runtime. The default value is false.

TLS_RSA_EXPORT1024_WITH_RC4_56_SHA — Indicates whether the TLS_RSA_EXPORT1024_WITH_RC4_56_SHA cipher suite is disabled at runtime. The default value is false.
• TLS_RSA_WITH_AES_128_CBC_SHA – Indicates whether the TLS_RSA_WITH_AES_128_CBC_SHA cipher suite is enabled at runtime. The default value is true.

• TLS_RSA_WITH_AES_256_CBC_SHA – Indicates whether the TLS_RSA_WITH_AES_256_CBC_SHA cipher suite is enabled at runtime. The default value is true.

• TLS_ECDHE_ECDSA_WITH_NULL_SHA — Indicates whether the TLS_ECDHE_ECDSA_WITH_NULL_SHA cipher suite is enabled at runtime. The default value is false.

• TLS_ECDHE_ECDSA_WITH_3DES_EDE_CBC_SHA – Indicates whether the TLS_ECDHE_ECDSA_WITH_3DES_EDE_CBC_SHA cipher suite is enabled at runtime. The default value is false.

• TLS_ECDHE_ECDSA_WITH_RC4_128_SHA – Indicates whether the TLS_ECDHE_ECDSA_WITH_RC4_128_SHA cipher suite is enabled at runtime. The default value is false.

• TLS_ECDHE_ECDSA_WITH_AES_256_CBC_SHA – Indicates whether the TLS_ECDHE_ECDSA_WITH_AES_256_CBC_SHA cipher suite is enabled at runtime. The default value is false.

• TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_NULL_SHA – Indicates whether the TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_NULL_SHA cipher suite is enabled at runtime. The default value is false.

• TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_RC4_128_SHA – Indicates whether the TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_RC4_128_SHA cipher suite is enabled at runtime. The default value is false.

• TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_3DES_EDE_CBC_SHA — Indicates whether the TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_3DES_EDE_CBC_SHA cipher suite is enabled at runtime. The default value is false.

• TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_CBC_SHA – Indicates whether the TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_CBC_SHA cipher suite is enabled at runtime. The default value is false.

Examples

```
wadm enable-ciphers --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
--host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 --http-listener=http-listener-1
--cipher-type=ssl2 SSL_RC4_128_WITH_MD5
```

Exit Status
The following exit values are returned:
enable-ciphers(1)

0 command executed successfully
>0 error in executing the command

See Also help(1), disable-ciphers(1), set-ssl-prop(1), get-ssl-prop(1)
**enable-dav-collection(1)**

**Name**  
enable-dav-collection – enables the dav collection

**Synopsis**  
enable-dav-collection <connect_options> [-echo| -e] [-no-prompt| -Q]  
[ -verbose| -v ] [ -vs| -s name ] [ -config| -c name ] [ -uri| -r uri ]

**Description**  
Use this command to enable the WebDAV collection.

**Options**  
For connect_options description, see help(1).

- **-echo| -e**  
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- **-no-prompt| -Q**  
  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- **-verbose| -v**  
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **-vs| -s**  
  Specify the name of the virtual server in which this WebDAV collection is present.

- **-config| -c**  
  Specify the name of the configuration.

- **-uri| -r**  
  Specify the URI through which the content is accessed.

**Examples**  
wadm enable-dav-collection --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd  
--host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 --vs=config1_vs1  
--uri=/dav_config1

**Exit Status**  
The following exit values are returned:

- 0  
  command executed successfully

- >0  
  error in executing the command

**See Also**  
help(1), create-dav-collection(1), get-dav-collection-prop(1),  
set-dav-collection-prop(1), list-dav-collections(1), delete-dav-collection(1),  
disable-dav-collection(1)
Name enable-directory-listing – enables directory listing

Synopsis enable-directory-listing <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
                                   [--verbose|-v] [--index-style|-y fancy/simple] --config|-c name
                                   --vs|-s name

Description Use this command to enable directory listing.

Options For connect_options description, see help(1).

--echo|-e Specifying this option will print this command on the standard
output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all
the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in
the command.

--no-prompt|-Q If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for
passwords while executing this command. Use this option if
you have defined all passwords in a password file and
specified the file using the --password-file
connect_option.

--verbose|-v Specifying this option will display a verbose output.

--index-style|-y Specify the type of directory index to generate if the server
cannot find the index file. If your server is outside the
firewall, turn off the directory indexing. The index style can
be simple or fancy. The default value is fancy.

  fancy  - Lists all files in the directories in a special format
         providing all relevant information about the sub
         directories and files.

  simple - Lists all files and sub directories in a simple list
         format.

--config|-c Specify the name of the configuration.

--vs|-s Specify the name of the virtual server.

Examples wadm enable-directory-listing --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
         --host=serverhost --port=8989 --index-style=simple --config=config1
         --vs=config1_vs1

Exit Status The following exit values are returned:

  0 command executed successfully

  >0 error in executing the command
See Also  help(1), get-directory-listing-prop(1), disable-directory-listing(1),
get-default-content-type(1), set-default-content-type(1), get-home-page(1),
set-home-page(1), delete-home-page(1), get-index-files(1), set-index-files(1)
enable-document-footer(1)

Name  enable-document-footer – enables document footer

Synopsis  enable-document-footer <connect_options> [ --echo|-e ] [ --no-prompt|-Q ]
        [ --verbose|-v ] [ --uri-pattern|-t pattern ] [ --mime-type|-m type ]
        [ --vs|-s name --date-format|-d format --footer|-o text --config|-c name ]

Description  Use this command to enable document footer. You can specify a document footer, which can include the last-modified time for all the documents. This footer works for all files except the output of CGI scripts or parsed HTML (.shtml) files.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).
        --echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.
        --no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.
        --verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.
        --uri-pattern|-t  Specify the URI wildcard pattern.
        --mime-type|-m  Specify the type of files to be included in the footer.
        --vs|-s  Specify the name of the virtual server.
        --date-format|-d  Specify the date format. The custom format can be of type %B, %d, and %y.
        --footer|-o  Specify the text that will appear in the document footer. The maximum number of characters for a document footer is 765. If you want to include the date on which the document was last modified, type the string :LASTMOD:. Any entities, for example, &copy; are contracted after you save your changes.
        --config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration.

Examples  wadm enable-document-footer --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
        --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 --vs=config1_vs_1
        --mime-type=text/html --date-format=%B --footer="config1 footer"

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:
        0  command executed successfully
>0 error in executing the command

See Also help(1), get-document-footer-prop(1), list-document-footers(1), disable-document-footer(1)
enable-event(1)

Name  enable-event – enables an event

Synopsis  enable-event <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v]
--config|-c name
--command|-C restart|reconfig|rotate-log|rotate-access-log|update-crl|commandline

Description  Use this command to enable an event that you have created.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

--echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

--no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

--verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

--config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration.

--command|-C  Specify the command the event executes. The values can be restart, reconfig, rotate-log, rotate-access-log, update-crl or commandline.

Examples  wadm enable-event --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
--host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 --command=restart

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:
0 command executed successfully
>0 error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), create-event(1), delete-event(1), list-events(1), disable-event(1)
enable-htaccess(1)

Name enable-htaccess – enables the .htaccess file


Description Use this command to enable the .htaccess file. Web Server supports the .htaccess dynamic configuration files. You can enable the .htaccess files either through the user interface or by manually changing the configuration files.

Options For connect_options description, see help(1).

-echo|-e Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

-no-prompt|-Q If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

-verbose|-v Specify this option to display a verbose output.

-uri-pattern|-t Specify the URI wildcard pattern.

-config-file|-f Specify the name of the .htaccess configuration file.

-config|-c Specify the name of the configuration.

-vs|-s Specify the name of the virtual server.

Examples wadm enable-htaccess --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 --vs=config1_vs1

Exit Status The following exit values are returned:

0 command executed successfully
>0 error in executing the command

See Also help(1), disable-htaccess(1), get-htaccess-prop(1)
Name  enable-java – enables Java for a configuration

Synopsis  enable-java <connect_options> [-echo|-e] [-no-prompt|-Q] [-verbose|-v] --config|-c name

Description  Use this command to enable Java for a particular configuration. By default, Java is enabled for Sun Java System Web Server 7.0. Enabling Java enables the Web container and its associated functionalities.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

--echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

--no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

--verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

--config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration.

Examples  wadm enable-java --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

0  command executed successfully

>0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), disable-java(1)
enable-on-demand-compression(1)

Name
enable-on-demand-compression – enables on-demand compression

Synopsis
enable-on-demand-compression <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
[--verbose|-v] [--uri-pattern|-t pattern] [--no-vary-header|-r]
[--fragment-size|-f size] [--compression-level|-l [1-9]/NONE]
--config|-c name --vs|-s name

Description
Use this command to enable on-demand compression. A dynamically generated HTML page
does not exist until a user asks for it. This is particularly useful for e-commerce based web
applications and database-driven sites.

Options
For connect_options description, see help(1).

--echo|-e
Specify this option to print this command on the standard
output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all
the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in
the command.

--no-prompt|-Q
If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for
passwords while executing this command. Use this option if
you have defined all passwords in a password file and
specified the file using the --password-file
connect_option.

--verbose|-v
Specify this option to display a verbose output.

--uri-pattern|-t
Specify the URI wildcard pattern.

--no-vary-header|-r
If you specify this option, the Vary: Accept-encoding header
is not inserted when a compressed version of a file is selected.

--fragment-size|-f
Specify the memory fragment size (in bytes) that has to be
used by the compression library to control the rate of
compression.

--compression-level|-l
Specify the level of compression. The range of values is
1–9. The value 1 yields the best speed; the value 9 the best
compression. A middle value provides a compromise
between speed and compression.

--config|-c
Specify the name of the configuration.

--vs|-s
Specify the name of the virtual server.

Examples
wadm enable-on-demand-compression --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
--host=serverhost --port=8080 --config=config1 --vs=config1_vs_1
--no-vary-header=true --fragment-size=100 --compression-level=5

Exit Status
The following exit values are returned:
command executed successfully

>0 error in executing the command

See Also help(1), disable-on-demand-compression(1), get-on-demand-compression-prop(1)
enable-p3p(1)

Name enable-p3p – enables P3P

Synopsis enable-p3p <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v]
    [--policy-url|-l url] [--compact-policy|-m policy] --config|-c name
    --vs|-s name

Description Use this command to enable P3P (platform for privacy preferences). P3P is a protocol that specifies the method to enable web security policies.

Options For connect_options description, see help(1).

--echo|-e Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

--no-prompt|-Q If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

--verbose|-v Specify this option to display a verbose output.

--policy-url|-l Specify the URL of the site's policy reference file.

--compact-policy|-m Specify the P3P compact policy.

--config|-c Specify the name of the configuration.

--vs|-s Specify the name of the virtual server.

Examples wadm enable-p3p --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
    --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 --vs=config1_vs1
    --policy-url=http://xyz.com/policyurl

Exit Status The following exit values are returned:

0 command executed successfully
>
>0 error in executing the command

See Also help(1), disable-p3p(1), get-p3p-prop(1)
enable-parsed-html(1)

Name enable-parsed-html – enables the parsed HTML content

Synopsis enable-parsed-html <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
          [--verbose|-v] [--uri-pattern|-t pattern] [--no-exec-tag|-x]
          [--file-to-parse|-f shtml/exec-html/html] -vs|-s name --config|-c name

Description Use this command to enable the parsed HTML content. HTML content is normally sent to the client exactly as it exists on disk without any server intervention. However, the server can search HTML files for special commands (that is, it can parse the HTML) before sending the documents. If you want the server to parse these files and insert request-specific information or files into documents, you must first enable HTML parsing.

Options For connect_options description, see help(1).

--echo|-e Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

--no-prompt|-Q If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

--verbose|-v Specify this option to display a verbose output.

--files-to-parse|-f Specify the files the server will parse.

- shtml - If you specify this type, the server will parse only files with the extension .shtml. This is the most common (and default) choice.

- exec-html - If you specify this type, the server will parse files with the execute bit and the extension .shtml (UNIX and Linux only). Using the execute permissions can be unreliable because in some cases the bit is set on files that are not executable.

- html - If you specify this type, the server will parse all HTML files. Choosing this option can slow server performance.

--no-exec-tag|-x If you specify this option, the server parses HTML but does not allow HTML files to execute arbitrary programs on the server.

--vs|-s Specify the name of the virtual server.

--config|-c Specify the name of the configuration.
enable-parsed-html(1)

**Examples**

```bash
wadm enable-parsed-html --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
--host=serverhost --port=8089 --config=config1 --vs=config1_vs1
```

**Exit Status**
The following exit values are returned:

- 0  command executed successfully
- >0  error in executing the command

**See Also**
help(1), disable-parsed-html(1), get-parsed-html-prop(1)
enable-perfdump(1)

Name  enable-perfdump – enables the perfdump utility

Synopsis  

```
  enable-perfdump <connect_options> [ --echo|-e ] [ --no-prompt|-Q ] [ --verbose|-v ] 
  [ --uri|-r uri ] [ --config|-c name ] [ --vs|-s name ]
```

Description  Use this command to enable the perfdump utility.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

  --echo|-e    Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

  --no-prompt|-Q    If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

  --verbose|-v    Specify this option to display a verbose output.

  --uri|-r    Specify the URI of the perfdump utility.

  --config|-c    Specify the name of the configuration.

  --vs|-s    Specify the name of the virtual server.

Examples  

```
wadm enable-perfdump --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
--host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 --vs=config1_vs1
```

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

  0    command executed successfully

  >0    error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), get-perfdump(1), get-perfdump-prop(1), disable-perfdump(1)
enable-precompressed-content

enable-precompressed-content <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
    [-v] [-r] [-t pattern]
    -a -c name -s name

Use this command to enable precompressed content. You can configure Sun Java System Web
Server to generate and store precompressed versions of files in a specified directory. When
configured, and only if an Accept-encoding: gzip header is received, all requests for files
from a directory configured to serve the precompressed content are redirected to requests for
an equivalent compressed file from that directory if such a file exists.

For example, if the Web Server receives a request for myfile.html, and both myfile.html and
myfile.html.gz exist, then those requests with an appropriate Accept-encoding header
receive the compressed file.

Options

For connect_options description, see help(1).

-echo|--e
    Specify this option to print this command on the standard
    output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all
    the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in
    the command.

-no-prompt|--Q
    If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for
    passwords while executing this command. Use this option if
    you have defined all passwords in a password file and
    specified the file using the --password-file
    connect_option.

-verbose|--v
    Specify this option to display a verbose output.

-no-vary-header|--r
    If you specify this option, a Vary: Accept-encoding header is
    not inserted when a compressed version of a file is selected.

-no-age-check|--a
    If you specify this option, the compressed version is always
    selected even if it is older than the non-compressed version.

-uri-pattern|--t
    Specify the URI wildcard pattern.

-config|--c
    Specify the name of the configuration.

-vs|--s
    Specify the name of the virtual server.

Examples

wadm enable-precompressed-content --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
    --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 --vs=config1_vs1
    --no-vary-header

Exit Status

The following exit values are returned:

0     command executed successfully
enable-precompressed-content(1)

>0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), disable-precompressed-content(1), get-precompressed-content-prop(1)
enable-request-limits(1)

Name
enable-request-limits – enables the request limits

Synopsis enable-request-limits <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
                                     [--verbose|-v] [--rps-compute-interval|-a i]
                  [--continue-condition|-o \[silence|threshold\]] [--error-code|-d n]
                                     [--monitor-attribute|-m attr] [--max-rps|-r x] [--max-connections|-x c]
                             --config|-c name --vs|-s vs-name

Description
Use this command to enable the request limits.

Options
For connect_options description, see help(1).

--echo|-e
Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

--no-prompt|-Q
If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

--verbose|-v
Specify this option to display a verbose output.

--rps-compute-interval|-a
Specify the time interval (in seconds) in which the average (request per second) RPS is computed. Note that max-rps limit will not be applied until the next request rate recomputation has occurred. This means that a potential attacker can have unlimited requests serviced until the initial interval runs out.

You can balance the length of this window of attack to the cost of frequent recomputations by adjusting the interval parameter. The default value is 30 seconds.

--continue-condition|-o
Specify the condition that must be met for a blocked request type to be available again for servicing. The values can be:

- silence - refused requests must fall to zero (over a subsequent interval) for the service to resume.
- threshold - refused request rate must fall below the RPS threshold for the service to resume.

The default value is threshold.

--error-code|-d
Specify the HTTP status code to use for blocked requests. The default is 503, "Service Unavailable".
Specify an optional request attribute that has to be monitored. Request rates are tracked in a "bucket" named by the value of this parameter. If the monitor parameter is not given, the matching requests are tracked in an unnamed (anonymous) bucket.

While the value of the monitor parameter can be a fixed string, it is most useful when given in terms of obj.conf variables.

For example, monitor="$ip". Note that you can also specify multiple variables.

Specify the threshold value for RPS. If this value is exceeded, subsequent connections will not serviced. There is no default value because an acceptable RPS threshold can vary widely between sites.

Specify the maximum number of concurrent connections. If a matching request is received while there are at least this many requests being processed, the request is rejected. As soon as concurrent requests fall below this limit, new ones will be processed.

Specify the name of the configuration.

Specify the name of the virtual server.

Examples

```
wadm enable-request-limits --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 --vs=config1_vs1
```

Exit Status

The following exit values are returned:

- `0` command executed successfully
- `>0` error in executing the command

See Also

`help(1), get-request-limits-prop(1), set-request-limits-prop(1), disable-request-limits(1)`
enable-secretkey-restriction(1)

**Name**
enable-secretkey-restriction – enables secret key restrictions

**Synopsis**

```
enable-secretkey-restriction <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
[--verbose|-v] [--reject-message-file|-r name] [--uri-pattern|-t pattern]
--config|-c name --vs|-s name --min-key-size|-k 56/128/168
```

**Description**

Use this command to enable the secret key restrictions.

For `connect_options` description, see `help(1)`.

**Options**

- **--echo|-e**
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q**
  If you specify this option, `wadm` will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the `--password-file` `connect_option`.

- **--verbose|-v**
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--reject-message-file|-r**
  Define the location of the file that contains the “reject access” message.

- **--uri-pattern|-t**
  Specify the URI wildcard pattern.

- **--config|-c**
  Specify the name of the configuration for which the secret key restriction are to be enabled.

- **--vs|-s**
  Specify the name of the fully functioning virtual server that resides within the same physical location as the Sun Java System Web Server.

- **--min-key-size|-k**
  Define the minimum size of the secret key.

**Examples**

```
wadm enable-secretkey-restriction --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
--host=serverhost --port=8089 --config=config1 --vs=config1_vs1
--min-key-size=128
```

**Exit Status**

The following exit values are returned:

- `0` command executed successfully
- `>0` error in executing the command

**See Also**

`help(1), disable-secretkey-restriction(1), get-secretkey-restriction-prop(1)`
enable-single-signon(1)

Name      enable-single-signon – enables single sign-on


Description Use this command to enable single sign-on.

Options   For connect_options description, see help(1).

-echo|-e     Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

-no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

-verbose|-v    Specify this option to display a verbose output.

-config|-c     Specify the name of the configuration.

-vs|-s        Specify the name of the virtual server.

-idle-timeout|-l  Specify the timeout (in seconds) after which the user's single-sign-on records will be purged. The range of values is 0.001 - 3600 or -1 for no timeout.

Examples  wadm enable-single-signon --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
                      --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 --vs=config1_vs1

Exit Status The following exit values are returned:

0          command executed successfully
>0         error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), disable-single-signon(1), get-single-signon-prop(1)
enable-snmp(1)

Name  enable-snmp – enables SNMP

Synopsis  enable-snmp <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v]
          [--master-host|-m host] --config|-c name --description|-D text
          --organization|-o org --location|-l location --contact|-t number

Description  Use this command to enable SNMP.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

  --echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

  --no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

  --verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

  --master-host|-m  Specify the name of the master host.

  --config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration.

  --description|-D  Enter a description.

  --organization|-o  Specify the name of the organization.

  --location|-l  Specify the location.

  --contact|-t  Enter the contact details.

Examples  wadm enable-snmp --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
          --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1
          --master-host=test --description=snmp --organization=abc
          --location=usa --contact=sysadmin

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

  0  command executed successfully

  >0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), disable-snmp(1), get-snmp-prop(1)
enable-stats-xml

Name  enable-stats-xml – enables the server instance statistics

Synopsis  enable-stats-xml <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] [--uri-prefix|-r name] --config|-c config-name --vs|-s name

Description  Use this command to enable the server instance statistics which can be obtained in XML format using get-stats-xml.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

-echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

-no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

-verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

-config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration.

-vs|-s  Specify the name of the virtual server.

-uri-prefix|-r  Specify the path of the URI.

Examples  wadm enable-stats-xml --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 --vs=config1_vs1

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

0  command executed successfully

>0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), get-stats-xml(1), get-stats-xml-prop(1), disable-stats-xml(1)
enable-unix-homedir(1)

Name  enable-unix-homedir -- enables the UNIX home directory

Synopsis  enable-unix-homedir <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
          [--verbose|-v] [--uri-prefix|-r uri-prefix] [--sub-dir|-b users-subdirectory]
          [--user-pwfile|-l password-file] [--system-pwfile|-y]
          [--load-db-on-startup|-o] --config|-c name --vs|-s name

Description  Use this command to enable the UNIX home directory.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

--echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

--no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

--verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

--uri-prefix|-r  Specify the URI prefix for the user directory.

--sub-dir|-b  Specify the name of the sub directory.

--load-db-on-startup|-o  If you specify this option, the password file will be loaded at server startup.

--user-pwfile|-l  Specify the file that contains the user password. Specify this option if you do not want to use the system password file.

--system-pwfile|-y  If you specify this option, users are looked up from the system password file. Else, users are looked up from the password file specified in user-pwfile option.

--config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration.

--vs|-s  Specify the name of the virtual server.

Examples  wadm enable-unix-homedir --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
          --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 --vs=config1_vs1

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

  0  command executed successfully

  >0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), disable-unix-homedir(1), get-unix-homedir-prop(1)
enable-webapp

**Name**

enable-webapp – enables a web application

**Synopsis**

```
enable-webapp <connect_options> [ --echo|-e ] [ --no-prompt|-Q ] [ --verbose|-v ] 
--config|-c name 
--vs|-s name 
--uri|-r context-root
```

**Description**

Use this command to enable a web application. A web application is a collection of Java Servlets, JSPs, HTML pages, classes, and other resources. All these resources are stored in a directory, and all requests to that directory run the application.

**Options**

For `connect_options` description, see `help(1)`.

- `--echo|-e` Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- `--no-prompt|-Q` If you specify this option, `wadm` will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the `--password-file` connect_option.

- `--verbose|-v` Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- `--config|-c` Specify the name of the configuration.

- `--vs|-s` Specify the name of a virtual server.

- `--uri|-r` Specify the root URI for the web application.

**Examples**

```
wadm enable-webapp --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
--host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=configl --vs=configl_vs_1
--uri=/testapp
```

**Exit Status**

The following exit values are returned:

- `0` command executed successfully
- `>0` error in executing the command

**See Also**

`help(1), add-webapp(1), remove-webapp(1), disable-webapp(1), list-webapps(1)`
Enable-WebDAV

**Name**
enable-webdav – enables WebDAV

**Synopsis**
```
enable-webdav <connect_options> [ --echo|-e ] [ --no-prompt|-Q ] [ --verbose|-v ]
   --config|-c name
```

**Description**
Use this command to enable WebDAV (Web-based Distributed Authoring and Versioning). WebDAV is an extension to HTTP/1.1 protocol to allow clients to perform remote web content authoring operations. This protocol allows clients to remotely administer access control lists (ACL), thereby affecting who can perform operations on WebDAV resources.

**Options**
For `connect_options` description, see `help(1)`.

- **--echo|-e**
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q**
  If you specify this option, `wadm` will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the `--password-file` connect_option.

- **--verbose|-v**
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--config|-c**
  Specify the name of the configuration.

**Examples**
```
wadm enable-webdav --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
   --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1
```

**Exit Status**
The following exit values are returned:

- **0** command executed successfully
- **>0** error in executing the command

**See Also**
`help(1), disable-webdav(1), set-webdav-prop(1), get-webdav-prop(1)`
expire-lock(1)

Name  expire-lock – expires a lock

Synopsis  expire-lock <connect_options> [ --echo|-e ] [ --no-prompt|-Q ] [ --verbose|-v ]
          --vs|-s name --lock-uri|-l uri --opaque-token|-o token
          --collection-uri|-d uri --config|-c name

Description  Use this command to expire a lock.

Options   For connect_options description, see help(1).

- -echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- -no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- -verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- -config|-c  Specify the configuration where the locks exist.

- -vs|-s  Specify the name of the virtual server.

- -lock-uri|-l  Specify the URI on which the lock exists.

- -collection-uri|-d  Specify the name of the collection URI.

- -opaque-token|-o  Specify the ID of the lock that you want to expire. Lock IDs are displayed when you run the list-lock command.

Examples  wadm expire-lock --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd --host=serverhost
            --port=8989 --config=config1 --vs=config1 --collection-uri=/dav1
            --lock-uri=/dav1/file.html --opaque-token=opaquelocktoken

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

0  command executed successfully

>0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), list-locks(1)
Name  forward-reverse-proxy-header – forwards a reverse proxy header

Synopsis  forward-reverse-proxy-header <connect_options> [-e] [-Q] [-v] [-H header] -c name -s name -r uri

Description  Use this command to forward a reverse proxy parameter. Following are the parameters that can be forwarded:

- **jroute** — The route ID that enables the reverse proxy to direct subsequent requests back to the server from where the request originated.
- **ip** — The client's IP address to remote servers. The header is the name of the HTTP request header used to communicate the IP address of the client. The default header is `Client-ip`.
- **proxy-agent** — The value of the `Proxy-agent` HTTP request header. The default is a string that contains the proxy server product name and version.
- **via** — The intermediate protocol between a node and the server.
- **proxy-auth** — The client's proxy authentication credentials, that is, the client's proxy-authorization HTTP request header to remote servers.
- **cipher** — The name of the client's SSL or TLS cipher suite to remote servers. The header is the name of the HTTP request header used to communicate the name of the client's SSL or TLS cipher suite. The default header is `Proxy-cipher`.
- **keysize** — The size of the client's SSL or TLS key to remote servers. The header is the name of the HTTP request header used to communicate the size of the client's SSL or TLS key. The default header is `Proxy-keysize`.
- **secret-keysize** — The size of the client's SSL or TLS secret key to remote servers. The header is the name of the HTTP request header used to communicate the size of the client's SSL or TLS secret key. The default header is `Proxy-secret-keysize`.
- **ssl-id** — The client's SSL or TLS session ID to remote servers. The header is the name of the HTTP request header used to communicate the client's SSL or TLS session ID. The default header is `Proxy-ssl-id`.
- **issuer-dn** — The distinguished name of the issuer of the client's SSL or TLS certificate to remote servers. The header is the name of the HTTP request header used to communicate the distinguished name of the issuer of the client's SSL or TLS certificate. The default header is `Proxy-issuer-dn`.
- **user-dn** — The name of the subject of the client's SSL or TLS certificate to remote servers. The header is the name of the HTTP request header used to communicate the distinguished name of the subject of the client's SSL or TLS certificate. The default header is `Proxy-user-dn`.
auth-cert — The client's SSL or TLS certificate to remote servers. The header is the name of the HTTP request header used to communicate the client's DER-encoded SSL or TLS certificate in Base64 encoding. The default header is Proxy-auth-cert.

Options For connect_options description, see help(1).

-echo|--e Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

-no-prompt|--Q If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

-verbose|--v Specify this option to display a verbose output.

-config|--c Specify the name of the configuration.

-vs|--s Specify the name of the virtual server.

-uri-prefix|--r Specify the path of the URI.

-header|--H Specify the name of the HTTP request header that is used to forward the reverse proxy parameter.

Operands param Specify the name of the header parameter that you want to forward.

Examples wadm forward-reverse-proxy-header --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 --vs=vs1 --uri-prefix=/ --header=client-cert-data auth-cert

Exit Status The following exit values are returned:

0 command executed successfully

>0 error in executing the command

See Also help(1), block-reverse-proxy-header(1), list-reverse-proxy-headers(1), create-reverse-proxy(1), delete-reverse-proxy(1), list-reverse-proxy-uris(1), get-reverse-proxy-prop(1), set-reverse-proxy-prop(1)
Name  
get-access-log – gets the access log information

Synopsis  

Description  
Use this command to view the Web Server access log entries. The access log records information about requests to and responses from the server. If no optional options are chosen, this command will show the last 100 entries of the default access-log file for the selected configuration and node.

Options

- --echo|-e  
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- --no-prompt|-Q  
  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- --verbose|-v  
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- --start-date|-S  
  Specify the starting date and time from which the log messages must be shown. The start date should be in the dd/MM/yyyy:HH:mm:ss format.

- --end-date|-E  
  Specify the ending date and time until which the log messages must be shown. The end date should be in the dd/MM/yyyy:HH:mm:ss format.

- --status-code|-o  
  Specify the status code of HTTP response code, for example, 200, 300, or 400.

- --num-records|-n  
  Specify the number of log messages to be shown.

- --vs|-s  
  Specify the name of the virtual server. Use this option if you want to view the access file entries of a particular virtual server.

- --config|-c  
  Specify the name of the configuration.

Operands

nodehost  
Specify the name of the node.

Examples  
wadm get-access-log --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 node1
The following exit values are returned:

0  command executed successfully
>0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), get-log-prop(1), rotate-log(1)
get-access-log-buffer-prop(1)

Name get-access-log-buffer-prop – gets the access log buffer properties

Synopsis get-access-log-buffer-prop <connect_options> [-echo|-e] [-no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] --config|-c name (propertyname)*

Description Use this command to view the access log buffer properties. The properties that you can view are as follows:

- enabled - Indicates whether the system buffers access log updates. The default value is true.
- buffer-size - The size (in bytes) of individual access log buffers. The range of values is 4096–1048576.
- max-buffers - The maximum number of access log buffers per server. The range of values is 1–65536.
- max-buffers-per-file - The maximum number of access log buffers per access log file. The range of values is 1–128.
- max-age - The maximum amount of time to buffer a given access log entry. The range of values is 0.001–3600.

Options For connect_options description, see help(1).

--echo|-e Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

--no-prompt|-Q If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

--verbose|-v Specify this option to display a verbose output.

--config|-c Specify the name of the configuration.

Operands propertyname Specify the name of the access log property that you want to view.

Examples wadm get-access-log-buffer-prop --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
--host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 max-buffers

Exit Status The following exit values are returned:

0 command executed successfully

>0 error in executing the command

User Commands 195
See Also  help(1), set-access-log-buffer-prop(1), enable-access-log(1),
disable-access-log(1), get-access-log(1), get-log(1), get-log-prop(1),
set-log-prop(1), rotate-log(1)
get-access-log-prop(1)

Name  
get-access-log-prop - gets the access log properties

Synopsis  
get-access-log-prop <connect_options> [-echo|-e] [-no-prompt|-Q] 
[-verbose|-v] [-vs|-s name] [-uri-pattern|-t pattern] [-config|-c name] 

Description  
Use this command to view the access log properties. The properties that you can view are as follows:

- **enabled** - Indicates whether the server writes to this access log. The default value is true.
- **name** - The name that uniquely identifies the access log. If a name is specified, the server will not automatically log access to this access log. Instead, the access log must be explicitly mentioned by name in an obj.conf AddLog directive.
- **file** - The filename of the access log file (absolute path or path relative to the server's config directory). For example, ..../logs/access.
- **format** - The format of access log entries flex-log format string. The default value is CLF.

Options  
For connect_options description, see help(1).

- **-echo|-e**  
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- **-no-prompt|-Q**  
  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the -password-file connect_option.

- **-verbose|-v**  
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **-vs|-s**  
  Specify the name of the virtual server.

- **-uri-pattern|-t**  
  Specify the URI wildcard pattern.

- **-config|-c**  
  Specify the name of the configuration.

Operands  
**propertyname**  
Specify the name of property that you want to view.

Examples  
```
  wadm get-access-log-prop --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd 
  --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 file
```

Exit Status  
The following exit values are returned:

- **0**  
  command executed successfully

- **>0**  
  error in executing the command

See Also  
help(1), enable-access-log(1), disable-access-log(1)
get-acl – gets the access control list

Synopsis  get-acl <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] 
          [--vs|-s name] --config|-c name (aclname)*

Description Use this command to view the access control list (ACL). Web Server supports authentication and authorization through the use of locally stored ACLs, which describe the access rights that a user has for a resource.

Options For connect_options description, see help(1).

- -echo|-e Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- -no-prompt|-Q If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- -verbose|-v Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- -vs|-s Specify the name of the virtual server that resides within the same physical location as the Sun Java System Web Server.

- -config|-c Specify the name of the configuration.

Operands aclname Specify the name of the specified ACL that you want to view.

Examples wadm get-acl --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 --vs=config1_vs_1 default

Exit Status The following exit values are returned:

0 command executed successfully

>0 error in executing the command

See Also help(1), set-acl(1), delete-acl(1), list-acls(1)
Name  get-acl-cache-prop – displays the ACL cache properties

Synopsis  

get-acl-cache-prop <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]  
[--verbose|-v] --config|-c name (propertyName)*

Description  Use this command to view the access control list (ACL) cache properties. The properties that you can view are as follows:

- **enabled** - Indicates whether the server caches the file content and meta information. The default value is true.
- **max-users** - The maximum number of users for which the server will cache authentication information. The range of values is 1 - 1048576.
- **max-groups-per-user** — The maximum number of groups per user for which the server will cache the membership information. The range of values is 1 - 1024.
- **max-age** — The maximum amount of time (in seconds) to cache the authentication information. The range of values is 0.001 - 3600.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

- **--echo|-e**  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q**  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- **--verbose|-v**  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--config|-c**  Specify the name of the configuration.

Operands  **propertyName**  Specify the name of the ACL property that you want to view.

Examples  

wadm get-acl-cache-prop --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd  
--host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 max-age

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

- **0**  command executed successfully
- **>0**  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), set-acl-cache-prop(1)
get-admin-prop(1)

**Name**
get-admin-prop – gets the administration node properties

**Synopsis**
get-admin-prop <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] [--node|-n nodeHost] (propertyname)*

**Description**
Use this command to view the administration node properties. The properties that you can view are as follows:

- instance-root — The path of the default instance root created during Web Server installation.
- install-root — The path of the default install root created during Web Server installation.
- server-version — The version of the Web Server installed.
- is-admin-server - Flag that identifies the specified node as the administration server.
- host - The host name of the administration server.
- description - The description of the node.
- server-user - The user ID of the server user, for example, root.
- ssl-port - The SSL port if the server uses SSL connection to communicate.
- java-home - The location of the JDK. The directory must be owned by the account the server runs as.
- log-level - The log verbosity for the server. The values can be finest (most verbose), finer, fine, info, warning, failure, config, security, or catastrophe (least verbose).
- log-file — The path of the server's log file.
- admin-user - The user name of the authorized Web Server administrator.
- access-log-file - The path of the server’s access log file.

**Options**
For connect_options description, see help(1).

- --echo|-e
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- --no-prompt|-Q
  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- --verbose|-v
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- --node|-n
  Specify the name of the node.
Operands  propertyname  Specify the name of the administration property that you want to view.

Examples  wadm get-admin-prop --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
--host=serverhost --port=8989 --node=node1 log-level

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

  0  command executed successfully

  >0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), list-nodes(1), set-admin-prop(1)
get-authdb-prop(1)

Name
get-authdb-prop – gets the authentication database properties

Synopsis
get-authdb-prop <connect_options> [-e] [-Q] [-v] [-s name] --config|-c name --authdb|-a name (propertyname)*

Description
Use this command to view the authentication database properties. The properties that you can view are as follows:

- `pam` - Indicates whether the authentication database is of type PAM.
- `keyFile` - Indicates whether the authentication database is of type keyFile.
- `digestFile` - Indicates whether the authentication database is of type digestFile.
- `ldap` - Indicates whether the authentication database is of type LDAP.
- `url` — The URL of the authentication database.
- `auth-expiring-url` — The URL to which the server redirects the request to in case the password is about to expire soon.
- `bind-dn` — The name that the Administration Server uses to initially bind (or login) to the directory server, for example, cn=Directory Manager.
- `bind-pw` — The password used for authentication.
- `dc-suffix` — The dcsuffix of the LDAP database.
- `search-filter` — The search filter to find the user.
- `group-search-filter` — The search filter to find group memberships for the user.
- `group-search-attr` — The LDAP attribute name that contains the group name entries.
- `digestauthstat` — Indicates whether the LDAP server is capable of handling HTTP digest authentication.

Options
For `connect_options` description, see `help(1)`.

- `-e`
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- `-Q`
  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the `--password-file` connect_option.

- `-v`
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- `-s name`
  Specify the name of the virtual server that resides within the same physical location as the Sun Java System Web Server.
get-authdb-prop(1)

--config|-c Specify the name of the configuration.
--authdb|-a Specify the name of the authentication database.

**Operands**

`propertyname` Specify the name of the authentication database property that you want to view.

**Examples**

```
waadm get-authdb-prop --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
--host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 --authdb=KEYFILE1
```

**Exit Status**
The following exit values are returned:

- 0 command executed successfully
- >0 error in executing the command

**See Also**

help(1), create-pam-authdb(1), create-ldap-authdb(1), create-file-authdb(1), create-authdb(1), set-authdb-prop(1), delete-authdb(1), list-authdbs(1), create-authdb-userprop(1), delete-authdb-userprop(1), list-authdb-userprops(1)
get-auth-realm-prop get-auth-realm-prop – gets the authentication realm properties

Synopsis get-auth-realm-prop <connect_options> [ -e | -Q ] [-v] -c name -l realm -l realm-name (propertyname)*

Description Use this command to view the authentication realm properties. The properties that you can view are as follows:

- type — The name of a built-in authentication realm type. (Applicable only when class is omitted.)
- class — The class that implements a pluggable Servlet container authentication realm. (Applicable only when class is omitted.)

Options For connect_options description, see help(1).

- echo|e Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- no-prompt|Q If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- verbose|v Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- config|c Specify the name of the configuration.

- realm|l Specify the name of the authentication realm.

Operands propertyname Specify the name of the authentication realm property that you want to view.

Examples wadm get-auth-realm-prop --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 --realm=basic

Exit Status The following exit values are returned:

- 0 command executed successfully
- >0 error in executing the command

See Also help(1), create-auth-realm(1), delete-auth-realm(1), set-auth-realm-prop(1), list-auth-realms(1), create-auth-realm-userprop(1), delete-auth-realm-userprop(1), list-auth-realm-userprops(1)
**Name**
get-cache-control-directives – gets cache control directives information

**Synopsis**
get-cache-control-directives <connect_options> [-e | -Q] [-v] [-t pattern] -c name -s name

**Description**
Use this command to view cache control directives details. The properties that you can view are as follows:

- **public** — Indicates that the response is cachable by any cache. This is the default behavior.
- **private** — Indicates that the response is only cachable by a private (non-shared) cache.
- **no cache** — Indicates that the response is not cached.
- **no store** — Indicates that the cache does not store the request or response anywhere in nonvolatile storage.
- **must revalidate** — Indicates that the cache entry is revalidated from the originating server.
- **maximum age** — The maximum age (in seconds) the client accepts a response.

**Options**
For connect_options description, see `help(1)`.

- **-e | --echo**
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- **-Q | --no-prompt**
  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the `-s password-file` connect_option.

- **-v | --verbose**
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **-t | --uri-pattern**
  Specify the URI wildcard pattern.

- **-c | --config**
  Specify the name of the configuration.

- **-s | --vs**
  Specify the name of the virtual server.

**Operands**

- **propertyname**
  Specify the name of the cache control directive property that you want to view.

**Examples**
```
wadm get-cache-control-directives --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
--host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 --vs=config1_vs1
```

**Exit Status**
The following exit values are returned:

- **0**
  command executed successfully
get-cache-control-directives(1)

>0 error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), set-cache-control-directives(1)
Name get-cert-prop – gets the certificate properties

Synopsis get-cert-prop <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v]
    [--token|-t name] [--token-pin|-P name] --config|--c name
    --nickname|-n name (propertyname)*

Description Use this command to view the certificate properties. The properties that you can view are as follows:

- token — The token in which this certificate is stored.
- serialnumber — The serial number of the certificate.
- nickname — The nickname or identifier used to refer the certificate.
- subject — The subject DN or the identity of the entity to which this certificate belongs.
- issuer — The subject DN of the issuing authority of this certificate.
- issuename — The CN and the first component of the subject DN of the issuing authority.
- notbefore — The starting date from when this certificate will be valid.
- notafter — The ending date or expiry date when this certificate will be invalid.
- isexpired — Indicates whether this certificate has expired.
- isreadonly — Indicates if this certificate can be deleted or not.
- certtypestr — The type of this certificate.
- isselfsigned — Indicates if this certificate has signed itself or has been signed by another authority.
- hascrl — Indicates whether a CRL has been installed for this certificate.
- clientca — Indicates if this certificate is trusted to sign client certificates.
- serverca — Indicates if this certificate is trusted to sign server certificates.
- isca — Indicates if this certificate is a CA certificate.
- isuser — Indicating if this certificate is a non-CA certificate owned by this entity. The entity referred here is the server instance.
- fingerprint — A MD5 digest of this certificate.

Options For connect_options description, see help(1).

--echo|-e Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

--no-prompt|-Q If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if
you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

```
--verbose|-v
```
Specify this option to display a verbose output.

```
--token|-t
```
Specify the token (cryptographic device), which contains the encrypted public key.

```
--token-pin|-P
```
Specify the Personal Identification Number (PIN) required to initialize the token. You can also define the token-pin in the password file.

```
--config|-c
```
Specify the name of the configuration for which the certificate properties will be displayed.

```
--nickname|-n
```
Specify the short name or nick name of the certificate.

**Operands**

```
propertyname
```
Specify the name of the certificate property that you want to view.

**Examples**

```
wadm get-cert-prop --user=admin --port=8989 --password-file=admin.pwd
--token=internal --config=config1 --nickname=cert1
```

**Exit Status**

The following exit values are returned:

```
0 command executed successfully
>0 error in executing the command
```

**See Also**

help(1), create-cert-request(1), list-certs(1), install-cert(1), delete-cert(1)
Name  get-cgi-prop – gets the CGI properties

Synopsis  
get-cgi-prop <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v]
[--vs|-s name] [--uri-pattern|-t pattern] --config|-c name (propertyname)*

Description  Use this command to view the common gateway interface (CGI) properties. The properties that you can view are as follows:

- **timeout** - The timeout (in seconds) after which the server will terminate a long-running CGI program. The range of values is 0.001-3600, or -1 for no timeout.
- **idle-timeout** - The timeout (in seconds) after which the server will terminate a nonresponsive CGI program. The range of values is 0.001-3600.
- **cgistub-path** - The path to the Cgistub binary.
- **cgistub-idle-timeout** - The timeout (in seconds) after which an unused Cgistub process will be terminated. The range of values is 0.001-3600.
- **min-cgistubs** - The minimum number of Cgistub processes the server will keep while waiting to run the CGI programs. The range of values is 1-4096.
- **max-cgistubs** - The maximum number of Cgistub processes the server will keep on hand, waiting to run CGI programs. The range of values is 1-4096.

If you specify the virtual server option, you can view the following properties:

- **user** – The name of the user to execute the CGI programs.
- **group** – The name of the group to execute the CGI programs.
- **chroot** – The additional root directory that you create to limit the server to specific directories.
- **directory** – The directory to change to after chroot but before the execution of the CGI program.
- **nice** – The nice value is an increment that determines the priority of the CGI program’s relative to the server. Typically, the server runs with a nice value of 0 and the nice increment would be between 0 (the CGI program runs at the same priority as the server) and 19 (the CGI program runs at a much lower priority than the server).

You can increase the priority of the CGI program above that of the server by specifying a nice increment of -1. Sun, however, does not recommended you to do so.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

- **-echo|-e**  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.
If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

Specify this option to display a verbose output.

Specify the URI wildcard pattern.

Specify the name of the configuration for which the stored CGI properties are displayed.

Specify the name of the virtual server that resides within the same physical location as the Sun Java System Web Server.

Operands

Specify the name of the CGI property that you want to view.

Examples

```
wadm get-cgi-prop --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
--host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 min-cgistubs
```

Exit Status

The following exit values are returned:

0 command executed successfully

>0 error in executing the command

See Also

help(1), set-cgi-prop(1), create-cgi-dir(1), delete-cgi-dir(1), list-cgi-dirs(1)
**get-config-file**

**Name**
get-config-file – gets the configuration file details

**Synopsis**
```
get-config-file <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] --config|-c name (filename)
```

**Description**
Use this command to view any configuration file present in the config directory under server-root.

**Options**
For connect_options description, see *help*(1).

- **--echo|-e**  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing it.

- **--no-prompt|-Q**  If you specify this option, *wadm* will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the **--password-file** option.

- **--config|-c**  Specify the name of the configuration.

**Operands**
filename  Specify the name of the configuration file that you want to view.

**Examples**
```
wadm get-config-file --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 default.acl
```

**Exit Status**
The following exit values are returned:

- **0**  command executed successfully

- **>0**  error in executing the command

**See Also**
*help*(1), *set-config-file*(1), *list-config-files*(1)
get-config-prop(1)

Name  get-config-prop – gets the configuration properties

Synopsis  get-config-prop <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] --config|-c name (propertyname)*

Description  Use this command to view the configuration properties. The properties that you can view are as follows:

- default-auth-db-name — The name of the default authentication database.
- user — The name of the Web Server user.
- audit-accesses — Indicates whether the authentication and authorization events are logged. The default value is false.
- acl-file (read-only) — The name of the ACL file that controls access to the server.
- mime-file (read-only) — The name of the mime.types file that configures the MIME mappings for the server.
- platform — Indicates whether the server runs as a 32-bit or 64-bit process. The value can be 32 or 64.
- temp-path — The path where the server stores its temporary files.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

- --echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- --no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- --verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- --config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration.

Operands  propertyname  Specify the name of the configuration property that you want to view.

Examples  wadm get-config-prop --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
          --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 platform

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

- 0  command executed successfully

- >0  error in executing the command
See Also  help(1), set-config-prop(1)
get-config-stats(1)

Name  get-config-stats – gets the configuration statistics


Description Use this command to view the configuration statistics at the instance or configuration level.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

- - echo| - e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- - no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- - verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- - node|-n  Specify the node.

- - config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration.

Examples  wadm get-config-stats --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
--host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

0  command executed successfully

>0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), get-servlet-stats(1), get-virtual-server-stats(1), get-webapp-stats(1)
get-crl-prop(1)

**Name**  
get-crl-prop – displays the CRL properties

**Synopsis**  
get-crl-prop <connect_options> [ --echo|-e ] [ --no-prompt|-Q ] [ --verbose|-v ]  
--config|-c name --issuer-name|-r CA's name (propertyname)*

**Description**  
Use this command to display the Certificate Revocation List (CRL) properties. The properties that you can view are as follows:

- **crlname** — The name of issuer who has released this CRL.
- **issuer** — The subject DN of the issuing authority of this certificate.
- **previssued** — The issue date of the current update of the CRL that is currently installed.
- **nextissued** — The expected date when a new update of this CRL would be issued by the corresponding CA.

**Options**  
For connect_options description, see help(1).

- **--echo|-e**  
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q**  
  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- **--verbose|-v**  
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--config|-c**  
  Specify the name of the configuration.

- **--issuer-name|-r**  
  Specify the name of the certificate authority (CA) issuer. The value can be the name of a company, organization, or department.

**Operands**  
**propertyname**  
Specify the name of the CRL property that you want to view.

**Examples**  
```
wadm get-crl-prop --user=admin --port=8989 --password-file=admin.pwd  
--config=config1 --issuer-name="GlobalSign ServerSign CA"
```

**Exit Status**  
The following exit values are returned:

- **0**  
  command executed successfully

- **>0**  
  error in executing the command

**See Also**  
help(1), install-crl(1), delete-crl(1), list-crls(1)
get-custom-resource-prop(1)

Name  get-custom-resource-prop – gets the custom resource properties

Synopsis  get-custom-resource-prop <connect_options> [ --echo|-e ] [ --no-prompt|-Q ]
            [ --verbose|-v ] --config|-c name --jndi-name|-j name (propertyname)*

Description  Use this command to view the custom resource properties. The properties that you can view
are as follows:

- enabled - Indicates whether the custom resource is enabled at runtime. The default value
  is true.
- jndi-name - The Java Naming and Directory Interface (JNDI) name of the resource.
- res-type - The type of custom resource.
- factory-class - The class that instantiates a naming context which is used to look up the
  external resource. The value is a fully qualified class name that implements
  javax.naming.spi.ObjectFactory.
- description - The description of the resource.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

- --echo|-e
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all
  the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- --no-prompt|-Q
  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if
  you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file
  connect_option.

- --verbose|-v
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- --config|-c
  Specify the name of the configuration.

- --jndi-name|-j
  Specify the JNDI name of the custom resource.

Operands  property

  Specify the name of the custom resource property that you want to view.

Examples    wadm get-custom-resource-prop --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
            --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 --jndi-name=custom

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

  0     command executed successfully

  >0    error in executing the command
See Also  help(1), create-custom-resource-userprop(1), delete-custom-resource-userprop(1),
list-custom-resource-userprops(1), create-custom-resource(1),
delete-custom-resource(1), list-custom-resources(1), set-custom-resource-prop(1)
get-dav-collection-prop(1)

**Name**
get-dav-collection-prop – displays the DAV collection properties

**Synopsis**
get-dav-collection-prop <connect_options> [ --echo|-e ] [ --no-prompt|-Q ]
[ --verbose|-v ] --config|-c name --vs|-s name --uri|-r uri (propertyname)*

**Description**
Use this command to view the DAV collection properties. You can view the following properties:

- **enabled** - Indicates whether WebDAV is enabled for the collection at runtime. The default value is true.
- **default-owner** - The name of the default owner of the resources.
- **uri** - The existing root URI on which WebDAV should be enabled.
- **source-uri** - The new URI that the clients can use to access the source code of content.
- **min-lock-timeout** - The minimum time (in seconds) for WebDAV locks to expire. The range of values is 0.001 - 3600, or -1 to not enforce a minimum.
- **max-xml-request-body-size** - The maximum size (in bytes) allowed for WebDAV XML request bodies. The range of values is 0 - 2147483647, or -1 for no limit.
- **max-propfind-depth** - The maximum depth of PROPFIND requests sent to the collections. The values can be 0, 1, or infinity.
- **max-expand-property-depth** - The maximum depth allowed for WebDAV expand-property REPORT responses. The range of values is 0 - 100.
- **max-report-response-elements** - The upper limit of the number of response elements a REPORT response body can have. The range of values is 0 - 2147483647. The default value is 1000.
- **auth-auth-db-name** - The ACL authentication database to use. The default value is default.
- **auth-method** - The authentication method to use. The values can be basic, digest, or ssl. The default value is basic.
- **auth-prompt** - The prompt that will be displayed to clients during authentication. The default value is Sun Java System Web Server WebDAV.
- **acl-db-max-size** - The maximum size (in bytes) of the memory representation of the WebDAV ACL database for a collection. If this memory limit is exceeded, the server will not cache the WebDAV ACL lists. The range of values is 0 - 2147483647, or -1 for no limit.
- **acl-db-max-entries** - The maximum number of ACEs to allow on a single resource. The range of values is 0 - 2147483647, or -1 for no limit.
- **acl-db-update-interval** - The interval (in seconds) at which WebDAV ACL databases are synchronized to disk. The range of values is 0.001 - 3600, or 0 to disable caching of WebDAV ACL lists.
- **property-db-max-size** - The maximum size (in bytes) of WebDAV property database files. The range of values is 0 - 2147483647, or -1 for no limit.
- property-db-update-interval - The interval (in seconds) at which WebDAV property databases are synchronized to disk. The range of values is 0.001 - 3600, or 0 to disable caching of WebDAV properties.
- lock-db-path - The path of the WebDAV lock database.
- lock-db-update-interval - The interval (in seconds) at which the WebDAV lock databases are synchronized to disk. The range of values is 0.001 - 3600, or 0 to disable caching of WebDAV lock information.

Options

For connect_options description, see help(1).

- --echo|-e
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- --no-prompt|-Q
  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- --verbose|-v
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- --config|-c
  Specify the name of the configuration.

- --vs|-s
  Specify the name of the virtual server where this WebDAV collection exists.

- --uri|-r
  Specify the name of the URI through which the content is accessed.

Operands

propertyname

Specify the name of the WebDAV collection property that you want to view.

Examples

wadm get-dav-collection-prop --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
--host=serverhost --port=8089 -config=config1 --vs=config1_vs_1
--uri=/dav_config1

Exit Status

The following exit values are returned:

0 command executed successfully

>0 error in executing the command

See Also

help(1), create-dav-collection(1), set-dav-collection-prop(1),
list-dav-collections(1), delete-dav-collection(1), enable-dav-collection(1),
disable-dav-collection(1)
Name  get-default-content-type – gets the default content details


Description Use this command to view the default content details.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

--echo|-e Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

--no-prompt|-Q If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

--verbose|-v Specify this option to display a verbose output.

--uri-pattern|-t Specify the URI wildcard pattern.

--config|-c Specify the name of the configuration.

--vs|-s Specify the name of the virtual server.

Examples  wadm get-default-content-type --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
--host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 --vs=config1_vs1

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

    0 command executed successfully

>0 error in executing the command

Name  get-directory-listing-prop – gets directory listing properties

Synopsis  get-directory-listing-prop <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
[--verbose|-v] --config|-c name --vs|-s name (propertyname)*

Description  Use this command to view the directory listing properties. The properties that you can view
are as follows:

- **error-file** — The file that is displayed as a customized error response page.
- **index-style** — The type of directory index to generate if the server cannot find one of the
index file name. The index style can be simple or fancy.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

- **--echo|-e**
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard
  output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all
  the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in
  the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q**
  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for
  passwords while executing this command. Use this option if
  you have defined all passwords in a password file and
  specified the file using the --password-file
  connect_option.

- **--verbose|-v**
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--config|-c**
  Specify the name of the configuration.

- **--vs|-s**
  Specify the name of the virtual server.

Operands  **propertyname**
Specify the name of the directory listing property that you
want to view.

Examples  wadm get-directory-listing-prop --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
--host=serverhost --port=8089 --config=config1 --vs=config1_vs1 index-style

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

- **0**  command executed successfully
- **>0**  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), enable-directory-listing(1),
disable-directory-listing(1),get-default-content-type(1),
set-default-content-type(1),get-home-page(1),set-home-page(1),
delete-home-page(1),get-index-files(1),set-index-files(1)
get-dns-cache-prop

**Name**
get-dns-cache-prop – gets the DNS cache properties

**Synopsis**
get-dns-cache-prop <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] --config|-c name (propertyname)*

**Description**
Use this command to view the Domain Name Server (DNS) cache properties. The properties that you can view are as follows:

- **enabled** - Indicates whether the server caches the DNS lookup results. The default value is true.
- **max-age** - The maximum amount of time (in seconds) to cache a DNS lookup result. The range of values is 1–31536000.
- **max-entries** - The maximum number of DNS lookup results to cache. The range of values is 32–32768.

**Options**
For connect_options description, see help(1).

- **--echo|-e** Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q** If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the **--password-file** connect_option.

- **--verbose|-v** Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--config|-c** Specify the name of the configuration.

**Operands**

*propertyname* Specify the name of the DNS cache property that you want to view.

**Examples**
wadm get-dns-cache-prop --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 max-age

**Exit Status**
The following exit values are returned:

- **0** command executed successfully
- **>0** error in executing the command

**See Also**
help(1), set-dns-cache-prop(1)
**Name**
get-dns-prop – gets the DNS properties

**Synopsis**
get-dns-prop <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] 
--config|-c name (propertyname)*

**Description**
Use this command to view the Domain Name Server (DNS) properties. DNS associates a standard IP addresses (such as 198.93.93.10) with hostnames (such as www.sun.com). The properties that you can view are as follows:

- **enabled** - Indicates whether the server does the DNS lookups. The default value is false.
- **async** - Indicates whether the server uses its own asynchronous DNS resolver instead of the operating system's synchronous resolver. The default value is true.
- **timeout** - The timeout (in seconds) for asynchronous DNS lookups. The range of values is 0.001–3600.

For connect_options description, see `help(1)`.

**Options**
For connect_options description, see `help(1)`.

- **--echo|-e**
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q**
  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the -password-file connect_option.

- **--verbose|-v**
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--config|-c**
  Specify the name of the configuration.

**Operands**
**propertyname**
Specify the name of the DNS property that you want to view.

**Examples**
```
wadm get-dns-prop --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd 
--host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 timeout
```

**Exit Status**
The following exit values are returned:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>command executed successfully</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;0</td>
<td>error in executing the command</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**See Also**
`help(1), set-dns-prop(1)`
Name  get-document-footer-prop – gets the document footer properties

Synopsis  get-document-footer-prop <connect_options> [ --echo|-e ] [ --no-prompt|-Q ]
          [ --verbose|-v ] [ --uri-pattern|-t pattern ] --config|-c name --vs|-s name
          (propertyname)*

Description  Use this command to view the document footer properties. The properties that you can view
              are as follows:
              ■ mime-type - The type of files to be included in the footer.
              ■ date-format - The format of date displayed in the document footer.
              ■ footer - The text that appears in the document footer. The maximum number of
                       characters for a document footer is 765.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).
          --echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard
                      output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all
                      the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in
                      the command.
          --no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for
                           passwords while executing this command. Use this option if
                           you have defined all passwords in a password file and
                           specified the file using the --password-file
                           connect_option.
          --verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.
          --uri-pattern|-t  Specify the URI wildcard pattern.
          --config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration.
          --vs|-s  Specify the name of the virtual server.

Operands  propertyname  Specify the name of the document footer property that you
              want to view.

Examples  wadm get-document-footer-prop --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
          --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 --vs=config1_vs1 date-format

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:
              0  command executed successfully
              >0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), enable-document-footer(1), list-document-footers(1),
          disable-document-footer(1)
get-error-page

**Name**
get-error-page – gets the error page details

**Synopsis**
get-error-page <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] [--uri-pattern|-t pattern] --config|-c name --vs|--s name --code|--d errorcode (propertyname)*

**Description**
Use this command to view the error page details.

**Options**
For connect_options description, see help(1).

- **--echo|-e**  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q**  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- **--verbose|-v**  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--uri-pattern|-t**  Specify the URI wildcard pattern.

- **--config|-c**  Specify the name of the configuration.

- **--vs|--s**  Specify the name of the virtual server.

- **--code|--d**  Specify the error code.

**Examples**

```
wadm get-error-page --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
--host=serverhost --port=8889 --config=config1 --vs=config1_vs_1 --code=500
```

**Exit Status**
The following exit values are returned:

- 0  command executed successfully
- >0  error in executing the command

**See Also**
help(1), set-error-page(1), delete-error-page(1), list-error-pages-mappings(1)
Name  
get-external-jndi-resource-prop – gets the external JNDI resources properties

Synopsis  
get-external-jndi-resource-prop <connect_options> [ --echo | -e ] [ --no-prompt | -Q ]
[ --verbose | -v ] --config | -c name --jndi-name | -j name (propertyname)*

Description  
Use this command to view the external Java Naming and Directory Interface (JNDI) resource properties. The properties that you can view are as follows:

- enabled - Indicates whether the JNDI resource is enabled at runtime.
- jndi-name - The name of the JNDI resource.
- jndi-lookup-name — The JNDI lookup name of the resource.
- res-type - The resource type.
- factory-class - The class that instantiates resources.
- description - The description of the resource.

Options  
For connect_options description, see help(1).

- --echo | -e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.
- --no-prompt | -Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.
- --verbose | -v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.
- --config | -c  Specify the name of the configuration.
- --jndi-name | -j  Specify the name of the external JNDI resource.

Operands  
propertyname  Specify the name of the external JNDI resource property that you want to view.

Examples  
wadm get-external-jndi-resource-prop --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
--host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 --jndi-name=external-jndi

Exit Status  
The following exit values are returned:

0  command executed successfully

>0  error in executing the command

See Also  
help(1), create-external-jndi-resource-userprop(1),
delete-external-jndi-resource-userprop(1),
list-external-jndi-resource-userprops(1), create-external-jndi-resource(1),
set-external-jndi-resource-prop(1), delete-external-jndi-resource(1),
list-external-jndi-resources(1)
**get-file-cache-prop(1)**

**Name**
get-file-cache-prop – gets file cache properties

**Synopsis**

get-file-cache-prop <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] --config|-c name (propertyname)*

**Description**
Use this command to view the file cache properties. Sun Java System Web Server 7.0 uses a file cache to serve static information faster. The properties that you can view are as follows:

- **enabled** - Indicates whether the server caches the file content and meta information. The default value is true.
- **max-age** - The maximum amount of time (in seconds) to cache the file content and meta information. The range of values is 0.001–3600.
- **max-entries** - The maximum number of paths for which the file content and meta information should be cached. The range of values is 1–1048576.
- **max-open-files** - The maximum number of file descriptors the file cache will keep open. The range of values is 1–1048576.
- **sendfile** - Indicates whether the server will attempt to use the operating system’s sendfile, sendfilev, send_file, or TransmitFile system call. The default value is true on Windows and false on other platforms.
- **copy-files** - Indicates whether the server copies the cached files to a temporary directory. The default value is true on Windows and false on other platforms.
- **copy-path** - The name of the temporary directory that the server uses when copy-files is true.
- **replacement** - The cache entry replacement algorithm. The values can be false, lru, or lfu.
- **cache-content** - Indicates whether the server caches the file content. The default value is true.
- **max-heap-file-size** - The maximum size (in bytes) of files to cache on the heap. The range of values is 0–2147483647.
- **max-heap-space** - The maximum amount (in bytes) of heap to use for caching files. The range of values is between 0–9223372036854775807.
- **max-mmap-file-size** - The maximum size (in bytes) of files to mmap. The range of values is 0–2147483647.
- **max-mmap-space** - The maximum amount (in bytes) of mmap address space to use for caching files. The range of value is 0–9223372036854775807.

**Options**
For connect_options description, see help(1).
-echo|-e Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

-no-prompt|-Q If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

-verbose|-v Specify this option to display a verbose output.

-config|-c Specify the name of the configuration.

**Operands**

**propertyname** Specify the name of the file cache property that you want to view.

**Examples**

```
  wadm get-file-cache-prop --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
  --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 max-heap-file-size
```

**Exit Status**

The following exit values are returned:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>command executed successfully</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;0</td>
<td>error in executing the command</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**See Also**

help(1), set-file-cache-prop(1)
get-home-page(1)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>get-home-page – gets the home page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Synopsis</td>
<td>get-home-page &lt;connect_options&gt; [--echo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Use this command to view the home page. Home page is a document that exists on the server and acts as a catalog or entry point for the server's contents. The location of this document is defined in the server's configuration files.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Options</td>
<td>For connect_options description, see help(1).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- -echo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- -no-prompt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- -verbose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- -config</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- -vs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examples</td>
<td>wadm get-home-page --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 --vs=config1_vs_1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exit Status</td>
<td>0 command executed successfully</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&gt;0 error in executing the command</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
get-htaccess-prop(1)

Name  get-htaccess-prop – gets the .htaccess file property

Synopsis  get-htaccess-prop <connect_options> [-e] [-Q] [-v]
          [-t pattern] -c name -s name (propertyname)*

Description  Use this command to view the .htaccess file property. The property that you can view is as follows:

- enabled — Indicates whether .htaccess is a enabled at runtime.
- config-file — The file name that contains the .htaccess configuration.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

   -e   Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

   -Q   If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

   -v   Specify this option to display a verbose output.

   -t pattern   Specify the URI wildcard pattern.

   -c name   Specify the name of the configuration.

   -s name   Specify the name of the virtual server that resides within the same physical location as the Sun Java System Web Server.

Operands  propertyname

   Specify the name of the .htaccess file property that you want to view.

Examples  wadm get-htaccess-prop --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
          --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 --vs=config1_vs1 config-file

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

   0   command executed successfully

   >0   error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), disable-htaccess(1), enable-htaccess(1)
get-http-listener-prop(1)

Name  get-http-listener-prop – gets the HTTP listener socket properties

Synopsis  get-http-listener-prop <connect_options> [ --echo | -e ] [ --no-prompt | -Q ]
            [ --verbose | -v ] --config | -c name --http-listener | -l name (propertyname)*

Description  Use this command to view the HTTP listener socket properties. The properties that you can view are as follows:

- **enabled** - Indicates whether the listener is enabled at runtime.
- **name** - The name that uniquely identifies the HTTP listener.
- **ip** - The IP address on which to listen.
- **port** - The port on which to listen.
- **acceptor-threads** - The number of threads dedicated to accept connections received by this listener.
- **server-name** - The name of the default server. Can include a scheme (for example, http://) as prefix and port (for example, 80) as suffix.
- **blocking-io** - Indicates whether the server uses blocking IO.
- **family** - The name of the protocol family.
- **listen-queue-size** - The maximum size of the operating system listen queue.
- **receive-buffer-size** - The size (in bytes) of the operating system socket receive buffer.
- **send-buffer-size** - The size (in bytes) of the operating system socket send buffer.
- **default-virtual-server-name** - The name of the virtual server that processes requests which did not match a host.
- **description** - The description of the HTTP listener.
- **handle-protocol-mismatch** - Indicates whether the server responds to SSL or non-SSL protocol mismatches in client requests. The default is true, meaning the server will attempt to detect SSL or non-SSL protocol mismatches and send an HTTP redirect or SSL alert when a mismatch is detected.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

- **--echo | -e** Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- **--no-prompt | -Q** If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the **--password-file** connect_option.
get-http-listener-prop(1)

Options

--verbose|-v Specify this option to display a verbose output.
--config|-c Specify the configuration on which the HTTP listener socket exists.
--http-listener|-l Specify the name of the HTTP listener.

Operands

propertyname Specify the name of the HTTP listener property that you want to view.

Examples

wadm get-http-listener-prop --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
--host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 --http-listener=config1_ls1

Exit Status

The following exit values are returned:

0 command executed successfully

>0 error in executing the command

See Also

help(1), create-http-listener(1), set-http-listener-prop(1),
list-http-listeners(1), delete-http-listener(1)
get-http-prop(1)

Name  get-http-prop — gets the HTTP properties

Synopsis  get-http-prop <connect_options> [ --echo | -e ] [ --no-prompt | -Q ] [ --verbose | -v ]
          --config | -c name (propertyname)*

Description  Use this command to view the HTTP properties. The properties that you can view are as follows:

- **version** - The highest HTTP protocol version that the server supports.
- **server-header** - The server header that contains the name of the server software and version. The default value is Sun Java System Web Server 7.0.
- **request-header-buffer-size** - The size (in bytes) of the buffer that is used to read HTTP request header. The range of values is 0-2147483647.
- **strict-request-headers** - Indicates whether the server rejects certain malformed HTTP request headers. The default value is false.
- **max-request-headers** - The maximum number of header fields that can be allowed in an HTTP request header. The range of values is 1-512.
- **output-buffer-size** - The size (in bytes) of buffer used to read the HTTP responses. The range of values is 0-2147483647.
- **max-unchunk-size** - The maximum size (in bytes) of a chunked HTTP request body that the server will unchunk. The range of values is 0-2147483647.
- **unchunk-timeout** - The maximum time (in seconds) that the server will spend waiting for a chunked HTTP request body to arrive. The range of values can be between 0 - 3600 or -1 for no timeout.
- **io-timeout** - The maximum time (in seconds) that the server will wait for an individual packet. The range of values is 0-3600 or -1 for no timeout.
- **request-header-timeout** - The maximum time (in seconds) that the server will wait for the complete HTTP request header. The range of values is 0-604800 or -1 for no timeout.
- **request-body-timeout** - The maximum time (in seconds) that the server will wait for the complete HTTP request body. The range of values is 0-604800 or -1 for no timeout.
- **favicon** - Indicates whether the server replies to requests for favicon.ico with its own built-in icon file. The default value is true.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

- **-echo | -e** Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- **-no-prompt | -Q** If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if
you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the `--password-file` connect_option.

```
--verbose|-v
```
Specify this option to display a verbose output.

```
--config|-c
```
Specify the name of the configuration.

**Operands**

`propertyname`
Specify the name of the HTTP property that you want to view.

**Examples**

```shell
wadm get-http-prop --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 max-request-headers
```

**Exit Status**
The following exit values are returned:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exit Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>command executed successfully</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;0</td>
<td>error in executing the command</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**See Also**

`help(1), set-http-prop(1)`
get-index-files(1)

Name  get-index-files – gets the index files

Synopsis  get-index-files <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] [--config|-c name] --vs|-s name

Description  Use this command to view the index files. Index files are a list of welcome files or startup pages for the virtual server.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

-echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

-no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

-verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

-config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration.

-vs|-s  Specify the name of the virtual server.

Examples  wadm get-index-files --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
--host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 --vs=config1_vs1

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:
0 command executed successfully
>0 error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), enable-directory-listing(1), disable-directory-listing(1),
get-directory-listing-prop(1), set-default-content-type(1),
get-default-content-type(1), set-home-page(1), delete-home-page(1),
get-home-page(1), set-index-files(1)
Name  get-jdbc-resource-prop – gets the JDBC resource properties  

Synopsis  get-jdbc-resource-prop <connect_options> [ --echo | -e ] [ --no-prompt | -Q ]  
[ --verbose | -v ] --config | -c name --jndi-name | -j name (propertyname)*  

Description  Use this command to view the JDBC resource properties. The properties that you can view are as follows:  
- enabled - Indicates whether the JDBC resource is enabled at runtime.  
- jndi-name - The JNDI name of the resource.  
- datasource-class - The JDBC driver class.  
- min-connections - The minimum number of concurrent connections to maintain to the database server.  
- max-connections - The maximum number of concurrent connections to maintain to the database server.  
- idle-timeout - The timeout (in seconds) after which an idle connection to the database server will close.  
- wait-timeout - The timeout (in seconds) after which a caller waiting for an available connection to the database server will receive an error.  
- isolation-level - The level of transaction isolation.  
- isolation-level-guaranteed - Indicates whether the server sets the isolation level each time a connection is leased to an application.  
- connection-validation - Specifies how the server validates a connection before "leasing" it to an application.  
- connection-validation-table-name - The name of the table if the connection-validation is a database table.  
- fail-all-connections - Indicates whether all connections are immediately closed and reestablished when there is an error while validating a connection.  
- description - The description of JDBC resource.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).  
- --echo | -e  
- Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.  
- --no-prompt | -Q  
- If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.
get-jdbc-resource-prop(1)

--verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.
--config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration.
--jndi-name|-j  Specify the JNDI name of the JDBC resource.

Operands  

propertyname  Specify the name of the JDBC resource property you want to view.

Examples  

wadm get-jdbc-resource-prop --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
--host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 --jndi-name=jdbc max-connections

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

  0  command executed successfully
  >0  error in executing the command

See Also  

### Name
get-jvm-profiler-prop - gets the JVM profiler properties

### Synopsis
```bash
get-jvm-profiler-prop <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
[--verbose|-v] --config|-c name --profiler|-r name (propertyname)*
```

### Description
Use this command to view the Java Virtual Machine (JVM) profiler properties. The properties that you can view are as follows:

- **enabled** - Indicates whether the profiler is enabled at runtime.
- **class-path** - The class path for the profiler.
- **native-library-path** - The native library path for the profiler.
- **jvm-options** - The JVM options for the profiler.

For `connect_options` description, see `help(1)`.

- **--echo|-e**
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q**
  If you specify this option, `wadm` will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the `--password-file` connect option.

- **--verbose|-v**
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--config|-c**
  Specify the name of the configuration.

- **--profiler|-r**
  Specify the name of the JVM profiler.

### Operands
`propertyname`
Specify the name of the JVM profiler property you want to view.

### Examples
```bash
wadm get-jvm-profiler-prop --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
--host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 --profiler=testJava jvm-options
```

### Exit Status
The following exit values are returned:

- **0** command executed successfully
- **>0** error in executing the command

### See Also
get-jvm-prop

**Name**
get-jvm-prop – gets JVM properties

**Synopsis**
get-jvm-prop <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] [--config|-c name (propertyname)]*

**Description**
Use this command to view the Java Virtual Machine (JVM) properties. The properties that you can view are as follows:

- **enabled** - Indicates whether the server creates a JVM.
- **java-home** - The location of the JDK. The directory must be owned by the account the server runs as.
- **class-path-prefix** - The prefix for the system class path. You should only prefix the system class path if you wish to override system classes, such as the XML parser classes. Use this attribute with caution.
- **server-class-path** - The class path containing the server classes.
- **class-path-suffix** - The suffix for the system class path.
- **env-class-path-ignored** - Indicates whether the server ignores the CLASSPATH environment variable.
- **native-library-path-prefix** - The prefix for the operating system native library path.
- **sticky-attach** - Indicates whether the server attaches each HTTP request processing thread to the JVM only once instead of attaching and detaching on each request.
- **debug** - Indicates whether the JVM is started in debug mode, ready for attachment with a JPDA (Java Platform Debugger Architecture) debugger.
- **debug-jvm-options** — List of JPDA options.
- **jvm-options** — List of server-wide JVM options.
- **bytecode-preprocessor-class** - The bytecode preprocessor class.
- **profiler** - The name of the JVM profiler.

**Options**
For connect_options description, see `help(1)`.

- **--echo|-e** Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q** If you specify this option, `wadm` will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the `--password-file connect_option`.

- **--verbose|-v** Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--config|-c** Specify the name of the configuration.
Operands  propertyname

Specify the name of the JVM property you want to view.

Examples

```
ldap get-jvm-prop --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd --host=serverhost
--port=8989 --config=config1 java-home
```

Exit Status

The following exit values are returned:

- 0          command executed successfully
- >0         error in executing the command

See Also

help(1), set-jvm-prop(1), create-jvm-profiler(1), get-jvm-profiler-prop(1),
delete-jvm-profiler(1)
**get-keep-alive-prop(1)**

**Name**
get-keep-alive-prop – gets the keep-alive properties

**Synopsis**
get-keep-alive-prop <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
[--verbose|-v] --config|-c name (propertynname)*

**Description**
Use this command to view the keep-alive properties. The keep-alive (or HTTP/1.1 persistent connection handling) subsystem in Sun Java System Web Server 7.0 is designed to be scalable. The out-of-the-box configuration can be less than optimal if the workload is non-persistent (that is, HTTP/1.0 without the KeepAlive header), or for a lightly loaded system that’s primarily servicing keep-alive connections.

The properties that you can view are as follows:

- **enabled** - Indicates whether the server supports keep-alive connections. The default value is true.
- **threads** - The number of keep-alive subsystem threads. The range of values is 1–128.
- **max-connections** - The maximum number of concurrent keep-alive connections the server will support. The range of values is 1–1048576.
- **timeout** - The timeout (in seconds) after which an inactive keep-alive connection will be closed. The range of values is 0.001–3600.
- **poll-interval** - The interval (in seconds) between polls. The range of values is 0.001–1.

**Options**
For connect_options description, see help(1).

- **--echo|-e** Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q** If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- **--verbose|-v** Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--config|-c** Specify the name of the configuration.

**Operands**
propertyname

Specify the name of the keep-alive property that you want to view.

**Examples**
wadm get-keep-alive-prop --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
--host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 timeout

**Exit Status**
The following exit values are returned:

- **0** command executed successfully
error in executing the command

See Also help(1), set-keep-alive-prop(1)
get-lifecycle-module-prop(1)

Name  get-lifecycle-module-prop – gets a lifecycle module

Synopsis  get-lifecycle-module-prop <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] --module|-m name --config|-c name (propertyname)*

Description  Use this command to view the lifecycle module properties. The properties that you can view are as follows:

- enabled - Indicates whether the lifecycle module is enabled at runtime.
- name - The name that uniquely identifies the lifecycle module.
- class - The class that implements the lifecycle module.
- load-order - The order in which the lifecycle module is loaded. It is recommended that you choose a load-order value that is greater than or equal to 100 to avoid conflicts with the internal lifecycle modules.
- is-failure-fatal - Indicates whether the server should treat exceptions thrown during the initialization of lifecycle module as fatal.
- class-path - The class path for the lifecycle module.
- description - The description of the lifecycle module.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

- --echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- --no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- --verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- --module|-m  Specify the name of the lifecycle module.

- --config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration.

Operands  propertyname  Specify the name of the lifecycle module property that you want to view.

Examples  wadm get-lifecycle-module-prop --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 --module=LifecycleTest class

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

0  command executed successfully
error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), create-lifecycle-module(1), sget-lifecycle-module-prop(1),
delete-lifecycle-module(1), list-lifecycle-modules(1),
create-lifecycle-module-userprop(1), delete-lifecycle-module-userprop(1),
list-lifecycle-module-userprops(1)
Name  get-localization-prop – gets the localization properties

Synopsis  get-localization-prop <connect_options> [ --echo|-e ] [ --no-prompt|-Q ]
[ --verbose|-v ] [ --vs|-s name ] [ --config|-c name (propertyname)* ]

Description  Use this command to view the localization properties. You can configure your browsers to
send an Accept-language header that describes the language preference for the content you
are accessing. All end user error messages are also based on the Accept-language header. The
properties that you can view are as follows:
- default-language - The default language for messages displayed to administrators and
content served to clients.
- negotiate-client-language - Indicates whether the server attempts to use the
Accept-language HTTP header to negotiate the content language with clients. The
default value is false.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).
- --echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard
output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all
the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in
the command.
- --no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for
passwords while executing this command. Use this option if
you have defined all passwords in a password file and
specified the file using the --password-file
connect_option.
- --verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.
- --vs|-s  Specify the name of the virtual server.
- --config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration.

Operands  propertyname  Specify the name of the localization property that you want
to view.

Examples  wadm get-localization-prop --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
--host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 default-language

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:
0  command executed successfully
>0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), set-localization-prop(1)
get-log – gets the information on error logs


Description Use this command to get the information on error logs. The error log lists all the errors the server has encountered since the log file was created. It also contains other server information such as, when the server was started and a list of unsuccessful login attempts made to the server.

Options For connect_options description, see help(1).

--echo|-e Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

--no-prompt|-Q If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

--verbose|-v Specify this option to display a verbose output.

--start-date|-S Specify the starting date and time from which the log messages must be shown. The format of the date must be dd/MM/yyyy:HH:mm:ss.

--end-date|-E Specify the ending date and time until which the log messages must be shown. The format of the date must be dd/MM/yyyy:HH:mm:ss.

--log-level|-l Specify the severity of the log messages that must be shown. The value can be all, catastrophe, security, config, failure, warning, info, fine, finer, and finest.

--num-records|-n Specify the number of log messages to be shown from the end of the error log file.

--vs|-s Specify the name of the virtual server.

--config|-c Specify the name of the configuration.

Operands nodehost Specify the name of the node.
get-log(1)

Examples

`wadm get-log --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd --host=serverhost --port=8989 --start-date=01/01/2006:02:35:46 --config=config1 node1`

Exit Status

The following exit values are returned:

- 0: command executed successfully
- >0: error in executing the command

See Also

`help(1), get-access-log-prop(1), rotate-log(1), get-access-log(1), enable-access-log(1), disable-access-log(1)`
get-log-prop(1)

**Name**  get-log-prop – gets the log properties

**Synopsis**  get-log-prop <connect_options> [-e] [-Q] [-v] [-c name (propertyname)]

**Description**  Use this command to view the log properties. The properties that you can view are as follows:

- **log-stdout** - Indicates whether the server logs the data that applications write to stdout. The default value is true.
- **log-stderr** - Indicates whether the server logs the data that applications write to stderr. The default value is true.
- **log-virtual-server-name** - Indicates whether the server includes the virtual server name in log messages. The default value is false.
- **create-console** - (Windows only) Indicates whether the server creates a console window. The default value is false.
- **log-to-console** - Indicates whether the server writes the log messages to the console. The default value is true.
- **log-to-syslog** - Indicates whether the server writes log messages to syslog (UNIX) or Event Viewer (Windows). The default value is false.
- **date-format** - The date format for the log message timestamps. The default value is [%d/%b/%Y:%H:%M:%S].
- **archive-suffix** - The suffix to be appended to filename of the rotated log. The default value is %y%m%d%H%M.
- **archive-command** - The command to be executed after the server rotates a log file. The value is a program command line, for example, gzip c:\Program Files\Perl\perl.exe archive.pl.
- **log-level** - The log verbosity for the server. The values can be finest (most verbose), finer, fine, info, warning, failure, config, security, or catastrophe (least verbose).
- **log-file** - The log file for the server. For example, ..\logs\errors.

**Options**  For connect_options description, see help(1).

- **-e**  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- **-Q**  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the -p option.
get-log-prop(1)

---verbose|-v
Specify this option to display a verbose output.

---config|-c
Specify the name of the configuration.

Operands

propertyname
Specify the log property that you want to view.

Examples

wadm get-log-prop --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd --host=serverhost
--port=8989 --config=config1 log-level

Exit Status
The following exit values are returned:

0 command executed successfully

>0 error in executing the command

See Also
help(1), set-log-prop(1)
**Name**
get-mail-resource-prop – gets the mail resource properties

**Synopsis**
get-mail-resource-prop <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] --config|-c name --jndi-name|-j name (propertyname)*

**Description**
Use this command to view the mail resource properties. The properties that you can view are as follows:

- **enabled** - Indicates whether the resource is enabled at runtime.
- **jndi-name** - The JNDI name of the resource.
- **host** - The mail server hostname.
- **user** - The mail server username.
- **from** - The email address from which the server sends email.
- **description** - The description of the mail resource.

**Options**
For connect_options description, see help(1).

- **--echo|-e**
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q**
  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- **--verbose|-v**
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--config|-c**
  Specify the name of the configuration.

- **--jndi-name|-j**
  Specify the JNDI name of the mail resource.

**Operands**
**propertyname**
Specify the name of the mail resource property that you want to view.

**Examples**

```
wadm get-mail-resource-prop --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 --jndi-name=MailResource1
```

**Exit Status**
The following exit values are returned:

- **0** command executed successfully
- **>0** error in executing the command

**See Also**
help(1), create-mail-resource(1), set-mail-resource-prop(1), delete-mail-resource(1), list-mail-resources(1), create-mail-resource-userprop(1), delete-mail-resource-userprop(1), list-mail-resource-userprops(1)
get-on-demand-compression-prop(1)

Name	get-on-demand-compression-prop – gets on demand compression properties

Synopsis
get-on-demand-compression-prop <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
[--verbose|-v] [--uri-pattern|-t pattern] --vs|s name --config|-c name
(propertyname)*

Description	Use this command to view the on demand compression properties. The properties that you
can view are as follows:

■ insert-vary-header — Indicates whether to insert the Vary: Accept-encoding header.
   If set to Yes, a Vary: Accept-encoding header is inserted when a compressed version of a
   file is selected. If set to No, the header is never inserted. The default, the value is Yes.

■ compression-level — Specifies the level of compression. Choose a value between 1 and 9.
   The value 1 yields the best speed; the value 9 the best compression. The default value is 6, a
   compromise between speed and compression.

■ fragment-size — Specifies the memory fragment size in bytes to be used by the
   compression library to control how much to compress at a time. The default value is 8096.

■ enabled — Indicates whether on—demand compression is enabled at runtime.

Options	For connect_options description, see help(1).

   --echo|-e	Specify this option to print this command on the standard
   output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all
   the non- mandatory options that you have not provided in
   the command.

   --no-prompt|-Q	If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for
   passwords while executing this command. Use this option if
   you have defined all passwords in a password file and
   specified the file using the --password-file
   connect_option.

   --verbose|-v	Specify this option to display a verbose output.

   --uri-pattern|-t	Specify the URI wildcard pattern.

   --vs|s	Specify the name of the virtual server.

   --config|-c	Specify the name of the configuration.

Operands	propertyname	Specify the name of the on demand compression property
that you want to view.

Examples	wadm get-on-demand-compression-prop --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
--host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 --vs=config1_vs1 compression-level

Exit Status	The following exit values are returned:

0	command executed successfully
error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), enable-on-demand-compression(1), disable-on-demand-compression(1)
get-p3p-prop(1)

Name  get-p3p-prop – displays the P3P properties

Synopsis  get-p3p-prop <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v]
        --config|-c name --vs|-s name (propertyname)*

Description  Use this command to view the P3P (platform for privacy preferences) properties. The
properties that you can view are as follows:
■ enabled - Indicates whether P3P is enabled at runtime.
■ compact-policy - The P3P compact policy.
■ policy-url - The URL of the site's policy reference file.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).
    --echo|-eSpecify this option to print this command on the standard
        output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all
        the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in
        the command.
    --no-prompt|-Q If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for
        passwords while executing this command. Use this option if
        you have defined all passwords in a password file and
        specified the file using the --password-file
        connect_option.
    --verbose|-v Specify this option to display a verbose output.
    --config|-c Specify the name of the configuration.
    --vs|-s Specify the name of the virtual server.

Operands  propertyname Specify the name of the P3P property that you want to view.

Examples  wadm get-p3p-prop --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd --host=serverhost
        --port=8989 --config=config1 --vs=config1_vs_1

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:
    0 command executed successfully
    >0 error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), enable-p3p(1), disable-p3p(1)
Name  get-parsed-html-prop – gets the parsed HTML properties

Synopsis  get-parsed-html-prop <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] 
          [--verbose|-v] [-t pattern] --config|c name --vs|--s name 

Description  Use this command to view the parsed HTML properties. The properties that you can view are 
as follows:

■ enabled — Indicates whether the parsed HTML option is enabled at runtime.
■ files-to-parse — The type of files that the server will parse. The file type can be shtml, 
exec-html, and allhtml.
■ no-exec-tag — Indicates whether the server parses HTML and allows the HTML files to 
execute arbitrary programs on the server.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

--echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard 
output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all 
the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in 
the command.

--no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for 
passwords while executing this command. Use this option if 
you have defined all passwords in a password file and 
specified the file using the --password-file 
connect_option.

--verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

--uri-pattern|-t  Specify the URI wildcard pattern.

--config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration.

--vs|--s  Specify the name of the virtual server.

Operands  propertyname  Specify the name of the parsed HTML property that you 
want to view.

Examples  wadm get-parsed-html-prop --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd 
- -host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 --vs=config1_vs1

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

0  command executed successfully

>0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), enable-parsed-html(1), disable-parsed-html(1)
get-perfdump -- gets the perfdump statistics

**Synopsis**
```
get-perfdump <connect_options> [-e] [-Q] [-v] [-n mc-name] [-c name]
```

**Description**
Use this command to view the perfdump statistics. The perfdump utility is a Server Application Function (SAF) built into Sun Java Systems Web Server, which collects the Web Server performance data and displays them in ASCII format.

This utility allows you to monitor a greater variety of statistics. With perfdump, the statistics are unified. Rather than monitoring a single process, statistics are multiplied by the number of processes. This gives you a more accurate view of the server performance.

**Options**
For `connect_options` description, see `help(1)`.

- `-e` or `--echo`
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- `-Q` or `--no-prompt`
  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the `--password-file` connect_option.

- `-v` or `--verbose`
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- `-n` or `--node`
  Specify the name of the node.

- `-c` or `--config`
  Specify the name of the configuration.

**Examples**
```
wadm get-perfdump --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd --host=serverhost
--port=8989 --config=config1 --vs=config1_vs1
```

**Exit Status**
The following exit values are returned:

- 0  command executed successfully
- >0  error in executing the command

**See Also**
`help(1), get-perfdump-prop(1), enable-perfdump(1), disable-perfdump(1)`
Name  get-perfdump-prop – gets the perfdump properties

Synopsis  get-perfdump-prop <connect_options> [ --echo|-e ] [ --no-prompt|-Q ] [ --verbose|-v ]

--config|-c name --vs|-s name (propertyName)*

Description  Use this command to get the perfdump properties. The properties that you can view are as
follows:

- **enabled** - Indicates whether the perfdump utility is enabled at runtime.
- **uri** — The URL of the perfdump utility.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

  - **--config|-c**
    Specify the name of the configuration.

  - **--vs|-s**
    Specify the name of the virtual server.

  - **--echo|-e**
    Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all
    the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

  - **--no-prompt|-Q**
    If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you
    have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

  - **--verbose|-v**
    Specify this option to display a verbose output.

Operands  **propertyName**

Specify the name of the perfdump property that you want to view.

Examples  wadm get-perfdump-prop --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd --host=serverhost

--port=8989 --config=config1 --vs=config1_vs1

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

- **0**
  command executed successfully

- **>0**
  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), get-perfdump(1), enable-perfdump(1), disable-perfdump(1)
get-pkcs11-prop

Name  get-pkcs11-prop – gets the PKCS #11 properties

Synopsis  get-pkcs11-prop <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] --config|-c name (propertyname)*

Description  Use this command to view the Public Key Cryptography Standard (PKCS#11) properties. PKCS#11 defines the interface used for communication between the SSL and PKCS#11 modules. PKCS#11 modules are used for standards-based connectivity to SSL hardware accelerators. The properties that you can view are as follows:

- enabled - Indicates whether the server initializes PKCS #11 tokens, prompting for pins as necessary. The default value is true if SSL is enabled and false if SSL is not enabled.
- crl-path - The path of the directory that contains dynamically updated CRL files.
- token - Configures a PKCS #11 token.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

- --echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.
- --no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.
- --verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.
- --config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration.

Operands  propertyname  Specify the name of the PKCS#11 property that you want to view.

Examples  wadm get-pkcs11-prop --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 crl-path

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

0      command executed successfully

>0      error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), set-pkcs11-prop(1), list-tokens(1), set-token-prop(1), set-token-pin(1)
Name  get-precompressed-content-prop  - gets the precompressed content properties

Synopsis  get-precompressed-content-prop  <connect_options>  [  [ --echo|-e ]  [ --no-prompt|-Q ]  [ --verbose|-v ]  [ --uri-pattern|-t pattern ]  [ --config|-c name  [ --vs|-s name ]  [ propertyname ] ]

Description  Use this command to view the precompressed content properties. The properties that you can view are as follows:

- enabled — Indicates whether the precompressed content option is enabled at runtime.
- check-age — Indicates whether the compressed version is selected even if it is older than the non-compressed version.
- insert-vary-header — Indicates whether a Vary: Accept-encoding header is inserted when a compressed version of a file is selected.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

- --echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.
- --no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.
- --verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.
- --uri-pattern|-t  Specify the URI wildcard pattern.
- --config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration.
- --vs|-s  Specify the name of the virtual server.

Operands  propertyname  Specify the name of the precompressed content property that you want to view.

Examples  wadm  get-precompressed-content-prop  --user=admin  --password-file=admin.pwd  --host=serverhost  --port=8089  --config=config1  --vs=config1_vs_1

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:
  0  command executed successfully
  >0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), enable-precompressed-content(1), disable-precompressed-content(1)
Name  get-qos-limits-prop – gets the QOS limit properties

Synopsis  get-qos-limits-prop <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
          [--verbose|-v] [--vs|-s name] --config|-c name (propertyname)*

Description  Use this command to view the quality of service (QOS) limit properties. QOS is the
performance limits you set for a server instance or virtual server. The properties that you can
view are as follows:
  ■   enabled - Indicates whether the QOS limits are enforced at runtime. The default value is
       true.
  ■   max-bps - The maximum transfer rate (bytes per second). The range of values is
       1–2147483647.
  ■   max-connections - The maximum number of concurrent connections. The range of
       values is 1–1048576.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

--echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard
output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all
the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in
the command.

--no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for
passwords while executing this command. Use this option if
you have defined all passwords in a password file and
specified the file using the --password-file
connect_option.

--verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

--config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration.

--vs|-s  Specify the name of the virtual server.

Operands  propertyname  Specify the name of the QOS limits property that you want to
view.

Examples  wadm get-qos-limits-prop --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
          --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 max-connections

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:
  0 command executed successfully
  >0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), set-qos-limits-prop(1), get-qos-prop(1), set-qos-prop(1)
Name
get-qos-prop – gets the quality of service (QOS) properties

Synopsis
get-qos-prop <connect_options> [ --echo|-e ] [ --no-prompt|-Q ] [ --verbose|-v ]
       --config|-c name (propertyname)*

Description
Use this command to view the quality of service (QOS) properties. The properties that you can
view are as follows:

■ enabled - Indicates whether the system tracks the QOS information. The default value is
true if qos-limits are enabled and false if qos-limits are disabled.
■ interval - The interval (in seconds) over which QOS information is averaged. The range
of values is 0.001 – 3600.

Options
For connect_options description, see help(1).

--echo|-e Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all
the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

--no-prompt|-Q If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if
you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file
connect_option.

--verbose|-v Specify this option to display a verbose output.

--config|-c Specify the name of the configuration.

Operands
propertyname Specify the name of the QOS property that you want to view.

Examples
wadm get-qos-prop --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd --host=serverhost
       --port=8989 --config=config1 interval

Exit Status
The following exit values are returned:

0 command executed successfully
>0 error in executing the command

See Also
get-request-limits-prop(1)

Name  get-request-limits-prop – gets the request limits property

Synopsis  get-request-limits-prop <connect_options> [ --echo|-e ] [ --no-prompt|-Q ]
          [ --verbose|-v ] [ --vs|-s vs-name ] --config|-c name (propertyname)*

Description  Use this command to view the request limits properties. The properties that you can view are as follows:

- **timeout** — The time limit after which a request will be timed out.
- **rps-compute-interval** - The time interval (in seconds) in which the average (request per second) RPS is computed.
- **continue-condition** — The condition that must be met for a blocked request type to be available again for servicing. The values can be silence or threshold.
- **max-rps** - The threshold value for RPS. If this value is exceeded, subsequent connections will not serviced. There is no default value because an acceptable RPS threshold can vary widely between sites.
- **monitor-attribute** - The optional request attribute that has to be monitored.
- **error-code** - The HTTP status code to use for blocked requests. The default is 503, "Service Unavailable".
- **max-connections** - The maximum number of concurrent connections.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

- **--echo|-e** Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q** If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- **--verbose|-v** Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--vs|-s** Specify the name of the virtual server.

- **--config|-c** Specify the name of the configuration.

Operands  **propertyname** Specify the name of the request limits property that you want to view.

Examples  wadm get-request-limits-prop --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
          --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 --vs=config1_vs1 max-connections

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:
0 command executed successfully
>0 error in executing the command

See Also help(1), set-request-limits-prop(1), disable-request-limits(1),
enable-request-limits(1)
**Name**
geget-reverse-proxy-prop – gets the reverse proxy properties

**Synopsis**

```
get-reverse-proxy-prop <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [-no-prompt|-Q] 
[--verbose|-v] --config|-c name --vs|-s name --uri-prefix|-r uri
(propertiesname)*
```

**Description**

Use this command to get the reverse proxy properties. The properties that you can view are as follows:

- **uri-prefix** - The path of URI.
- **server** - The URL of the remote server. If you specify multiple values, the server distributes the load among the specified servers.
- **sticky-cookie** - The name of a cookie that, when present in a response, will cause subsequent requests to stick to that origin server.
- **sticky-param** - The name of a URI parameter to inspect for route information. If a URI parameter is present in a request URI and its value contains a colon (:) followed by a route ID, the request will stick to the origin server identified by that route ID.
- **route-header** - The name of the HTTP request header used to communicate the route IDs to origin servers.
- **route-cookie** - The name of the cookie generated by the server when it encounters a sticky-cookie cookie in a response. The route-cookie cookie stores a route ID that enables the server to direct subsequent requests back to the same origin server.
- **rewrite-headers** - A list of HTTP request headers. The value can be host, location, or content-location where:
  - **host** - Indicates whether the host HTTP request header is rewritten to match the host specified by the server parameter. The default is false, which means that the host header is not rewritten.
  - **location** - Indicates whether the location HTTP response headers that match the server parameter should be rewritten. The default is true, which means that the matching location headers are rewritten.
  - **content-location** - Indicates whether the content-location HTTP response headers that match the server parameter should be rewritten. The default is true, which means that the content-location headers are rewritten.
- **auth-user** - The user to authenticate as.
- **auth-password** - The password that is needed for authentication.
- **auth-header** - The name of the HTTP request header that is used to communicate the credentials. The default value is Authorization. When authenticating to an proxy server, you can specify the value as Proxy-authorization.
- **client-cert-nickname** - The nickname of the client certificate to present to the remote server. The default is not to present a client certificate.
- validate-server-cert — Indicates whether the proxy server validates the certificate presented by the remote server. The default value is `true`, indicating that the proxy server will accept any certificate.
- use-keep-alive — Indicates whether the HTTP client should attempt to use persistent connections. The default value is `true`.
- keep-alive-timeout — The maximum number of seconds to keep a persistent connection open. The default value is 29.
- always-use-keep-alive — Indicates whether the HTTP client can reuse the existing persistent connections for all types of requests. The default value is `false`, indicating that persistent connections will not be reused for non-GET requests or for requests with a body.
- protocol — The HTTP protocol version string. By default, the HTTP client uses either HTTP/1.0 or HTTP/1.1 based on the contents of the HTTP request. In general, you should not use the protocol parameter unless you encounter specific protocol interoperability problems.
- proxy-agent — The value of the Proxy-agent HTTP request header. The default is a string that contains the proxy server product name and version.

Options

For connect_options description, see help(1).

```
--echo|-e
```  
Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

```
--no-prompt|-Q
```  
If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the `--password-file` connect_option.

```
--verbose|-v
```  
Specify this option to display a verbose output.

```
--config|-c
```  
Specify the name of the configuration.

```
--vs|-s
```  
Specify the name of the virtual server.

```
--uri-prefix|-r
```  
Specify the path of the URI.

Operands

```
propertyname
```  
Specify the name of the reverse proxy property that you want to view.

Examples

```
wadm get-reverse-proxy-prop --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd --host=serverhost --port=8089 --config=config1 --vs=config1_vs_1 --uri-prefix=/test/ keep-alive-timeout
```  

Exit Status

The following exit values are returned:

- 0  Command succeeded.
- 1  A non-fatal error occurred.
- 2  A fatal error occurred.
get-reverse-proxy-prop(1)

0    command executed successfully
>0    error in executing the command

See Also help(1), create-reverse-proxy(1), delete-reverse-proxy(1),
      list-reverse-proxy-uris(1), set-reverse-proxy-prop(1),
      block-reverse-proxy-header(1), forward-reverse-proxy-header(1),
      list-reverse-proxy-headers(1)
Name  get-search-collection-prop – gets the search collection properties

Synopsis  get-search-collection-prop <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] --config|-c name --vs|-s name --collection-name|-l name (propertyname)*

Description Use this command to view the search collection properties. The properties that you can view are as follows:
- enabled — Indicates whether the collection can be searched at runtime. The default value is true.
- name — The name that uniquely identifies the search collection.
- display-name — The description of the search collection that is displayed to end users.
- uri — The root URI for the searchable documents.
- document-root — The file system root for the searchable documents.
- path — The path of the file system that stores the search collection meta.
- index — The document fields that are used for indexing.
- include — The types of document that is included. The values can be html, htm, txt, and pdf.
- description — The description of the search collection.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

- --echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- --no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- --verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- --config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration.

- --vs|-s  Specify the name of the virtual server.

- --collection-name|-l  Specify the name of the search collection.

Operands  propertyname  Specify the name of the search collection property that you want to view.
get-search-collection-prop(1)

Examples  wadm get-search-collection-prop --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
          --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 --vs=config1_vs_1
          --collection-name=searchcollection1 display-name

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

0  command executed successfully

>0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), create-search-collection(1), set-search-collection-prop(1),
          list-search-collections(1), delete-search-collection(1),
          reindex-search-collection(1), get-search-prop(1), set-search-prop(1)
Name  get-search-prop – gets the search properties

Synopsis  get-search-prop <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] --config|-c name --vs|-s name (propertyname)*

Description  Use this command to view the search properties. The properties that you can view are as follows:

- enabled — Indicates whether the search application is enabled at runtime. The default value is true.
- max-hits — The maximum number of search results to return in response to a single search query. The range of values is 0 - 10000.
- uri — The root URI for the search web application.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

- --echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.
- --no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.
- --verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.
- --config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration.
- --vs|-s  Specify the name of the virtual server.

Operands  propertyname  Specify the name of the search property that you want to view.

Examples  wadm get-search-prop --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd --host=serverhost --port=8089 --config=config1 --vs=config1_vs_1 max-hits

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

0  command executed successfully

>0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), add-documents(1), remove-documents(1), set-search-prop(1), get-search-collection-prop(1), set-search-collection-prop(1)
get-secretkey-restriction-prop(1)

Name  get-secretkey-restriction-prop – gets the secret key restriction properties

Synopsis  get-secretkey-restriction-prop <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] [--uri-pattern|-t pattern] --config|-c name --vs|-s name (propertyname)*

Description  Use this command to view the secret key restriction properties. The properties that you can view are as follows:

- enabled — Indicates whether the secret key restriction option is enabled at runtime.
- reject-message-file - The location of the file that contains the reject access message.
- min-key-size - The minimum size of the secret key.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

- --echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.
- --no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.
- --verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.
- --uri-pattern|-t  Specify the URI wildcard pattern.
- --config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration for which the secret key restriction information are to be displayed.
- --vs|-s  Specify the name of the virtual server.

Operands  propertyname  Specify the name of the secret key restriction property that you want to view.

Examples  wadm get-secretkey-restriction-prop --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 --vs=config1_vs_1 min-key-size

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

- 0  command executed successfully
- >0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), enable-secretkey-restriction(1), disable-secretkey-restriction(1)
get-servlet-container-prop(1)

Name  get-servlet-container-prop – gets the servlet container properties

Synopsis  get-servlet-container-prop <connect_options> [-e] [-c name (propertyname)]

Description  Use this command to view the Servlet container properties. The properties that you can view are as follows:

- **dynamic-reload-interval** - The interval when the server checks the deployed web applications for modifications. The range of values is 1–60, or –1 if dynamic reloading should be disabled. The default value is –1.
- **log-level** - The log verbosity for the Servlet container. The values can be finest (most verbose), finer, fine, info, warning, failure, config, security, or catastrophe (least verbose).
- **anonymous-role** - The name of the default or anonymous, role assigned to all principals. The default role is ANYONE.
- **single-threaded-servlet-pool-size** - The number of Servlet instances to instantiate per SingleThreadedServlet. The range of values is 1–4096.
- **cross-context-allowed** - Indicates whether the request dispatchers are allowed to dispatch to another context. The default value is true.
- **reuse-session-id** - Indicates whether any existing session ID number is reused when creating a new session for that client. The default value is false.
- **encode-cookies** - Indicates whether the Servlet container encodes the cookie values. The default value is true.
- **dispatcher-max-depth** - The maximum depth for the Servlet container allowing nested request dispatches. The range of values is 0–2147483647. The default value is 20.
- **secure-session-cookie** - Controls the conditions under which the JSESSIONID cookie is marked secure. The values can be as follows:
  - **dynamic** - marks the cookie secure only when the request is received on a secure connection.
  - **true** - always marks the cookie secure.
  - **false** - never marks the cookie secure.

The default value is dynamic.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

- **-echo|e** Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.
If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

Specify this option to display a verbose output.

Specify the name of the configuration.

Specify the name of the Servlet container property that you want to view.

Examples

```
wadm get-servlet-container-prop --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
--host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 log-level
```

The following exit values are returned:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exit Status</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>command executed successfully</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;0</td>
<td>error in executing the command</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also

help(1), set-servlet-container-prop(1)
get-servlet-stats(1)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>get-servlet-stats — gets Servlet statistics</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Synopsis</td>
<td>get-servlet-stats &lt;connect_options&gt; [--echo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Use this command to view the Servlet statistics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Options</td>
<td>For connect_options description, see help(1).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--echo</td>
<td>-e</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--no-prompt</td>
<td>-Q</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--verbose</td>
<td>-v</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--config</td>
<td>-c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--node</td>
<td>-n</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--vs</td>
<td>-s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--uri</td>
<td>-r</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examples</td>
<td>wadm get-servlet-stats --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 --node=node1 --vs=config1_vs_1 /servlet-simple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exit Status</td>
<td>The following exit values are returned:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>command executed successfully</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;0</td>
<td>error in executing the command</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See Also</td>
<td>help(1), get-config-stats(1), get-virtual-server-stats(1), get-webapp-stats(1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
get-session-replication-prop(1)

Name  get-session-replication-prop – gets the session replication property

Synopsis  get-session-replication-prop <connect_options> [ --echo|-e ] [ --no-prompt|-Q ]
                [ --verbose|-v ] [ --node|-n name ] --config|-c name (propertyname)*

Description  Use this command to view the session replication property. The properties that you can view
              are as follows:

              ■  key - The secret key that members of the cluster use to authenticate each other. Only
                  applicable at the cluster level.

              ■  encrypted - Indicates whether the session data is encrypted prior to replication. The
                  default value is false. Only applicable at the cluster level.

              ■  protocol - The protocol used for session replication. The values can be http or jrmp. Only
                  applicable at the cluster level.

              ■  async - Indicates whether session replication is allowed to occur asynchronously from
                  HTTP request and response processing. The default value is true. Only applicable at the
                  cluster level.

              ■  getAttribute-triggers-replication - Indicates whether a call to the
                  HttpSession.getAttribute method should cause a session to be backed up. The default
                  value is true. Only applicable at the cluster level.

              ■  replica-discovery-max-hops - The maximum number of instances that should be
                  contacted while attempting to find the backup of a session. The range of values is
                  1–2147483647, or -1 for no limit. Only applicable at the cluster level.

              ■  startup-discovery-timeout - The maximum time (in seconds) that an instance will
                  spend trying to contact its designated backup instance. The range of values is 0.001–3600.
                  Only applicable at the cluster level.

              ■  cookie-name - The name of the cookie that tracks which instance owns a session. Only
                  applicable at the cluster level.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

        --echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard
                    output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all
                    the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in
                    the command.

        --no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for
                         passwords while executing this command. Use this option if
                         you have defined all passwords in a password file and
                         specified the file using the --password-file
                         connect_option.

        --verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

        --node|-n  Specify the name of the node.
- -config|--c

Specify the name of the configuration.

**Operands**

`propertyname`

Specify the name of the session replication property that you want to view.

**Examples**

```
wmadm get-session-replication-prop --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
--host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 cookie-name
```

**Exit Status**

The following exit values are returned:

- 0 command executed successfully
- >0 error in executing the command

**See Also**

`help(1), set-session-replication-prop(1)`
Name: get-single-signon-prop – gets the single sign-on properties

Synopsis: get-single-signon-prop <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
            [--verbose|-v] --config|-c name --vs|-s name (propertyname)*

Description: Use this command to view the single sign-on properties. The properties that you can view are as follows:

- **enabled** — Indicates whether the single sign-on feature is enabled at runtime. The default value is false.
- **idle-timeout** — The timeout (in seconds) after which the user's single sign-on records becomes eligible for purging if no activity is seen. The range of values is 0.001 - 3600, or -1 for no timeout. The default value is 300 seconds.

Options: For connect_options description, see help(1).

- **--echo|-e**
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q**
  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- **--verbose|-v**
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--config|-c**
  Specify the name of the configuration.

- **--vs|-s**
  Specify the name of the virtual server.

Operands: *propertyname*

Specify the name of the single sign-on property that you want to view.

Examples:

```
wadm get-single-signon-prop --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
--host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 --vs=config1_vs1 idle-timeout
```

Exit Status: The following exit values are returned:

- **0**: command executed successfully
- **>0**: error in executing the command

See Also: help(1), enable-single-signon(1), disable-single-signon(1)
Name  get-snmp-prop – gets SNMP properties

Synopsis  get-snmp-prop <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] --config|-c name (propertyname)*

Description  Use this command to get the SNMP properties. The SNMP protocol is used to exchange data about network activity.

With SNMP, data travels between a managed device and a network management station (NMS). A managed device is anything that runs SNMP: hosts, routers, your Web Server, and other servers on your network. The NMS is a machine used to remotely manage that network. The properties that you can view are as follows:

- enabled — Indicates whether SNMP is enabled at runtime. The default value is true.
- master-host — The network address of the SNMP master agent.
- description — The description of the server.
- organization — The organization that owns the server.
- location — The location of the server.
- contact — The contact information of the person responsible for the server.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

  --echo|-e    Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

  --no-prompt|-Q    If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

  --verbose|-v    Specify this option to display a verbose output.

  --config|-c    Specify the name of the configuration.

Operands  propertyname    Specify the name of the SNMP property that you want to view.

Examples  wadm get-snmp-prop --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 master-host

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

  0  command executed successfully

  >0  error in executing the command
See Also  help(1), enable-snmp(1), disable-snmp(1)
get-soap-auth-provider-prop(1)

Name  get-soap-auth-provider-prop – gets a SOAP authentication provider

Synopsis  get-soap-auth-provider-prop <connect_options> [-e] [-Q] [-v] --config-c name --provider-o name (propertynname)*

Description  Use this command to view the Simple Object Access Protocol (SOAP) authentication provider properties. The properties that you can view are as follows:

- **name** — The name that uniquely identifies the SOAP message-level authentication provider for use in default-soap-auth-provider-name and sun-web.xml.
- **class** — The class that implements the provider realm (com.sun.enterprise.security.jauth.ServerAuthModule).
- **request-policy** — Configures the authentication policy requirements for requests.
- **response-policy** — Configures the authentication policy requirements for responses.
- **property** — Configures the optional provider-specific properties.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

- **-e**  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- **-Q**  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- **-v**  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **-c**  Specify the name of the configuration.

- **-o**  Specify the name of the SOAP authentication provider.

Operands  **propertynname**  Specify the name of the SOAP authentication provider property that you want to view.

Examples  wadm get-soap-auth-provider-prop --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 --provider=soap-auth class

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

- **0**  command executed successfully

- **>0**  error in executing the command
See Also  help(1), create-soap-auth-provider(1), set-soap-auth-provider-prop(1),
delete-soap-auth-provider(1), list-soap-auth-providers(1),
create-soap-auth-provider-userprop(1), delete-soap-auth-provider-userprop(1),
list-soap-auth-provider-userprops(1)
Name  get-ssl-prop – gets SSL properties

Synopsis  get-ssl-prop <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] --config|-c name --http-listener|-l name (propertyname)*

Description  Use this command to view the SSL properties. SSL is a software library establishing a secure connection between the client and server. SSL is used to implement HTTPS, the secure version of HTTP. The properties that you can view are as follows:

- **enabled** — Indicates whether SSL or TLS is enabled at runtime. The default value is **true**.
- **server-cert-nickname** — The nickname of a server certificate.
- **ssl2** — Indicates whether SSL2 connections are accepted. The default value is **false**.
- **ssl3** — Indicates whether SSL3 connections are accepted. The default value is **true**.
- **tls** — Indicates whether TLS connections are accepted. The default value is **true**.
- **tls-rollback-detection** — Indicates whether the server detects and blocks TLS version rollback attacks. The default value is **true**.
- **client-auth** — The client certificate authentication method. The value can be **required**, **optional**, or **false**.
- **client-auth-timeout** — The timeout (in seconds) after which client authentication handshake fails. The range of values is 0.001 - 3600.
- **max-client-auth-data** — The maximum amount of application-level data to buffer during a client authentication handshake. The range of values is 0 - 2147483647.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

- **--echo|-e**  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q**  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- **--verbose|-v**  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--config|-c**  Specify the name of the configuration.

- **--http-listener|-l**  Specify the name of the HTTP listener.

Operands  **propertyname**  Specify the name of the SSL property that you want to view.

Examples  wadm get-ssl-prop --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 --http-listener=config1_ls1 client-auth-timeout
Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

0   command executed successfully
>0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), set-ssl-prop(1), disable-ciphers(1), enable-ciphers(1)
Name  get-ssl-session-cache-prop – gets SSL session cache properties

Synopsis  get-ssl-session-cache-prop <connect_options> [-e] [-Q] [v] -c name (propertyname)*

Description  Use this command to view a SSL session cache. The properties that you can view are as follows:

- enabled - Indicates whether the server caches the SSL or TLS sessions. The default value is true.
- max-entries - The maximum number of SSL or TLS sessions the server will cache. The range of values is 1–524288.
- max-ssl2-session-age - The maximum amount of time to cache an SSL2 session. The range of values is 5–100.
- max-ssl3-tls-session-age - The maximum amount of time to cache an SSL3 or TLS session. The range of values is 5–86400.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

-echo|e     Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

-no-prompt|Q    If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the -password-file connect_option.

-verbose|v     Specify this option to display a verbose output.

-config|c     Specify the name of the configuration.

Operands  propertyname     Specify the name of the SSL session cache property that you want to view.

Examples  wadm get-ssl-session-cache-prop --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
           --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 max-ssl2-session-age

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

0  command executed successfully

>0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), set-ssl-session-cache-prop(1)
get-stats-prop

**Name**
get-stats-prop – gets statistics properties

**Synopsis**
get-stats-prop <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] --config|-c name (propertyname)*

**Description**
Use this command to view properties of the statistics collection subsystem. The properties that you can view are as follows:
- **enabled** - Indicates whether the server collects statistics at runtime. The default value is true.
- **interval** - The interval (in seconds) at which statistics are updated. The range of values is 0.001 - 3600.
- **profiling** - Indicates whether performance buckets that are used to track NSAPI function execution time are enabled. The default value is true.

**Options**
For `connect_options` description, see `help(1)`.
- **--echo|-e**
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.
- **--no-prompt|-Q**
  If you specify this option, `wadm` will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the `--password-file` connect_option.
- **--verbose|-v**
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.
- **--config|-c**
  Specify the name of the configuration

**Operands**

**propertyname**
Specify the name of the statistics property that you want to view.

**Examples**
`wadm get-stats-prop --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 interval`

**Exit Status**
The following exit values are returned:
- 0 command executed successfully
- >0 error in executing the command

**See Also**
help(1), set-stats-prop(1)
**Name**
get-stats-xml – gets the XML statistics

**Synopsis**
```
get-stats-xml <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] --config|-c name --node|-n mc-name
```

**Description**
Use this command to view the XML statistics of a server configuration.

**Options**
For connect_options description, see `help(1)`.

- `--echo|-e`
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- `--no-prompt|-Q`
  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the `--password-file` connect_option.

- `--verbose|-v`
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- `--config|-c`
  Specify the name of the configuration.

- `--node|-n`
  Specify the name of the node.

**Examples**
```
wadm get-stats-xml --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 --node=node1
```

**Exit Status**
The following exit values are returned:

- `0` command executed successfully
- `>0` error in executing the command

**See Also**
`help(1), get-stats-xml-prop(1), enable-stats-xml(1), disable-stats-xml(1)`
get-stats-xml-prop(1)

Name  get-stats-xml-prop – gets the XML statistics properties

Synopsis  get-stats-xml-prop <connect_options> [-e] [-Q] [-v] --config|-c name --vs|-s name (propertyname)*

Description  Use this command to view the XML statistics properties of a server configuration.

- enabled - Indicates whether the XML statistics option is enabled at runtime.
- uri — The URI of the XML statistics.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

- echo|e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- no-prompt|Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- verbose|v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration.

- vs|s  Specify the name of the virtual server.

Operands  propertyname  Specify the name of the XML property that you want to view.

Examples  wadm get-stats-xml-prop --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

0  command executed successfully

>0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), get-stats-xml(1), enable-stats-xml(1), disable-stats-xml(1)
get-symlinks-prop(1)

**Name**
get-symlinks-prop – gets the symbolic link properties

**Synopsis**
get-symlinks-prop <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] [--uri-pattern|-t pattern] --vs|-s name --config|-c name (propertyname)*

**Description**
Use this command to view the symbolic link properties. The properties that you can view are as follows:

- **allow-soft-links** — allows soft file system links. The values can be:
  - true - always allow soft file system links
  - false - never allow soft file system links
  - on-owner-match - only allow when owners match

- **allow-hard-links** — allows hard file system links. The values can be:
  - true - always allow hard file system links
  - false - never allow hard file system links

- **directory** — Name of the directory from which links will be searched.

**Options**
For connect_options description, see help(1).

- **--echo|-e**
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q**
  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- **--verbose|-v**
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--uri-pattern|-t**
  Specify the URI wildcard pattern.

- **--config|-c**
  Specify the name of the configuration.

- **--vs|-s**
  Specify the name of the virtual server.

**Operands**

- **propertyname**
  Specify the name of the symbolic link property that you want to view.

**Examples**

```bash
wadm get-symlinks-prop --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 --vs=config1_vs1
```

**Exit Status**
The following exit values are returned:

- **0** command executed successfully
- **>0** error in executing the command

User Commands 287
get-symlinks-prop(1)

See Also  help(1), set-symlinks-prop(1)
Name  get-thread-pool-prop – gets thread pool properties

Synopsis  get-thread-pool-prop <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] --config|-c name (propertyname)*

Description  Use this command to view the thread pool properties. You can use thread pools to allocate a certain number of threads to a specific service. By defining a pool with the maximum number of threads as 1, only one request is allowed to the specified service function.

The properties that you can view are as follows:

- **enabled** - Indicates whether the thread pool is enabled at runtime.
- **min-threads** - The minimum number of HTTP request processing threads. The range of values is 1–4096.
- **max-threads** - The maximum number of HTTP request processing threads. The range of values is 1–4096.
- **stack-size** - The stack size (in bytes) for HTTP request processing threads. The range of values is 8192–67108864.
- **queue-size** - The maximum number of concurrent HTTP connections that can be queued waiting for processing. The range of values is 1–1048576.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

- **--echo|-e**  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q**  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- **--verbose|-v**  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--config|-c**  Specify the name of the configuration.

Operands  **propertyname**

Specify the name of the thread pool property that you want to view.

Examples  wadm get-thread-pool-prop --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd --host=serverhost --port=8889 --config=config1 max-threads

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

- **0**  command executed successfully
get-thread-pool-prop(1)

>0 error in executing the command

See Also help(1), set-thread-pool-prop(1)
Name  get-unix-homedir-prop – gets UNIX home directory properties

Synopsis  get-unix-homedir-prop <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
          [--verbose|-v] --config|-c name --vs|-s name (propertyname)*

Description  Use this command to view the properties of the UNIX home directory. The properties that
you can view are as follows:
  ▪ uri-prefix - The URI prefix for the user directory.
  ▪ sub-dir - The name of the sub directory.
  ▪ load-db-on-startup - The name of the password file that is loaded at server startup.
  ▪ user-pwfile - The name of the file that contains the user password.
  ▪ use-system-pwfile - Indicates whether the users are looked up from the password file
    specified in user-pwfile option.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

  --echo|-e            Specify this option to print this command on the standard
                      output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all
                      the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in
                      the command.

  --no-prompt|-Q       If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for
                      passwords while executing this command. Use this option if
                      you have defined all passwords in a password file and
                      specified the file using the --password-file
                      connect_option.

  --verbose|-v         Specify this option to display a verbose output.

  --config|-c          Specify the name of the configuration.

  --vs|-s              Specify the name of the virtual server.

Operands  propertyname  Specify the name of the UNIX home directory property that
you want to view.

Examples  wadm get-unix-homedir-prop --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
          --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 --vs=config1_vs1 user-pwfile

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:
  0          command executed successfully
 >0          error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), enable-unix-homedir(1), disable-unix-homedir(1)
get-url-redirect-prop(1)

Name
get-url-redirect-prop – displays the forwarding URL properties

Synopsis
get-url-redirect-prop <connect_options> [ --echo|-e ] [ --no-prompt|-Q ]
   [ --verbose|-v ] --config|-c name --vs|-s name --url-prefix|-r name
   (propertyname)*

Description
Use this command to view the forwarding URL properties. The properties that you can view
are as follows:
   • uri-prefix - The URI prefix you want to redirect.
   • target-url - The target URL to which the requests is redirected.
   • fixed-url - The destination URL (if it is a fixed URL).

Options
For connect_options description, see help(1).

   --echo|-e
      Specify this option to print this command on the standard
      output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all
      the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in
      the command.

   --no-prompt|-Q
      If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for
      passwords while executing this command. Use this option if
      you have defined all passwords in a password file and
      specified the file using the --password-file
      connect_option.

   --verbose|-v
      Specify this option to display a verbose output.

   --config|-c
      Specify the name of the configuration.

   --vs|-s
      Specify the name of the virtual server.

   --uri-prefix|-r
      Specify the URI prefix you want to redirect.

Operands
propertyname
   Specify the name of the property that you want to view.

Examples
   wadm get-url-redirect-prop --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
      --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 --vs=config1_vs1
      --uri-prefix=/redirect

Exit Status
The following exit values are returned:
   0    command executed successfully
   >0   error in executing the command

See Also
   help(1), create-url-redirect(1), delete-url-redirect(1), list-url-redirects(1)
get-user-prop

Synopsis

```
get-user-prop <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v]
       [--vs|-s name] [--realm|-l name] [--org-unit|-o ou] --config|-c name
       --authdb|-a name --uid|-U userid (propertyname)*
```

Description

Use this command to get the user information. The properties that you can view are surname, full name, email ID, phone number, and user title.

Options

For connect_options description, see help(1).

```
--echo|-e
   Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

--no-prompt|-Q
   If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

--verbose|-v
   Specify this option to display a verbose output.

--config|-c
   Specify the name of the configuration.

--vs|-s
   Specify the name of the virtual server that resides within the same physical location as the Sun Java System Web Server.

--org-unit|-o
   Enter a description of an organizational unit within your company to which this user belongs.

--authdb|-a
   Specify the authentication database that stores the user information.

--uid|-U
   Enter the ID of the user.

--realm|-l
   Specify the realm that authenticates the user.
```

Operands

```
propertyname
   Specify the name of the user property that you want to view.
```

Examples

```
wadm get-user-prop --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 --authdb=KEYFILE1 --uid=newuser
```

Exit Status

The following exit values are returned:

```
0 command executed successfully
>0 error in executing the command
```

See Also

help(1), create-user(1), set-user-prop(1), delete-user(1), list-users(1)
### Name
get-virtual-server-prop – gets the virtual server properties

### Synopsis
```
get-virtual-server-prop <connect_options> [-e] [ -Q ]
  [-v] -c name -s name (propertyname)*
```

### Description
Use this command to view the properties of a virtual server. The properties that you can view are as follows:

- **object-file** - The `obj.conf` file that controls the request handling process for the virtual server.
- **canonical-server-name** - The canonical host name of the virtual server. Requests using a different host name will be redirected to this host name.
- **enabled** - Indicates whether the virtual server is enabled at runtime.
- **host** - The hostname the virtual server services.
- **default-object-name** - The name of the root `obj.conf` object.
- **name** - The name that uniquely identifies the virtual server.
- **document-root** - The document root for the virtual server.
- **mime-file** - The `mime.types` file that configures MIME mappings for the virtual server.
- **log-file** - The log file for the virtual server.
- **http-listener-name** - The name of an HTTP listener associated with one or more of the virtual server's hostnames.
- **acl-file** - The Access Control List (ACL) file that controls access to the virtual server.

### Options
For `connect_options` description, see `help(1)`.

- **-e**
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- **-Q**
  If you specify this option, `wadm` will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the `--password-file` connect_option.

- **-v**
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **-c**
  Specify the name of the configuration on which the virtual server exists.

- **-s**
  Specify the name of the virtual server.

### Operands
**propertyname**
Specify the name of the virtual server property that you want to view.
Examples: `wadm get-virtual-server-prop --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
--host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 --vs=config1_vs_1 acl-file`

Exit Status: The following exit values are returned:
- 0: command executed successfully
- >0: error in executing the command

See Also: `help(1), create-virtual-server(1), set-virtual-server-prop(1),
delete-virtual-server(1), list-virtual-servers(1), copy-virtual-server(1)`
**Name**
get-virtual-server-stats – gets the virtual server statistics

**Synopsis**
get-virtual-server-stats <connect_options> [ --echo|-e ] [ --no-prompt|-Q ]
[ --verbose|-v ] [ --node|-n mc-name ] [ --config|-c name ] [ --vs|-s vs-name ]

**Description**
Use this command to view the virtual server statistics for a given configuration.

**Options**
For `connect_options` description, see `help(1)`.

- **--echo|-e**
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q**
  If you specify this option, `wadm` will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the `--password-file` connect_option.

- **--verbose|-v**
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--node|-n**
  Specify the name of the node.

- **--config|-c**
  Specify the name of the configuration.

- **--vs|-s**
  Specify the name of virtual server.

**Examples**
```
wadm get-virtual-server-stats --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
--host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 --node=node1
--vs=config1_vs1
```

**Exit Status**
The following exit values are returned:

- **0** command executed successfully
- **>0** error in executing the command

**See Also**
`help(1), get-config-stats(1), get-servlet-stats(1), get-webapp-stats(1)`
**Name**
get-webapp-stats - gets web application statistics

**Synopsis**
get-webapp-stats <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] [--node|-n mc-name] --config|-c name --uri|-r web-app-uri --vs|-s vs-name

**Description**
Use this command to view the statistics for a given web application deployed on the given virtual server of the given instance.

**Options**
For `connect_options` description, see `help(1)`.

- `--echo|-e` Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- `--no-prompt|-Q` If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the `--password-file` `connect_option`.

- `--verbose|-v` Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- `--node|-n` Specify the name of the node.

- `--config|-c` Specify the name of the configuration.

- `--uri|-r` Specify the name of web application URI.

- `--vs|-s` Specify the name of the virtual server.

**Examples**
```
wadm get-webapp-stats --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd --host=serverhost --port=8889 --config=config1 --vs=config1_vs1
```

**Exit Status**
The following exit values are returned:

- `0` command executed successfully
- `>0` error in executing the command

**See Also**
help(1), get-config-stats(1), get-servlet-stats(1), get-virtual-server-stats(1)
get-webdav-prop(1)

Name       get-webdav-prop – gets WebDAV properties

Synopsis    get-webdav-prop <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v]
            --config|-c name (propertyname)*

Description Use this command to view the WebDAV properties. You can view the following properties:

- **enabled** - Indicates whether WebDAV is enabled for the collection at runtime. The default value is true.
- **default-owner** - The default owner for the resources.
- **min-lock-timeout** - The minimum expiration time (in seconds) for WebDAV locks. The range of values is 0.001 - 3600, or 0 to not enforce a minimum expiration time.
- **max-xml-request-body-size** - The maximum size (in bytes) allowed for WebDAV XML request bodies. The range of values is 0 - 2147483647, or -1 for no limit.
- **max-propfind-depth** - The maximum depth of PROPFIND requests sent to collections. The values are 0, 1, or infinity.
- **max-expand-property-depth** - The maximum depth allowed for WebDAV expand-property REPORT responses. The range of values is 0 - 100.
- **max-report-response-elements** - The upper limit of the number of response elements a REPORT response body can have. The range of values is 0 - 2147483647, default 1000.
- **auth-auth-db-name** - The ACL authentication database to use. The default value is default.
- **auth-method** - The authentication method to use. The values can be basic, digest, or ssl. The default value is basic.
- **auth-prompt** - The prompt to display to the client requests for authentication. The default value is Sun Java System Web Server WebDAV.
- **acl-db-max-size** - The maximum size (in bytes) of memory representation of the WebDAV ACL database for a collection. If this memory limit is exceeded, the server will not cache WebDAV ACL lists. The range of values is 0 - 2147483647, or -1 for no limit.
- **acl-db-max-entries** - The maximum number of ACEs to allow on a single resource. The range of values is 0 - 2147483647, or -1 for no limit.
- **acl-db-update-interval** - The interval (in seconds) at which WebDAV ACL databases are synced to disk. The value range is 0.001 - 3600, or 0 to disable caching of WebDAV ACL lists.
- **property-db-max-size** - The maximum size (in bytes) of WebDAV property database files. The range of values is 0 - 2147483647, or -1 for no limit.
- **property-db-update-interval** - The interval (in seconds) at which WebDAV property databases are synced to disk. The range of values is 0.001 - 3600, or 0 to disable caching of WebDAV properties.
The filename of the WebDAV lock database is stored. The path can be the absolute path or path relative to the server's config directory.

The interval (in seconds) at which WebDAV lock databases are synced to disk. The range of values is 0.001 - 3600, or 0 to disable caching of WebDAV lock information.

For connect_options description, see help(1).

Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

Specify this option to display a verbose output.

Specify the name of the configuration.

Specify the name of the WebDAV property that you want to view.

wadm get-webdav-prop --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 min-lock-timeout

The following exit values are returned:

command executed successfully
error in executing the command

See Also help(1), enable-webdav(1), disable-webdav(1), set-webdav-prop(1)
**Synopsis**  
help [ --help | -? ]

**Description**  
The Command Line Interface (CLI) enables you to configure and administer the Sun Java System Web Server 7.0. Use the command line tool wadm to execute the administration commands. You can invoke wadm in three different modes, that is, stand-alone, shell, and file mode.

- **Stand-alone mode** — In the stand-alone mode, you can directly invoke the CLI specifying the desired command, options, and operands. On completion of a command, the CLI returns back to the shell. The stand-alone mode supports both interactive and non-interactive execution of commands. Interactive execution, which is the default, prompts for the passwords if not already specified in the command or password-file. Non-interactive execution executes a command without prompting for passwords. You must specify the **user** and **password-file** options for every command that you execute in the stand-alone mode.

  Example for stand-alone mode:

  ```
  $ wadm list-configs --user=admin --host=serverhost --password-file=./admin.pwd
  ```

- **Shell mode** — In the shell mode, you can invoke the CLI from a shell that is embedded within wadm. On completion of the command, the CLI returns back to the shell. You can exit the shell by typing `exit` or `quit`. The shell mode supports both interactive and non-interactive execution of command. This mode accepts **user** and **password-file** when you invoke wadm.

  Example for shell mode:

  ```
  $ wadm --user=admin --password-file=./admin.pwd
  ```

- **File mode** — In the file mode, you can create a `commands-file` containing a list of valid commands. The file mode accepts **user** and **password-file** when you invoke wadm.

  Example for file mode:

  ```
  $ cat sample.tcl
  set wadm::command false
  set x [list-configs]
  puts $x

  $ wadm --user=admin --password-file=./admin.pwd --commands-file=sample.tcl
  ```

  where `sample.tcl` is the name of the commands-file.

To get help on wadm, type **wadm --help**
To get help on any specific command, type `wadm sub-command --help`. For example, `$ wadm add-documents --help`.

**Connect_Options**
Use the `connect_options` to connect to the Administration Server. `connect_options` include administration user name, password file, host, port (SSL or non-SSL) and an optional preferences file. These options are common for all commands. In the shell mode, the `connect_options` that you provide while invoking `wadm` are automatically used for every command that you execute.

A list of `connect_options` and description is as follows:

```
[--user|-u admin-user] [--password-file|-w admin-pswd-file] [--host|-h admin-host]
[--port|-p admin-port] [--no-ssl|-N] [--rcfile|-R rcfile]
```

**Note** – Optional arguments (or options) are displayed within square brackets [], for example, `[--user|-u]`.

`--user|-u` Specify the user name of the authorized Web Server administrator.

`--password-file|-w` Specify the name and the location of the password file. The password file contains the password to authenticate administrators to the Administration Server. Apart from the administration password, you can also specify other passwords such as `bind-password`, `user-password`, `keystore-password`, `token-pin`, and so on. If you do not specify this option, you will be prompted for a password while executing the command.

A sample password file is as follows:

```
wadm_password=wadm-password
wadm_bind_password=bind-password
wadm_user_password=user-password
wadm_token_pin=token-pin
wadm_keystore_password=keystore-password
wadm_key_password=key-password
wadm_new_token_pin=new-token-password
wadm_admin_password=admin-password
wadm_<token_name>=token-pin
```

**Note** – `wadm_<token_name>` is applicable only for the `start-instance` command. You can use `wadm_<token_name>` to set multiple token pins to start instances on multiple nodes.
For example, a default token named `internal` is configured for any instance. The entry for the default token in the password-file will be `wadm_internal=88888888`.

`--host|-h` Specify the name of the machine where the Administration Server is running. The default host is `localhost`.

**Note** – This option is required only if you are connecting to Administration Server remotely.

`--port|-p` Specify the port number of the Administration Server. The default non-SSL port is `8800` and the default SSL port is `8989`.

**Note** – If you are invoking the CLI from an Administration Server installation, port numbers (SSL port value by default or non-SSL port value if the `--no-ssl` option is specified) are automatically picked up.

`--no-ssl|-N` Specify this option to use a plain text connection to communicate with the Administration Server. The default connection is SSL.

`--rcfile|-R` Specify the name of the rcfile that has to be loaded while starting `wadm`. The default file is `.wadmrc`. The `.wadmrc` file is a TCL file that gets loaded before any command is executed. You can use the long options as variables by changing the hyphen (-) in the option name to underscore (_) and prefixing it with `wadm`. For example:

- `--config` can be set as `set wadm_config config1`
- `--key-type` can be set as `set wadm_key_type ecc`

A sample `.wadmrc` is as follows:

```
set wadm_config sampleconfig
set wadm_password mypassword
set wadm_nodehost sample.sun.com
```

### wadm Variables

You can also set the following `wadm` variables to modify the overall behavior of `wadm`:

- `wadm::command`: (Applicable only in the file mode.) Enables you to output all commands to `stdout` and `stderr`. If set to `true`, exceptions do not stop the execution of commands, rather they are printed in the `stdout` and the next command is executed. You can set this variable in the `commands-file`.

```
$ cat commands.tcl
set wadm::command true
set x [list-configs]
puts $x
```
where commands.tcl is the name of the commands-file.

- **wadm::savehist**: (Applicable only in the shell mode.) If set to true, all wadm commands that you execute are saved in the wadm::histfile file. The wadm::histfile is saved in your home directory. You can set this variable in the wadm environment using the following command:

  ```tcl
  wadm> set wadm::savehist true
  ```

- **wadm::file**: This is set to true if you are executing the wadm commands in the file mode.
- **wadm::tokenize**: If set to true, wadm parses the log files in a TCL friendly format.
- **wadm::log_date_format**: Use this variable to define the date format in the log files. The default format is MM/dd/yyyy:HH:mm:ss.
- **wadm::date_format**: Use this variable to define a date format in which a user can enter a date. The default value is the date format of the current locale.

**Exit Codes**

The following exit codes are returned:

- **0** — command executed successfully
- **1–4** — connection failure errors
- **10–22** — parsing errors
- **33–43** — input and output errors
- **44–56** — general errors, for example, invalid configuration value
- **76–96** — generic back-end errors
- **110–123** — errors that are specific to Mbeans
- **125** — unknown errors
install-cert(1)

**Name**  
install-cert – installs a certificate

**Synopsis**  
install-cert <connect_options> [---echo|--e] [---no-prompt|--Q] [---verbose|--v]  
[---token|--t name] [---replace|--a] [---file-on-server|--f]  
[---token-pin|--P name] [---config|--c name] [---cert-type|--y server|cert-chain|ca]  
[---nickname|--n nickname cert-file]

**Description**  
Use this command to install a certificate. Before you begin, you should have the certificate (DER) text from a certificate authority (CA). When you receive a certificate from the CA, it will be encrypted with your public key, which only you can decrypt. Web Server will use the key-pair file password you specify to decrypt the certificate when you install it.

**Options**  
For connect_options description, see help(1).

---echo|--e  
Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

---no-prompt|--Q  
If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

---verbose|--v  
Specify this option to display a verbose output.

---token|--t  
Specify the token (cryptographic device), which contains the encrypted public key.

---config|--c  
Specify the name of the configuration for which you are installing the certificate.

---replace|--a  
If you specify this option, the command replaces the existing certificate (if any).

---cert-type|--y  
Specify the type of certificates. The values can be server-cert, cert-chain, or trusted-ca.

- server-cert — Indicates that the server will use the key-pair file password you specify to decrypt the certificate when you install it.

- cert-chain — Allows the SSL connection to continue at the client’s discretion when the client does not recognize the certificate’s CA. Certificate chaining is the process of presenting your CA’s certificate in addition to your own.

- trusted-ca — Accepts the certificate of a CA as a trusted CA for client authentication.
--file-on-server|-f

If you specify this option, the command stores a copy of the certificate file on the server where you install the certificate.

--nickname|-n

Specify the nickname or the short name of the certificate.

--token-pin|-P

Specify the Personal Identification Number (PIN) required to initialize the token. You can also define the token-pin in the password file.

**Operands**

*cert-file*

Specify the name of the file that stores the certificate on the server.

**Examples**

```bash
wadm install-cert --user=admin --port=8989 --password-file=admin.pwd --config=config1 --token=internal --cert-type=server --nickname=cert1 cert.req
```

**Exit Status**

The following exit values are returned:

- **0**  command executed successfully
- **>0**  error in executing the command

**See Also**

help(1), create-cert-request(1), list-certs(1), delete-cert(1), get-cert-prop(1)
install-crl(1)

Name  install-crl – installs a CRL


Description  Use this command to install a Certificate Revocation List (CRL). A CRL is a revocation list provided by a certificate authority (CA). A CRL lists all certificates that either client or server users should no longer trust. When the data in a certificate changes, the certificate is revoked.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

-echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

-no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

-verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

-config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration where you want to install the CRL.

-file-on-server|-f  If you specify this option, the CRL file is on the administration server machine.

Operands  crl-file  Specify the name of the CRL file that you want to install.

Examples  wadm install-crl --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 data/install-crl/ServerSign.crl

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

0  command executed successfully

>0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), list-crls(1), get-crl-prop(1), delete-crl(1)
**Name**
list-acls – lists all ACLs

**Synopsis**
```bash
list-acls <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] [--all|-l] [--vs|-s name] --config|-c name
```

**Description**
Use this command to list all Access Control Lists (ACL).

**Options**
For connect_options description, see `help(1)`.

- `--echo|-e`
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- `--no-prompt|-Q`
  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the `--password-file` connect_option.

- `--verbose|-v`
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- `--all|-l`
  If you specify this option, the command displays additional columns of information.

- `--vs|-s`
  Specify the name of the virtual server that resides within the same physical location as the Sun Java System Web Server.

- `--config|-c`
  Specify the name of the configuration for which you want to list the ACLs.

**Examples**
```bash
wadm list-acls --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 --vs=config1_vs_1
```

**Exit Status**
The following exit values are returned:

- `0`
  command executed successfully

- `>0`
  error in executing the command

**See Also**
`help(1), set-acl(1), get-acl(1), delete-acl(1)`
Name  list-authdbs – lists all authentication databases

Synopsis  
list-authdbs <connect_options> [-echo|-e] [-no-prompt|-Q] [-verbose|-v]  
[-all|-l] [-vs|-s name] [---config|-c name]

Description  Use this command to list all authentication databases.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

-echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

-no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

-verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

-all|-l  If you specify the option, the command displays additional columns of information.

-vs|-s  Specify the name of the virtual server that resides within the same physical location as the Sun Java System Web Server.

-config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration for which you want to list the authentication databases.

Examples  
wadm list-authdbs --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd  
--host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

0  command executed successfully

>0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), create-pam-authdb(1), create-ldap-authdb(1), create-file-authdb(1),  
create-authdb(1), set-authdb-prop(1), get-authdb-prop(1), delete-authdb(1),  
create-authdb-userprop(1), delete-authdb-userprop(1), list-authdb-userprops(1)
Name  list-authdb-userprops — lists the authentication database user properties

Synopsis  list-authdb-userprops <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]  

[--verbose|-v] [-all|-l] [-vs|-s name] --config|-c name  
--authdb|-a dbname

Description  Use this command to list the authentication database user properties.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

--echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

--no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

--verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

--all|-l  If you specify this option, the command displays additional columns of information.

--vs|-s  Specify the name of the virtual server that resides within the same physical location as the Sun Java System Web Server.

--config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration for which you want to list the authentication database user properties.

--authdb|-a  Specify the name of the authentication database that contains the user properties to be listed.

Examples  wadm list-authdb-userprops --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd  
--host=serverhost --port=8089 --config=config1 --authdb=KEYFILE1

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

0  command executed successfully

>0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), create-pam-authdb(1), create-ldap-authdb(1), create-file-authdb(1),  
create-auth-db(1), get-auth-db-prop(1), set-auth-db-prop(1), delete-auth-db(1),  
list-auth-dbs(1), create-authdb-userprop(1), delete-authdb-userprop(1)
Name  list-auth-realms – lists all authentication realms

Synopsis list-auth-realms <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] 
[-all|-l] --config|-c name

Description Use this command to list all authentication realms.

Options For connect_options description, see help(1).

-echo|-e Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

-no-prompt|-Q If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

-verbose|-v Specify this option to display a verbose output.

-all|-l If you specify this option, the command displays additional columns of information.

-config|-c Specify the name of the configuration.

Examples wadm list-auth-realms --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd 
--host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1

Exit Status The following exit values are returned:

0 command executed successfully

>0 error in executing the command

See Also help(1), create-auth-realm(1), set-auth-realm-prop(1), get-auth-realm-prop(1), 
delete-auth-realm(1), create-auth-realm-userprop(1), 
delete-auth-realm-userprop(1), list-auth-realm-userprops(1)
Name  list-auth-realm-userprops – lists authentication realm properties

Synopsis  list-auth-realm-userprops <connect_options> [-e] [-Q] [-v] [-l] --config|-c name --realm|-l name

Description  Use this command to list all authentication realm properties.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

- -e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- -Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the - -password-file connect_option.

- -v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- -l  If you specify this option, the command displays additional columns of information.

- -c  Specify the name of the configuration.

- -l  Specify the name of the authentication realm.

Examples  wadm list-auth-realm-userprops --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
- -host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=conf1 --realm=basic

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

0  command executed successfully

>0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), create-auth-realm-userprop(1), delete-auth-realm-userprop(1),
create-auth-realm(1), delete-auth-realm(1), get-auth-realm-prop(1),
set-auth-realm-prop(1), list-auth-realms(1)
list-certs(1)

Name   list-certs – lists all certificates

Synopsis  list-certs <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] 
          [--all|-l] [--cert-type|-y (server|ca; default is 'server')] [--token|-t name] 
          [--token-pin|-P name] [--config|-c name]

Description   Use this command to list all certificates.

Options   For connect_options description, see help(1).

--echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

--no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

--verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

--all|-l  If you specify this option, the command displays additional columns of information.

--token|-t  Specify the token (cryptographic device), which contains the encrypted public key.

--token-pin|-P  Specify the Personal Identification Number (PIN) required to initialize the token. You can also define the token-pin in the password file.

--cert-type|-y  Specify where the certificate will be used. The value can be server or ca. The default value is server.

   ■ server — Indicates that the server will use the key-pair file password you specify to decrypt the certificate when you install it. If the cert-type is not specified, this command lists the certificates for the server-cert type.

   ■ ca — Accepts the certificate of a certificate authority (CA) as a trusted CA for client authentication.

--config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration for which you want to list the certificates.

Examples  wadm list-certs --user=admin --port=8989 --password-file=admin.pwd 
          --config=config1

Exit Status   The following exit values are returned:
command executed successfully
>0 error in executing the command

See Also help(1), create-cert-request(1), install-cert(1), delete-cert(1), get-cert-prop(1)
Name  list-cgi-dirs -- lists CGI directories

Synopsis  list-cgi-dirs <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] [--all|-l] --config|-c name --vs|-s name

Description  Use this command to list the CGI directories.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).
   --echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.
   --no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.
   --verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.
   --all|-l  If you specify this option, the command displays additional columns of information.
   --config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration for which you want to list the CGI directories.
   --vs|-s  Specify the name of the virtual server that resides within the same physical location as the Sun Java System Web Server.

Examples  wadm list-cgi-dirs --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 --vs=config1_vs_1

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:
   0  command executed successfully
   >0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), create-cgi-dir(1), delete-cgi-dir(1)
list-cgi-envvars(1)

Name  list-cgi-envvars – lists the CGI environment variables

Synopsis  list-cgi-envvars <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] [--all|-l] --config|-c name

Description  Use this command to list the CGI environment variables.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

 --echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

 --no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

 --verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

 --all|-l  If you specify this option, the command displays additional columns of information.

 --config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration for which you want to list the CGI environment variables.

Examples  wadm list-cgi-envvars --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

0  command executed successfully

>0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), delete-cgi-envvar(1), create-cgi-envvar(1)
list-ciphers

Name  list-ciphers – lists ciphers

Synopsis  list-ciphers <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v]
          [--all|-l] [--cipher-type|-t ssl2/ssl3|tls] --config|-c name
          --http-listener|-l name

Description  Use this command to list SSL ciphers.

If you are using a ssl2 cipher, the following cipher names are valid:

- SSL_RSA_EXPORT1024_WITH_DES_CBC_SHA
- SSL_RSA_EXPORT1024_WITH_RC4_56_SHA
- SSL_RSA_EXPORT1024_WITH_RC4_128_SHA
- SSL_RSA_EXPORT1024_WITH_3DES_EDE_CBC_SHA
- TLS_ECDHE_RSA_EXPORT1024_WITH_AES_128_CBC_SHA
- TLS_ECDHE_RSA_EXPORT1024_WITH_3DES_EDE_CBC_SHA
- TLS_ECDHE_RSA_EXPORT1024_WITH_NULL_SHA
- TLS_RSA_EXPORT1024_WITH_DES_CBC_SHA
- TLS_RSA_EXPORT1024_WITH_NULL_SHA

If you are using a ssl3|tls cipher, the following cipher names are valid:

- SSL_RSA_DHE_RSA_WITH_AES_128_CBC_SHA
- SSL_RSA_DHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_CBC_SHA
- SSL_RSA_DHE_RSA_WITH_NULL_SHA
- SSL_RSA_DHE_RSA_WITH_3DES_EDE_CBC_SHA
- TLS_ECDHE_RSA_DHE_RSA_WITH_AES_128_CBC_SHA
- TLS_ECDHE_RSA_DHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_CBC_SHA
- TLS_ECDHE_RSA_DHE_RSA_WITH_NULL_SHA
- TLS_ECDHE_RSA_DHE_RSA_WITH_3DES_EDE_CBC_SHA
- TLS_ECDHE_RSA_DHE_RSA_WITH_RC4_128_SHA
- TLS_ECDHE_RSA_DHE_RSA_WITH_3DES_EDE_CBC_SHA
- TLS_ECDHE_RSA_DHE_RSA_WITH_NULL_SHA
- TLS_ECDHE_RSA_DHE_RSA_WITH_3DES_EDE_CBC_SHA
- TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_CBC_SHA

**Options**

For `connect_options` description, see `help(1)`.

- `-echo|-e` Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- `-no-prompt|-Q` If you specify this option, `wadm` will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the `-password-file connect_option`.

- `-verbose|-v` Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- `-all|-l` If you specify this option, the command displays additional columns of information.

- `-cipher-type|-t` Specify the type of cipher. The value can be `ssl2` or `ssl3` or `tls` ciphers.

- `-config|-c` Specify the name of the configuration for which you want to list the ciphers.

- `-http-listener|-l` Specify the name of the HTTP listener.

**Examples**

```
$ wadm list-ciphers --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
--host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1
--http-listener=http-listener-1
```

**Exit Status**
The following exit values are returned:

- 0 command executed successfully
- >0 error in executing the command

**See Also**
`help(1), enable-ciphers(1), disable-ciphers(1)`
Name  list-config-files – lists configuration files

Synopsis  list-config-files <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] [--all|-l] --config|-c name

Description  Use this command to list the configuration file information.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

-echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

-no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

-verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

-all|-l  If you specify this option, the command displays additional columns of information.

-config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration.

Examples  wadm list-config-files --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

0  command executed successfully

>0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), set-config-file(1), get-config-file(1)
Name  list-configs – lists all existing configurations

Synopsis  list-configs <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] [--all|-l]

Description  Use this command to list all existing configurations.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

-echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

-no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

-verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

-all|-l  If you specify this option, the command displays additional columns of information.

Examples  wadm list-configs --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd --host=serverhost --port=8989

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exit Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>command executed successfully</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;0</td>
<td>error in executing the command</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also  help(1), create-config(1), delete-config(1), deploy-config(1), copy-config(1), pull-config(1)
**Name** 
list-crls – lists all installed CRLs

**Synopsis** 
`list-crls <connect_options> [ --echo|-e ] [ --no-prompt|-Q ] [ --verbose|-v ] [ --all|-l ] --config|-c name --vs|-s name`

**Description** 
Use this command to list the Certificate Revocation List (CRL) for a specified configuration.

**Options** 
For `connect_options` description, see `help(1)`.

- `-echo|-e` 
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- `-no-prompt|-Q` 
  If you specify this option, `wadm` will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the `--password-file` `connect_option`.

- `-verbose|-v` 
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- `-all|-l` 
  If you specify this option, the command displays additional columns of information.

- `-config|-c` 
  Specify the name of the configuration for which you want to view the CRLs.

- `-vs|-s` 
  Specify the name of the virtual server.

**Examples** 
`wadm list-crls --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 --vs=vs1`

**Exit Status** 
The following exit values are returned:

- `0` command executed successfully
- `>0` error in executing the command

**See Also** 
`help(1), install-crl(1), delete-crl(1), get-crl-prop(1)`
list-custom-resources – lists all custom resources

**Synopsis**

```
list-custom-resources <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] 
[--verbose|-v] [--all|-l] --config|-c name
```

**Description**
Use this command to list all custom resources.

**Options**
For **connect_options** description, see `help(1)`.

- **--echo|-e** Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q** If you specify this option, `wadm` will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the `--password-file` connect_option.

- **--verbose|-v** Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--all|-l** If you specify this option, the command displays additional columns of information.

- **--config|-c** Specify the name of the configuration for which you want to list the custom resources.

**Examples**

```
wadm list-custom-resources --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
--host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1
```

**Exit Status**
The following exit values are returned:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exit Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>command executed successfully</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;0</td>
<td>error in executing the command</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**See Also**

list-custom-resource-userprops(1)

Name  list-custom-resource-userprops – displays all custom resource properties

Description Use this command to list all custom resource properties.
Options For connect_options description, see help(1).
  --echo|-e Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.
  --no-prompt|-Q If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.
  --verbose|-v Specify this option to display a verbose output.
  --all|-l If you specify this option, the command displays additional columns of information.
  --config|-c Specify the name of the configuration.
  --jndi-name|-j Specify the name of the Java Naming and Directory Interface.

Examples wadm list-custom-resource-userprops --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
  --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 --jndi-name=custom

Exit Status The following exit values are returned:
  0 command executed successfully
  >0 error in executing the command

See Also help(1), create-custom-resource-userprop(1), delete-custom-resource-userprop(1), create-custom-resource(1), set-custom-resource-prop(1), delete-custom-resource(1), list-custom-resources(1), get-custom-resource-prop(1)
### Name
list-dav-collections – displays a list of DAV collections

### Synopsis
```
list-dav-collections <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
    [--verbose|-v] [-all|-l] --config|-c name --vs|-s name
```

### Description
Use this command to view a list of DAV collections.

### Options
For connect_options description, see help(1).

`--echo|-e`
Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

`--no-prompt|-Q`
If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the `--password-file` connect_option.

`--verbose|-v`
Specify this option to display a verbose output.

`--all|-l`
If you specify this option, the command displays additional columns of information.

`--config|-c`
Specify the name of the configuration for which you want to list the DAV collection.

`--vs|-s`
Specify the name of the virtual server.

### Examples
```
wadm list-dav-collections --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
    --host=serverhost --port=8889 --config=config1 --vs=config1_vs_1
```

### Exit Status
The following exit values are returned:

0 command executed successfully

>0 error in executing the command

### See Also
list-document-dirs - lists all document directories

Synopsis  list-document-dirs <connect_options> [ --echo|-e ] [ --no-prompt|-Q ]
[ --verbose|-v ] [ --all|-l ] --config|-c name --vs|-s name

Description  Use this command to list all document directories.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

  --echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard
              output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all
              the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in
              the command.

  --no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for
                  passwords while executing this command. Use this option if
                  you have defined all passwords in a password file and
                  specified the file using the --password-file
                  connect_option.

  --verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

  --all|-l  If you specify this option, the command displays additional
            columns of information.

  --config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration for which you want to
                list the document directories.

  --vs|-s  Specify the name of the virtual server.

Examples  wadm list-document-dirs --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
          --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 --vs=config1_vs_1

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

  0  command executed successfully

  >0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), create-document-dir(1), delete-document-dir(1)
Name  list-error-pages – lists error pages


Description  Use this command to list the error pages.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

-echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

-no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

-verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

-all|-l  If you specify this option, the command displays additional columns of information.

-config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration for which you want to list the error pages.

-vs|-s  Specify the name of the virtual server.

Examples  wadm list-error-pages --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd --host=serverhost --port=8089 --config=config1 --vs=config1_vs_1

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

0  command executed successfully

>0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), delete-error-page(1), set-error-page(1), get-error-page(1)
list-events(1)

Name  list-events -- displays all events

Synopsis  list-events <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] [--all|-l] --config|-c name

Description  Use this command to list all scheduled events.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

- --echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- --no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- --verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- --all|-l  If you specify this option, the command displays additional columns of information.

- --config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration for which you want to list the events.

Examples  wadm list-events --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
          --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1

Exit Status  The following exit status values are returned:

0  command executed successfully

>0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), create-event(1), delete-event(1), disable-event(1), enable-event(1)
Name  list-external-jndi-resources – lists all external JNDI resources

Synopsis  list-external-jndi-resources <connect_options> [-echo|-e] [-no-prompt|-Q] [-verbose|-v] [-all|-l] --config|-c name

Description  Use this command to list all external Java Naming and Directory Interface (JNDI) resources.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

-echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

-no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the -password-file connect_option.

-verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

-all|-l  If you specify this option, the command displays additional columns of information.

-config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration for which you want to list the external JNDI resources.

Examples  wadm list-external-jndi-resources --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

0 command executed successfully

>0 error in executing the command

Name  list-external-jndi-resource-userprops – lists all external JNDI resource properties

Synopsis  list-external-jndi-resource-userprops <connect_options> [--echo|-e]
          [-no-prompt|-Q] [-verbose|-v] --config|-c name
          --jndi-name|-j resourcename

Description  Use this command to list the external JNDI resource properties.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

   --echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard
              output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all
              the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in
              the command.

   --no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for
                passwords while executing this command. Use this option if
                you have defined all passwords in a password file and
                specified the file using the --password-file
                connect_option.

   --verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

   --config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration.

   --jndi-name|-j  Specify the name of the Java Naming and Directory
                   Interface.

Examples  wadm list-external-jndi-resource-userprops --user=admin
          --password-file=admin.pwd --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1
          --jndi-name=external-jndi

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

   0  command executed successfully

   >0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), create-external-jndi-resource(1), set-external-jndi-resource-prop(1),
          delete-external-jndi-resource(1), get-external-jndi-resource-prop(1),
          create-external-jndi-resource-userprop(1),
          delete-external-jndi-resource-userprop(1)
**Name**  
list-group-members – lists group members

**Synopsis**  
list-group-members <connect_options> [ --echo|-e ] [ --no-prompt|-Q ]  
[ --verbose|-v ] [ --all|-l ] [ --org-unit|-o orgunit ] [ --vs|-s name ]  
--config|-c name --authdb|-a name --group|-g group-id

**Description**  
Use this command to list all group members.

**Options**  
For connect_options description, see help(1).

- **--echo|-e**  
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q**  
  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- **--verbose|-v**  
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--all|-l**  
  If you specify this option, the command displays additional columns of information.

- **--config|-c**  
  Specify the name of the configuration for which you want to list the group members.

- **--vs|-s**  
  Specify the name of the virtual server that resides within the same physical location as the Sun Java System Web Server.

- **--org-unit|-o**  
  Enter a description of an organizational unit within your company to which this group member belongs.

- **--authdb|-a**  
  Specify the name of the authentication database that stores the group information.

- **--group|-g**  
  Specify the ID of the group member.

**Examples**  
```
  wadm list-group-members --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd  
  --host=serverhost --port=8089 --config=config1  
  --authdb=LDAP1 --group=group1
```

**Exit Status**  
The following exit values are returned:

- 0  
  command executed successfully

- >0  
  error in executing the command

**See Also**  
help(1), create-group-member(1), delete-group-member(1)
**list-groups(1)**

**Name**
list-groups – lists user groups

**Synopsis**

**Description**
Use this command to list user groups.

**Options**
For `connect_options` description, see `help(1)`.

- `-echo|-e`
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- `-no-prompt|-Q`
  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the `-password-file` connect_option.

- `-verbose|-v`
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- `-all|-l`
  If you specify this option, the command displays additional columns of information.

- `-name|-n`
  Specify the name of the user group that you want to list. Use wildcard character to list specific user groups.

- `-vs|-s`
  Specify the name of the virtual server that resides within the same physical location as the Sun Java System Web Server.

- `-config|-c`
  Specify the name of the configuration for which you want to list the group information.

- `-authdb|-a`
  Specify the name of the authentication database that stores the group information.

**Examples**
```
wadm list-groups --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
--host=serverhost--port=8989 --config=config1 --authdb=LDAP1
```

**Exit Status**
The following exit values are returned:

- `0`
  command executed successfully

- `>0`
  error in executing the command

**See Also**
`help(1), create-group(1), delete-group(1)`
Name    list-http-listeners – displays all existing HTTP listeners

Synopsis list-http-listeners <connect_options> [ --echo|-e ] [ --no-prompt|-Q ]
[ --verbose|-v ] [ --all|-l ] --config|-c name

Description Use this command to list all existing HTTP listeners.

Options For connect_options description, see help(1).

--echo|-e Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

--no-prompt|-Q If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

--verbose|-v Specify this option to display a verbose output.

--all|-l If you specify this option, the command displays additional columns of information.

--config|-c Specify the name of the configuration for which you want to list the HTTP listener sockets.

Examples wadm list-http-listeners --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
--host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1

Exit Status The following exit values are returned:

0 command executed successfully
>0 error in executing the command

See Also help(1), create-http-listener(1), set-http-listener-prop(1), delete-http-listener(1), get-http-listener-prop(1)
list-instances(1)

Name
list-instances – lists all nodes or configurations

Synopsis
list-instances <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v]
   [--config|-c name] [--node|-n name] [--all|-l (--config=name | --node=name)]

Description
Use this command to list all nodes or configurations. If you specify the configuration name,
the command lists all nodes to which the configuration is deployed. If you specify the node
name, the command lists all configurations that are deployed on that node. In the verbose
mode, this command also lists the instance status.

Options
For connect_options description, see help(1).

- -echo|-e
   Specify this option to print this command on the standard
   output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all
   the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in
   the command.

- -no-prompt|-Q
   If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for
   passwords while executing this command. Use this option if
   you have defined all passwords in a password file and
   specified the file using the --password-file
   connect_option.

- -verbose|-v
   Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- -config|-c
   Specify the name of the configuration for which you want to
   list instance.

- -node|-n
   Specify the name of the node.

- -all|-l
   If you specify this option, the command displays additional
   columns of information.

Examples
wadm list-instances --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
   --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1

Exit Status
The following exit values are returned:
   0    command executed successfully
   >0   error in executing the command

See Also
help(1), create-instance(1), delete-instance(1), start-instance(1), stop-instance(1),
restart-instance(1), reconfig-instance(1), migrate-server(1), list-nodes(1)
**Name**  
list-jdbc-resources – lists all JDBC resources

**Synopsis**  
list-jdbc-resources <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] 
[--verbose|-v] [--all|-l] --config|-c name

**Description**  
Use this command to list all JDBC resources.

**Options**  
For connect_options description, see help(1).

- **--echo|-e**  
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q**  
  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- **--verbose|-v**  
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--all|-l**  
  If you specify this option, the command displays additional columns of information.

- **--config|-c**  
  Specify the name of the configuration for which you want to list the JDBC resources.

**Examples**  
wadm list-jdbc-resources --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd 
--host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1

**Exit Status**  
The following exit values are returned:

- 0  
  command executed successfully

- >0  
  error in executing the command

**See Also**  
list-jdbc-resource-userprops(1)

Name  list-jdbc-resource-userprops – lists all JDBC resource properties

Synopsis  

    list-jdbc-resource-userprops <connect_options> [-e] [-Q] 
              [\-v] [-l] [-t type] [-c name] 
              [-j resourcename]

Description  Use this command to list the JDBC resource properties.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

\-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

\-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

\-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

\-l  If you specify this option, the command displays additional columns of information.

\-t  Specify the type of the JDBC resource property. The types of property can be property, connection-lease-property, or connection-creation-property. The default type is property.

\-c  Specify the name of the configuration.

\-j  Specify the name of the Java Naming and Directory Interface (JNDI).

Examples  

    wadm list-jdbc-resource-userprops --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd 
              --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 --j resourcename=jdbc

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

0        command executed successfully

>0        error in executing the command

See Also  

    help(1), create-jdbc-resource-userprop(1), delete-jdbc-resource-userprop(1), 
    create-jdbc-resource(1), set-jdbc-resource-prop(1), delete-jdbc-resource(1), 
    list-jdbc-resources(1), get-jdbc-resource-prop(1)
Name  list-jvm-options – lists all JVM options


Description  Use this command to list all Java Virtual Machine (JVM) options.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

-echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

-no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

-verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

-all|-l  If you specify this option, the command displays additional columns of information.

-profiler|-r  Indicates if these options belong to the JVM profiler.

-debug-options|-d  Specify this option to list the JVM options of type debug.

-config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration for which you want to list the JVM options.

Examples  wadm list-jvm-options --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

0  command executed successfully

>0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), create-jvm-options(1), delete-jvm-options(1), create-jvm-profile(1), set-jvm-profile-prop(1), get-jvm-profile-prop(1), delete-jvm-profile(1), list-jvm-profiles(1)
Name  list-jvm-profilers – lists all JVM profilers

Synopsis  list-jvm-profilers <connect_options> [ --echo|-e ] [ --no-prompt|-Q ]
[ --verbose|-v ] [ --all|-l ] --config|-c name

Description  Use this command to list all Java Virtual Machine (JVM) profilers.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

- -echo|-e      Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- -no-prompt|-Q If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- -verbose|-v    Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- -all|-l       If you specify this option, the command displays additional columns of information.

- -config|-c    Specify the name of the configuration for which you want to list the JVM profilers.

Examples  wadm list-jvm-profilers --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
          --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

0       command executed successfully
>0      error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), create-jvm-profile(1), set-jvm-profile-prop(1),
get-jvm-profile-prop(1),delete-jvm-profile(1),create-jvm-options(1),
delete-jvm-options(1),list-jvm-options(1)
**Name**
list-lifecycle-modules – lists all lifecycle modules

**Synopsis**
list-lifecycle-modules <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
[--verbose|-v] [--all|-l] --config|-c name

**Description**
Use this command to list all lifecycle modules.

**Options**
For connect_options description, see `help(1)`.

- **--echo|-e**
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q**
  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- **--verbose|-v**
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--all|-l**
  If you specify this option, the command displays additional columns of information.

- **--config|-c**
  Specify the name of the configuration for which you want to list the lifecycle modules.

**Examples**
```
  wadm list-lifecycle-modules --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
  --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1
```

**Exit Status**
The following exit values are returned:

- 0 command executed successfully
- >0 error in executing the command

**See Also**
list-lifecycle-module-userprops(1)

**Name**  
list-lifecycle-module-userprops – lists the lifecycle module properties

**Synopsis**  
list-lifecycle-module-userprops <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]  
[--verbose|-v] --config|-c name --module|-m name

**Description**  
Use this command to list the lifecycle module properties.

**Options**  
For connect_options description, see help(1).

- **--echo|-e**  
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q**  
  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- **--verbose|-v**  
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--config|-c**  
  Specify the name of the configuration.

- **--module|-m**  
  Specify the name of the lifecycle module.

**Examples**  
```
  wadm list-lifecycle-module-userprops --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd  
  --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 --module=LifecycleTest
```

**Exit Status**  
The following exit values are returned:

- **0**  
  command executed successfully

- **>0**  
  error in executing the command

**See Also**  
help(1), create-lifecycle-module-userprop(1),  
delete-lifecycle-module-userprop(1), create-lifecycle-module(1),  
set-lifecycle-module-prop(1), delete-lifecycle-module(1),  
get-lifecycle-module-prop(1), list-lifecycle-modules(1)
**list-locks**<connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] [--all|-l] --config|-c name --vs|-s name --collection-uri|-d uri

**Description**

Use this command to view a list of locks. You can lock a resource so as to serialize access to that resource. Using a lock, a user accessing a particular resource is reassured that another user will not modify the same resource. The lock database maintained by the server keeps track of the lock tokens that are issued to users.

**Options**

For connect_options description, see help(1).

```
--echo|-e Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

--no-prompt|-Q If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

--verbose|-v Specify this option to display a verbose output.

--all|-l If you specify this option, the command displays additional columns of information.

--config|-c Specify the name of the configuration for which you want to list the locks.

--vs|-s Specify the name of the virtual server.

--collection-uri|-d Specify the name of the collection URI.
```

**Examples**

```
wadm list-locks --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
--host=serverhost--port=8989 --config=config1 --vs=vs1
--collection-uri=/dav1
```

**Exit Status**

The following exit values are returned:

```
0 command executed successfully
>0 error in executing the command
```

**See Also**

help(1), expire-lock(1)
**Name**
list-mail-resources – lists all mail resources

**Synopsis**
```
list-mail-resources <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
    [--verbose|-v] [--all|-l] --config|-c name
```

**Description**
Use this command to list all mail resources.

**Options**
For `connect_options` description, see `help(1)`.

- `--echo|-e` Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- `--no-prompt|-Q` If you specify this option, `wadm` will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the `--password-file` connect_option.

- `--verbose|-v` Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- `--all|-l` If you specify this option, the command displays additional columns of information.

- `--config|-c` Specify the name of the configuration for which you want to view the mail resources.

**Examples**
```
wadm list-mail-resources --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
                        --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1
```

**Exit Status**
The following exit values are returned:

- `0` command executed successfully
- `>0` error in executing the command

**See Also**
`help(1), create-mail-resource(1), delete-mail-resource(1),
set-mail-resource-prop(1), get-mail-resource-prop(1),
create-mail-resource-userprop(1), delete-mail-resource-userprop(1),
list-mail-resource-userprops(1)`
Name  list-mail-resource-userprops – lists the mail resource user properties

Synopsis  list-mail-resource-userprops <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] --config|-c name --jndi-name|-j resourcename

Description  Use this command to list the mail resource user properties.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

--echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

--no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

--verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

--config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration.

--jndi-name|-j  Specify the JNDI name of the mail resource.

Examples  wadm list-mail-resource-userprops --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
           --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1
           --jndi-name=MailResource1

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

0  command executed successfully

>0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), create-mail-resource(1), delete-mail-resource(1), list-mail-resources(1),
           get-mail-resource-prop(1), create-mail-resource-userprop(1),
           delete-mail-resource-userprop(1)
# list-mime-types(1)

**Name**  
list-mime-types – lists all MIME types

**Synopsis**  
```
list-mime-types <connect_options> [ --echo|-e ] [ --no-prompt|-Q ] [ --verbose|-v ]
[ --all|-l ] [ --vs|-s name ] [ --category|-y type|enc|lang ] --config|-c name
```

**Description**  
Use this command to list all MIME (Multi-purpose Internet Mail Extension) types.

**Options**  
For `connect_options` description, see `help(1)`.

- **--echo|-e**  
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q**  
  If you specify this option, `wadm` will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the `--password-file` `connect_option`.

- **--verbose|-v**  
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--all|-l**  
  If you specify this option, the command displays additional columns of information.

- **--vs|-s**  
  Specify the name of the virtual server.

- **--category|-y**  
  Specify the category of the MIME types. The value can be type, enc, or lang.

- **--config|-c**  
  Specify the name of the configuration.

**Examples**  
```
wadm list-mime-types --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
--host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1
```

**Exit Status**  
The following exit values are returned:

- 0  
  command executed successfully

- >0  
  error in executing the command

**See Also**  
`help(1), create-mime-type(1), delete-mime-type(1)`

---

**List of MIME types**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MIME type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>text/plain</td>
<td>Plain text</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>image/png</td>
<td>PNG image</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>application/pdf</td>
<td>PDF document</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Connect options**

- `-e`  
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing.

- `-Q`  
  If you specify this option, `wadm` will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command.

- `-v`  
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- `-l`  
  If you specify this option, the command displays additional columns of information.

- `-s`  
  Specify the name of the virtual server.

- `-y`  
  Specify the category of the MIME types. The value can be `type`, `enc`, or `lang`.

- `-c`  
  Specify the name of the configuration.
**Name**  
list-nodes – lists all nodes

**Synopsis**  
```
list-nodes <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] 
[ --all|-l ]
```

**Description**  
Use this command to list all the nodes that are registered to the administration server. This command also lists the node status.

**Options**  
For `connect_options` description, see `help(1)`. 

- `--echo|-e`  
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- `--no-prompt|-Q`  
  If you specify this option, `wadm` will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the `--password-file` `connect_option`.

- `--verbose|-v`  
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- `--all|-l`  
  If you specify this option, the command displays additional columns of information.

**Examples**  
```
wadm list-nodes --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd --host=serverhost 
--port=8989
```

**Exit Status**  
The following exit values are returned:

- `0`  
  Command executed successfully

- `>0`  
  Error in executing the command

**See Also**  
`help(1), create-instance(1), delete-instance(1), start-instance(1), stop-instance(1), 
restart-instance(1), reconfig-instance(1), migrate-server(1)`
list-org-units(1)

Name  list-org-units – lists all organization units

Synopsis  list-org-units <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] 
        [--all|-l] [--vs|-s name] --config|-c name --authdb|-a name

Description  Use this command to list all organization units.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

- -echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- -no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the - -password-file connect_option.

- -verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- -all|-l  If you specify this option, the command displays additional columns of information.

- -vs|-s  Specify the name of the virtual server that resides within the same physical location as the Sun Java System Web Server.

- -config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration for which you want to list the organization units.

- -authdb|-a  Specify the authentication database that stores the organization unit information.

Examples  wadm list-org-units --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 --authdb LDAP1

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

0  command executed successfully

>0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), create-group(1)
list-reverse-proxy-headers(1)

**Name**
list-reverse-proxy-headers – lists reverse proxy headers

**Synopsis**
list-reverse-proxy-headers <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
[--verbose|-v] [--all|-l] --config|-c name --vs|-s name
--uri-prefix|-r uri

**Description**
Use this command to list the reverse proxy headers.

**Options**
For connect_options description, see help(1).

- **--echo|-e**
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q**
  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- **--verbose|-v**
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--all|-l**
  If you specify this option, the command displays additional columns of information.

- **--config|-c**
  Specify the name of the configuration.

- **--vs|-s**
  Specify the name of the virtual server.

- **--uri-prefix|-r**
  Specify the path of the URI.

**Examples**

```
wadm list-reverse-proxy-headers --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
--host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 --vs=config1_vs_1
--uri-prefix=/test/
```

**Exit Status**
The following exit values are returned:

- **0** command executed successfully
- **>0** error in executing the command

**See Also**
list-reverse-proxy-uris

Name  list-reverse-proxy-uris – lists the reverse proxy URIs

Synopsis  list-reverse-proxy-uris <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
          [--verbose|-v] [--all|-l] --config|-c name --vs|-s name

Description  Use this command to list the reverse proxy Universal Resource Indicators (URI).

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

   --echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

   --no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

   --verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

   --all|-l  If you specify this option, the command displays additional columns of information.

   --config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration.

   --vs|-s  Specify the name of the virtual server.

Examples  wadm list-reverse-proxy-uris --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
          --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 --vs=config1_vs_1

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

   0  command executed successfully

   >0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), create-reverse-proxy(1), delete-reverse-proxy(1),
           get-reverse-proxy-prop(1), set-reverse-proxy-prop(1),
           block-reverse-proxy-header(1), forward-reverse-proxy-header(1),
           list-reverse-proxy-headers(1)
Name  list-search-collections – lists search collections

Synopsis  list-search-collections <connect_options> [ --echo|-e ] [ --no-prompt|-Q ] [ --verbose|-v ] [ --all|-l ] --vs|-s name --config|-c name

Description  Use this command to list the search collections.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

- --echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- --no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- --verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- --all|-l  If you specify this option, the command displays additional columns of information.

- --config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration.

- --vs|-s  Specify the name of the virtual server.

Examples  wadm list-search-collections --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 --vs=config1_vs_1

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

0 command executed successfully
>0 error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), create-search-collection(1), set-search-collection-prop(1), delete-search-collection(1), get-search-collection-prop(1), reindex-search-collection(1)
list-soap-auth-providers(1)

Name  list-soap-auth-providers – lists all SOAP authentication providers

Synopsis  list-soap-auth-providers [connect_options] [-echo | -e] [-no-prompt | -Q]
          [-verbose | -v] [-all | -l] -config|-c name

Description  Use this command to list the SOAP authentication providers.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

-echo | -e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

-no-prompt | -Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the -password-file connect_option.

-verbose | -v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

-all | -l  If you specify this option, the command displays additional columns of information.

-config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration.

Examples  wadm list-soap-auth-providers --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
          --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

0  command executed successfully

>0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), create-soap-auth-provider(1), set-soap-auth-provider-prop(1),
delete-soap-auth-provider(1), get-soap-auth-provider-prop(1),
create-soap-auth-provider-userprop(1), delete-soap-auth-provider-userprop(1),
list-soap-auth-provider-userprops(1)
Name  list-soap-auth-provider-userprops – lists the SOAP authentication provider properties

Synopsis  list-soap-auth-provider-userprops <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] [--all|-l] --config|-c name --provider|-o name

Description  Use this command to list the SOAP authentication provider properties.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

- -all|-l  If you specify this option, the command displays additional columns of information.

- -echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- -no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the - -password-file connect_option.

- -verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- -config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration.

- -provider|-o  Specify the name of the SOAP authentication provider.

Examples  wadm list-soap-auth-provider-userprops --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 --provider=soap-auth

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

0  command executed successfully

>0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), create-soap-auth-provider-userprop(1), delete-soap-auth-provider-userprop(1), create-soap-auth-provider(1), set-soap-auth-provider-prop(1), get-soap-auth-provider-prop(1), delete-soap-auth-provider(1), list-soap-auth-providers(1)
list-tokens(1)

Name  list-tokens – lists PKCS #11 tokens

Synopsis  list-tokens <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] [--all|-l] --config|-c name

Description  Use this command to list all PKCS#11 tokens.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

    --echo|-e
          Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

    --no-prompt|-Q
          If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

    --verbose|-v
          Specify this option to display a verbose output.

    --all|-l
          If you specify this option, the command displays additional columns of information.

    --config|-c
          Specify the name of the configuration.

Examples  wadm list-tokens --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
          --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

    0       command executed successfully

    >0      error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), get-pkcs11-prop(1), set-pkcs11-prop(1), set-token-prop(1), set-token-pin(1)
Name  list-uri-patterns – lists all URI patterns

Synopsis  list-uri-patterns <connect_options> [-echo|-e] [-no-prompt|-Q] [-verbose|-v]
          [-all|-l] [-feature|-f feature] [-vs|-s name] [-config|-c name]

Description  Use this command to list all Uniform Resource Indicator (URI) patterns.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

  --echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

  --no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

  --verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

  --all|-l  If you specify this option, the command displays additional columns of information.

  --feature|-f  Specify the feature whose URI patterns should be listed.

  --config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration.

  --vs|-s  Specify the name of the virtual server.

Examples  wadm list-uri-patterns --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
          --host=serverhost --port=8889 --config=config1 --vs=vs1

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

  0  command executed successfully

  >0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), create-user(1), set-user-prop(1), get-user-prop(1), delete-user(1)
Name  list-url-redirects – lists all forwarding URLs

Synopsis  list-url-redirects <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] [--all|-l] --config|-c name --vs|-s name

Description  Use this command to list all forwarding URLs.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

-echo| -e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

-no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

-verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

-all|-l  If you specify this option, the command displays additional columns of information.

-config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration.

-vs|-s  Specify the name of the virtual server.

Examples  wadm list-url-redirects --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 --vs=config1_vs_1

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

0  command executed successfully

>0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), create-url-redirect(1), get-url-redirect-prop(1), delete-url-redirect(1)
list-users – lists all users

**Synopsis**  
list-users <connect_options> [---echo|-e] [---no-prompt|-Q] [---verbose|-v]  
[---all|-l] [---uid|-U wildcardstr] [---first-name|-f wildcardstr]  
[---last-name|-n wildcardstr] [---email|-m wildcardstr] [---vs|-s name]  
---config|-c name --authdb|-a name

**Description**  
Use this command to list all users.

**Options**  
For `connect_options` description, see `help(1)`.

---echo|-e  
Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

---no-prompt|-Q  
If you specify this option, `wadm` will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the `--password-file` connect_option.

---verbose|-v  
Specify this option to display a verbose output.

---all|-l  
If you specify this option, the command displays additional columns of information.

---first-name|-f  
Specify a wildcard string for the user’s first name.

---last-name|-n  
Specify a wildcard string for the user’s last name.

---uid|-U  
Specify a wildcard string for the user ID.

---vs|-s  
Specify the name of the virtual server.

---config|-c  
Specify the name of the configuration.

---authdb|-a  
Specify the name of the authentication database from which the list of users will be obtained.

**Examples**  
wadm list-users --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd --host=serverhost  
---port=8989 --config=config1 --authdb=KEYFILE1

**Exit Status**  
The following exit values are returned:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exit Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>command executed successfully</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;0</td>
<td>error in executing the command</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**See Also**  
help(1), create-user(1), set-user-prop(1), get-user-prop(1), delete-user(1)
list-virtual-servers(1)

**Name**
list-virtual-servers – lists all virtual servers

**Synopsis**
list-virtual-servers <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
[--verbose|-v] [--all|-l] --config|-c name

**Description**
Use this command to list all virtual servers.

**Options**
For connect_options description, see help(1).

- **--echo|-e**
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q**
  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- **--verbose|-v**
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--all|-l**
  If you specify this option, the command displays additional columns of information.

- **--config|-c**
  Specify the name of the configuration where the virtual servers exist.

**Examples**

```
  wadm list-virtual-servers --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
  --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1
```

**Exit Status**
The following exit values are returned:

- **0** command executed successfully
- **>0** error in executing the command

**See Also**
help(1), create-virtual-server(1), set-virtual-server-prop(1), get-virtual-server-prop(1), delete-virtual-server(1), copy-virtual-server(1)
list-webapps – lists all web applications

**Synopsis**

```
list-webapps <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v]
[--all|-l] --config|-c name --vs|-s name
```

**Description**

Use this command to list all web applications.

**Options**

For `connect_options` description, see `help(1)`.

- **--echo|-e**
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q**
  If you specify this option, `wadm` will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the `-password-file` `connect_option`.

- **--verbose|-v**
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--all|-l**
  If you specify this option, the command displays additional columns of information.

- **--config|-c**
  Specify the name of the configuration.

- **--vs|-s**
  Specify the name of a virtual server.

**Examples**

```
wadm list-webapps --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
--host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 --vs=config1_vs_1
```

**Exit Status**

The following exit values are returned:

- 0 command executed successfully
- >0 error in executing the command

**See Also**

`help(1), add-webapp(1), remove-webapp(1), enable-webapp(1), disable-webapp(1)`
migrate-jks-keycert(1)

Name  migrate-jks-keycert  -- migrates all certs and keys from JKS

Synopsis  
migrate-jks-keycert  <connect_options>  [  --echo|-e ]  [  --no-prompt|-Q ] 
  [  --verbose|-v ]  [  --token|-t  name ]  [  --key-password|-y ] 
  [  --keystore-password|-t ]  [  --token-pin|-P ]  [  --config|-c  name ] 
  [  --keystore|-k  path ]

Description  Given a Java keystore, this command will migrate all certificates and keys from the JKS to the 
configuration's certificate database (NSS based). The Administration password file must 
contain the following lines for migrate-jks-keystore, else you will be prompted for these 
passwords:
  ■  wadm_key_password=<pswd>
  ■  wadm_keystore_password=<pswd>
  ■  wadm_token_pin=<pswd>

For connect_options description, see help(1).

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

  --echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard 
  output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all 
  the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in 
  the command.

  --no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for 
  passwords while executing this command. Use this option if 
  you have defined all passwords in a password file and 
  specified the file using the --password-file 
  connect_option.

  --verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

  --key-password|-y  Specify the key password while migrating the JKS. You can 
  also define the key-password in the password file.

  --keystore-password|-t  Specify the key store password while migrating the JKS. You 
  can also define the keystore-password in the password file.

  --token|-t  Specify the token (cryptographic device), which contains the 
  encrypted public key.

  --token-pin|-P  Specify the Personal Identification Number (PIN) required 
  to initialize the token. You can also define the token-pin in 
  the password file.

  --config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration.

  --keystore|-k  Specify the path to the JKS path.

Examples  wadm  migrate-jks-keycert  --user=admin  --port=8989  --password-file=admin.pwd  
  --config=config1  --keystore=client-keystore.jks
Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

0     command executed successfully

>0    error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), create-instance(1), list-instances(1), delete-instance(1),
          start-instance(1), stop-instance(1), restart-instance(1), reconfig-instance(1),
          list-nodes(1), migrate-server(1)
Name  migrate-server – migrates instances


Description  Use this command to migrate Web Server instances. This command migrates a Web Server 6.0 or 6.1 instance to Web Server 7.0. The old and new instance installations should always be on the same machine. Before migration, stop the old server instance to avoid any port clashes. See the migration log before using the migrated instance to check if any manual configuration is required.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).
   --echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.
   --no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.
   --verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.
   --search-collection-copy-path
   -s  Specify the directory for the search-collections of the old instance.
   --config|-c  Specify the name of the new configuration that will be created after migration.
   --instance|-n  Specify the name of the instance to be migrated.
   --all|-l  Specify this option to migrate all server instances.
   --log-dir|-d  Specify the directory for creating the migration log files, for example, server_root/admin-serv/logs.
   --server-root|-r  Specify the installation location (directory) where previous versions of Web Server, that is, 6.0 or 6.1 is installed.

Examples  wadm migrate-server --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
   --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 --log-dir=/sun/WS7/https-server1/logs
   --server-root=/sun/WS7 --instance=https-instance1

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:
command executed successfully
>0 error in executing the command

See Also help(1), create-instance(1), list-instances(1), delete-instance(1),
start-instance(1), stop-instance(1), restart-instance(1), reconfig-instance(1),
list-nodes(1), migrate-jks-keycert(1)
Name  pull-config – pulls a configuration from a node to overwrite the config-store

Synopsis  pull-config <connect_options> [-echo|-e] [-no-prompt|-Q] [-verbose|-v] --config|-c name nodehost

Description  Use this command to pull a configuration from any instance of the configuration and overwrite the configuration in the config-store. You can use this command when an instance is modified manually, so that the manual modification can be reflected in the config-store.

Caution – Do not edit any file under the config-store directory. The files under this directory are created by Sun Java System Web Server for internal use.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

   -echo|-e
   Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

   -no-prompt|-Q
   If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

   -verbose|-v
   Specify this option to display a verbose output.

   --config|-c
   Specify the name of the server configuration.

Operands  nodehost
   Specify the name of the node.

Examples  wadm pull-config --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
   --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 node1

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

   0   command executed successfully
   >0   error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), create-config(1), delete-config(1), list-configs(1), deploy-config(1), copy-config(1)
Name  reconfig-instance – reconfigures server instances

Synopsis  reconfig-instance <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] --config|-c name (nodehost)*

Description  Use this command to reconfigure server instances. Configuration changes are reflected on instances without a server restart. Only dynamically reconfigurable changes in the configuration will be effected.

Changes in the user, temp-path, log, thread-pool, pkcs11, stats,/cgi, dns, dns-cache, file-cache, acl-cache, ssl-session-cache, access-log-buffer, and jvm [except log-level] settings will not come in to effect after a reconfiguration. Any such changes that require restart will be logged when a reconfiguration is done. Reconfiguring the file cache requires a server restart.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

  --echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

  --no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

  --verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

  --config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration.

Operands  nodehost  Specify the name of the node.

Examples  wadm reconfig-instance --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 node1

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

  0  command executed successfully

  >0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), create-instance(1), list-instances(1), delete-instance(1), start-instance(1), stop-instance(1), restart-instance(1), migrate-server(1), list-nodes(1)
register-node(1)

Name  register-node – registers a node to an administration server.

Synopsis  register-node <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v]

Description  Use this command to register an administration node with an administration server. Note that the administration server must be running for register-node to work.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

   --echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

   --no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

   --verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

Examples  wadm register-node --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
           --host=serverhost --port=8989

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

   0  command executed successfully
   >0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), remove-node(1)
Name  reindex-search-collection – reindexes a search collection

Synopsis  reindex-search-collection <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] --config|-c name --vs|-s name collection-name

Description  Use this command to reindex a search collection. If you modify the documents after creating a collection, the collection is reindexed. Reindexing a collection does not index any new content into the collection; it only updates the existing contents. Also, it removes the index entries for documents that are no longer present in the server file system.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

    --echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

    --no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

    --verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

    --config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration.

    --vs|-s  Specify the name of the virtual server.

Operands  collection-name  Specify the name of the collection.

Examples  wadm reindex-search-collection --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 --vs=config1_vs_1 searchcollection1

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

        0  command executed successfully
        >0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), create-search-collection(1), list-search-collections(1), delete-search-collection(1)
remove-documents(1)

Name  remove-documents – removes search documents

Synopsis  remove-documents <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] [-vs|s name] --pattern|-t pattern --config|-c name --collection|-l name

Description  Use this command to remove the search documents.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

---echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

--no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

--verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

--vs|-s  Specify the name of the virtual server.

--pattern|-t  Specify the wild card pattern of the documents that have to be deleted.

--config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration.

--collection|-l  Specify the name of the collection.

Examples  wadm remove-documents --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 --vs=config1_vs_1 --pattern=*.html --collection=searchcollection1

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

0  command executed successfully

>0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), add-documents(1)
remove-node(1)

Name  remove-node – removes a node from the server farm

Synopsis  remove-node <connect_options> [-e] [-Q] [-v] [-f] -n name

Description  Use this command to remove a node from the server farm.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

-echo|e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

-no-prompt|Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the -password-file connect_option.

-verbose|v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

-force|f  Specify this option to enable a forced removal of a node.

-node|n  Specify the name of the node that you want to remove.

Examples  wadm remove-node --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
--host=serverhost --port=8989 --node=node1

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

0 command executed successfully

>0 error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), register-node(1)
Name  remove-webapp – removes web applications

Synopsis  remove-webapp <connect_options> [-echo|-e] [-no-prompt|-Q] [-verbose|-v]
           -vs|-s name -uri|-r context-root -config|-c name

Description  Use this command to remove a web application.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

-echo|-e
         Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

-no-prompt|-Q
         If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the -password-file connect_option.

-verbose|-v
         Specify this option to display a verbose output.

-vs|-s
         Specify the name of the virtual server.

-uri|-r
         Specify the root URI for the web application.

-config|-c
         Specify the name of the configuration.

Examples  wadm remove-webapp --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
          --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 --vs=config1_vs_1
          --uri=/testapp

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

0     command executed successfully

>0     error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), add-webapp(1), enable-webapp(1), disable-webapp(1), list-webapps(1)
Name  
renew-admin-certs – renews administration certificates

Synopsis  
renew-admin-certs <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] [--token-pin|-P name] [--validity|-d num of months]

Description  
Use this command to renew the administration certifications with the nicknames Admin-CA-Cert, Admin-Server-Cert, and Admin-Client-Cert. This command also updates the nodes that are currently running and are accessible with the renewed certificates.

After you run this command, it is recommended that you stop and restart the administration servers and nodes so that the new certificates will be in effect. It is necessary that you re-register a node if the node was offline (not running or was not accessible due to network problems) during the renewal of the certificates.

Options  
For connect_options description, see help(1).

- -echo|-e Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- -no-prompt|-Q If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- -verbose|-v Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- -token-pin|-P Specify the Personal Identification Number (PIN) required to initialize the token. You can also define the token-pin in the password file.

- -validity|-d Specify the validity period (in months) for the administration certificates. The default validity period is 120 months.

Examples  
wadm renew-admin-certs --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd --host=serverhost --port=8989 --validity=120

Exit Status  
The following exit values are returned:

0 command executed successfully

>0 error in executing the command

See Also  
help(1), create-cert-request(1), list-certs(1), delete-cert(1), get-cert-prop(1), install-cert(1)
Name  restart-admin – restarts the administration server or node

Synopsis  restart-admin <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] nodehost

Description  Use this command to restart the administration server or node. This command allows you to restart only the administration server. To restart any instance, use the restart-instance command.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

- -echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- -no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the - -password-file connect_option.

- -verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

Operands  nodehost  Specify the name of the administration server or node.

Examples  wadm restart-admin --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
--host=serverhost --port=8989 node1

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

0    command executed successfully

>0    error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), stop-admin(1), set-admin-prop(1), get-admin-prop(1)
restart-instance(1)

Name  restart-instance – restarts instances

Synopsis  restart-instance <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] --config|-c name (nodehost)*

Description  Use this command to restart the instance running on the specified configuration and on the specified node. If no nodes are specified, all instances running on the specified configuration are restarted. If the instance on any node is not running, this command will display an error.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

- --echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- --no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- --verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- --config|-c  Specify the configuration that the instance points to.

Operands  nodehost  Specify the name of the node.

Examples  wadm restart-instance --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 node1

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

0  command executed successfully

>0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), create-instance(1), list-instances(1), delete-instance(1), start-instance(1), stop-instance(1), reconfig-instance(1), migrate-server(1), list-nodes(1)
**Name**  
rotate-log – rotates log

**Synopsis**  
```
rotate-log <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v]
   --config|-c name (nodehost)*
```

**Description**  
Use this command to rotate log. You can set up your log files to be automatically archived. At a certain time, or after a specified interval, the server rotates your access logs. The server saves the old log files and marks the saved file with a name that includes the date and time they were saved.

**Options**  
For connect_options description, see `help(1)`.
- **--echo|-e**  
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.
- **--no-prompt|-Q**  
  If you specify this option, `wadm` will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the `--password-file` connect_option.
- **--verbose|-v**  
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.
- **--config|-c**  
  Specify the name of the configuration.

**Operands**  
```
nodehost
```

Specify the name of the node.

**Examples**  
```
wadm rotate-log --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
   --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 node1
```

**Exit Status**  
The following exit values are returned:
- **0**  
  command executed successfully
- **>0**  
  error in executing the command

**See Also**  
`help(1), get-log-prop(1), get-access-log-prop(1)`
set-access-log-buffer-prop(1)

Name  set-access-log-buffer-prop – edits the access log buffer properties

Synopsis  set-access-log-buffer-prop <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] --config|-c name (propertyname=value)+

Description  Use this command to edit the access log buffer properties. The properties that you can edit are as follows:

- enabled - Indicates whether the system buffers access log updates. The default value is true.
- buffer-size - The size (in bytes) of individual access log buffers. The range of values is 4096–1048576.
- max-buffers - The maximum number of access log buffers per server. The range of values is 1–65536.
- max-buffers-per-file - The maximum number of access log buffers per access log file. The range of values is 1–128.
- max-age - The maximum amount of time to buffer a given access log entry. The range of values is 0.001–3600.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

- --echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- --no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- --verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- --config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration.

Operands  propertyname=value  Specify the name and value of the access log buffer property that you want to edit.

Examples  wadm set-access-log-buffer-prop --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 max-buffers=100

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

- 0  command executed successfully
- >0  error in executing the command
See Also  help(1), get-access-log-buffer-prop(1), enable-access-log(1),
disable-access-log(1), get-access-log(1), get-log(1), get-log-prop(1),
set-log-prop(1), rotate-log(1)
**Name**  
set-acl – edits an Access Control List

**Synopsis**  
set-acl `<connect_options>` [  
  [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v]  
  [--vs|-s name] --config|-c name  
  --aclfile|-l file

**Description**  
Use this command to edit an Access Control List (ACL).

**Options**  
For `connect_options` description, see `help(1)`.

- **--echo|-e**  
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q**  
  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the `--password-file` `connect_option`.

- **--verbose|-v**  
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--vs|-s**  
  Specify the name of the virtual server that resides within the same physical location as the Sun Java System Web Server.

- **--aclfile|-l**  
  Specify the name of ACL file that you want to edit to add or remove an access control entry.

- **--config|-c**  
  Specify the name of the configuration.

**Example**  
```
  wadm set-acl --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd --host=serverhost --port=8989 --vs=config1_vs_1 --config=config1 --aclfile=aclfile1
```

**Exit Status**  
The following exit values are returned:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exit Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>command executed successfully</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;0</td>
<td>error in executing the command</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**See Also**  
`help(1), get-acl(1), list-acls(1), delete-acl(1)`
Name  set-acl-cache-prop – edits acl cache properties

Synopsis  set-acl-cache-prop <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
          [--verbose|-v] --config|-c name (propertyname=value)+

Description  Use this command to edit the access control list (ACL) cache properties. The properties that you can edit are as follows:

- **enabled** - Indicates whether the server caches the file content and meta information. The default value is `true`.
- **max-users** - The maximum number of users for which the server will cache authentication information. The range of values is 1 - 1048576.
- **max-groups-per-user** — The maximum number of groups per user for which the server will cache the membership information. The range of values is 1 - 1024.
- **max-age** — The maximum amount of time (in seconds) to cache the authentication information. The range of values is 0.001 - 3600.

Options  For connect_options description, see `help(1)`.

- **--echo|-e**  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q**  If you specify this option, `wadm` will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the `--password-file` connect_option.

- **--verbose|-v**  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--config|-c**  Specify the name of the configuration.

Operands  **propertyname=value**  Specify the name and value of the file cache property that you want to edit.

Examples  `wadm set-acl-cache-prop --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
          --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 max-age=1200`

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

- **0**  command executed successfully
- **>0**  error in executing the command

See Also  `help(1), get-acl-cache-prop(1)`
**Name**
set-admin-prop – sets the administration node properties

**Synopsis**
```
set-admin-prop <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v]
[--node|-n nodeHost] (propertyname=value)+
```

**Description**
Use this command to edit the administration node properties. The properties that you can edit are as follows:

- **instance-root** — The path of the default instance root created during Web Server installation.
- **install-root** — The path of the default install root created during Web Server installation.
- **server-version** — The version of the Web Server installed.
- **is-admin-server** - Flag that identifies the specified node as the administration server.
- **host** - The host name of the administration server.
- **description** - The description of the node.
- **server-user** - The user ID of the server user, for example, root.
- **ssl-port** - The SSL port if the server uses SSL connection to communicate.
- **java-home** - The location of the JDK. The directory must be owned by the account the server runs as.
- **log-level** - The log verbosity for the server.
- **log-file** - The path of the server’s log file.
- **admin-user** - The user name of the authorized Web Server administrator.
- **access-log-file** - The path of the server’s access log file.

**Options**
For **connect_options** description, see `help(1)`.

- **--echo|-e**
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q**
  If you specify this option, `wadm` will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the **--password-file** connect_option.

- **--verbose|-v**
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--node|-n**
  Specify the name of the node.
 Operands  propertyname=value  Specify the name and value of the administration node property that you want to edit.

 Examples  wadm set-admin-prop --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd --host=serverhost --port=8989 --node=node1 is-admin-server=false

 Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

 0  command executed successfully

 >0  error in executing the command

 See Also  help(1), list-nodes(1), get-admin-prop(1)
**Name**
set-authdb-prop – edits the authentication database properties

**Synopsis**
```
set-authdb-prop <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v]
[--vs|-s name] --config|-c name --authdb|-a authdb-name
(propertyname=value)+
```

**Description**
Use this command to edit the authentication database properties. The properties that you can edit are as follows:

- **pam** - Indicates whether the authentication database is of type PAM.
- **keyFile** - Indicates whether the authentication database is of type keyFile.
- **digestFile** - Indicates whether the authentication database is of type digestFile.
- **ldap** - Indicates whether the authentication database is of type LDAP.
- **url** — The URL of the authentication database.
- **auth-expiring-url** — The URL to which the server redirects the request to in case the password is about to expire soon.
- **bind-dn** — The name that the Administration Server uses to initially bind (or log in) to the directory server, for example, `cn=Directory Manager`.
- **bind-pw** — The password used for authentication.
- **dc-suffix** — The `dc-suffix` of the LDAP database.
- **search-filter** — The search filter to find the user.
- **group-search-filter** — The search filter to find group memberships for the user.
- **group-search-attr** — The LDAP attribute name that contains the group name entries.
- **digestauthstat** — Indicates whether the LDAP server is capable of handling HTTP digest authentication.

**Options**
For `connect_options` description, see `help(1)`.

- **--echo|-e**
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q**
  If you specify this option, `wadm` will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the `--password-file` connect_option.

- **--verbose|-v**
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--vs|-s**
  Specify the name of the virtual server that resides within the same physical location as the Sun Java System Web Server.
--config|-c Specify the name of the configuration for which the authentication database properties are being edited.
--authdb|-a Specify the name of the authentication database.

**Operands**

*propertyname=value* Specify the name and value of the authentication database property that you want to edit.

**Examples**

```bash
wadm set-authdb-prop --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
   --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 --authdb=KEYFILE1 bind-pw=admin
```

**Exit Status**

The following exit values are returned:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>command executed successfully</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;0</td>
<td>error in executing the command</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**See Also**

help(1), create-pam-authdb(1), create-ldap-authdb(1), create-file-authdb(1), create-authdb(1), get-authdb-prop(1), delete-authdb(1), list-authdbs(1), create-authdb-userprop(1), delete-authdb-userprop(1), list-authdb-userprops(1)
Name  set-auth-realm-prop – edits authentication realms

Synopsis  set-auth-realm-prop <connect_options> [ --echo | -e ] [ --no-prompt | -Q ]
          [ --verbose | -v ] --config |-c name | -r realm | -l realm-name
          (propertyname=value)+

Description  Use this command to edit an authentication realm. The properties that you can edit are as
follows:

- type – The name of a built-in authentication realm type. (Applicable only when class is
  omitted.)
- class - The class that implements a pluggable Servlet container authentication realm.
  (Applicable only when class is omitted.)

Options  --echo | -e
         Specify this option to print this command on the standard
         output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all
         the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in
         the command.

         --no-prompt | -Q
         If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for
         passwords while executing this command. Use this option if
         you have defined all passwords in a password file and
         specified the file using the --password-file
         connect_option.

         --verbose | -v
         Specify this option to display a verbose output.

         --config |-c
         Specify the name of the configuration.

         --realm|-l
         Specify the name of the authentication realm.

Operands  propertyname=value
         Specify the name and value of the authentication realm
         property that you want to edit.

Examples  wadm set-auth-realm-prop --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
         --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1
         --realm=basic type=file

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

0  command executed successfully

>0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), create-auth-realm(1), delete-auth-realm(1), get-auth-realm-prop(1),
         list-auth-realms(1), create-auth-realm-userprop(1),
         delete-auth-realm-userprop(1), list-auth-realm-userprops(1)
set-cache-control-directives(1)

**Name**
set-cache-control-directives – edits cache control directives information

**Synopsis**
set-cache-control-directives <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] [--uri-pattern|-t pattern] --config|-c name --vs|-s name (propertyname=value)+

**Description**
Use this command to edit the file cache directives. Web Server uses the cache-control directives to control the information that is cached by a Proxy Server. Using the cache-control directives, you can override the default caching of the proxy to protect sensitive information from being cached. For these directives to work, the Proxy Server must comply with HTTP 1.1. The properties that you can edit are as follows:

- **public** — Indicates that the response is cachable by any cache. This is the default behavior.
- **private** — Indicates that the response is only cachable by a private (non-shared) cache.
- **no cache** — Indicates that the response is not cached.
- **no store** — Indicates that the cache does not store the request or response anywhere in nonvolatile storage.
- **must revalidate** — Indicates that the cache entry is revalidated from the originating server.
- **maximum age** — The maximum age (in seconds) the client accepts a response.

**Options**
For connect_options description, see help(1).

- **--echo|-e**
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q**
  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the -password-file connect_option.

- **--verbose|-v**
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--uri-pattern|-t**
  Specify the URI wildcard pattern.

- **--config|-c**
  Specify the name of the configuration.

- **--vs|-s**
  Specify the name of the virtual server.

**Operands**
**propertyname=value**
Specify the name and value of the cache control directive property that you want to edit. The list of properties are private, public, max-age, no-cache, must-revalidate, and no-store.
Examples

```bash
wadm set-cache-control-directives --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
   --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 --vs=config1_vs_1
   public=true private=true must-revalidate=true
```

Exit Status

The following exit values are returned:

- `0` command executed successfully
- `>0` error in executing the command

See Also

`help(1), get-cache-control-directives(1)`. 
set-cert-trust-prop(1)

Name set-cert-trust-prop – sets the certificate trust properties

Synopsis set-cert-trust-prop <connect_options> [...echo|-e] [...no-prompt|-Q]
    [...verbose|-v] [...token|-t name] [...token-pin|-P name]
    [...nickname|-n nickname] --config|-c name (propname=value)+

Description Use this command to edit the certificate trust properties. A certificate is issued and digitally signed by a CA. You decide which CAs you trust enough to serve as verifiers of other users’ identity. Before requesting a server certificate, you must create a trust database. The properties that you can edit are as follows:

- **timeout** - The timeout (in seconds) after which the server will terminate a long-running CGI program. The range of values is 0.001-3600, or -1 for no timeout.
- **idle-timeout** - The timeout (in seconds) after which the server will terminate a nonresponsive CGI program. The range of values is 0.001-3600.
- **cgistub-path** - The path to the Cgistub binary.
- **cgistub-idle-timeout** - The timeout (in seconds) after which an unused Cgistub process will be terminated. The range of values is 0.001-3600.
- **min-cgistubs** - The minimum number of Cgistub processes the server will keep while waiting to run the CGI programs. The range of values is 1-4096.
- **max-cgistubs** - The maximum number of Cgistub processes the server will keep on hand, waiting to run CGI programs. The range of values is 1-4096.

If you specify the virtual server option, you can edit the following properties:

- **user** – The name of the user to execute the CGI programs.
- **group** – The name of the group to execute the CGI programs.
- **chroot** – The additional root directory that you create to limit the server to specific directories.
- **directory** – The directory to change to after chroot but before the execution of the CGI program begins.
- **nice** – The nice value is, an increment that determines the priority of the CGI program’s relative to the server. Typically, the server runs with a nice value of 0 and the nice increment would be between 0 (the CGI program runs at the same priority as the server) and 19 (the CGI program runs at a much lower priority than the server).

While it is possible to increase the priority of the CGI program above that of the server by specifying a nice increment of -1, Sun does not recommended you to do so.

Options For connect_options description, see help(1).
--echo|-e

Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

--no-prompt|-Q

If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

--verbose|-v

Specify this option to display a verbose output.

--token|-t

Specify the token (cryptographic device), which contains the encrypted public key.

--token-pin|-P

Specify the Personal Identification Number (PIN) required to initialize the token. You can also define the token-pin in the password file.

--nickname|-n

Specify the short name or the nick name of the certificate.

--config|-c

Specify the name of the configuration.

Operands  propertyname=value

Specify the name and value of the certificate trust property that you want to edit.

Examples  wadm set-cert-trust-prop --user=admin --port=8989
          --password-file=admin.pwd --config=config1 --nickname=cert1 timeout=0.005

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

0     command executed successfully

>0    error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), get-cert-prop(1), create-cert-request(1), list-certs(1), install-cert(1), delete-cert(1)
**set-cgi-prop**

**Name**  set-cgi-prop – edits the CGI properties

**Synopsis**  
```
set-cgi-prop <connect_options> [-e] [-v] [-Q]
   [-t pattern] [-s name] --config -c name
   (propertyname=value)
```

**Description**  
Use this command to edit the common gateway interface (CGI) properties. CGI programs can be defined with any number of programming languages. The properties that you can edit are as follows:

- **timeout** - The timeout (in seconds) after which the server will terminate a long-running CGI program. The range of values is 0.001-3600, or -1 for no timeout.
- **idle-timeout** - The timeout (in seconds) after which the server will terminate a nonresponsive CGI program. The range of values is 0.001-3600.
- **cgistub-path** - The path to the cgistub binary.
- **cgistub-idle-timeout** - The timeout (in seconds) after which an unused cgistub process will be terminated. The range of values is 0.001-3600.
- **min-cgistubs** - The minimum number of cgistub processes the server will keep while waiting to run the CGI programs. The range of values is 1-4096.
- **max-cgistubs** - The maximum number of cgistub processes the server will keep on hand, waiting to run CGI programs. The range of values is 1-4096.

If you specify the virtual server option, you can edit the following properties:

- **user** – The name of the user to execute the CGI programs.
- **group** – The name of the group to execute the CGI programs.
- **chroot** – The additional root directory that you create to limit the server to specific directories.
- **directory** – The directory to change to after chroot but before the execution of the CGI program begins.
- **nice** – The nice value is an increment that determines the priority of the CGI program’s relative to the server. Typically, the server runs with a nice value of 0 and the nice increment would be between 0 (the CGI program runs at the same priority as the server) and 19 (the CGI program runs at a much lower priority than the server).

You can increase the priority of the CGI program above that of the server by specifying a nice increment of -1. Sun, however, does not recommended you to do so.

**Options**  
For connect_options description, see `help(1)`.

- **-echo | -e**  
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.
If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

Specify this option to display a verbose output.

Specify the name of the virtual server that resides within the same physical location as the Sun Java System Web Server.

Specify the URI wildcard pattern.

Specify the name of the configuration.

Specify the name and value of the CGI property that you want to edit.

Examples

```
wmadm set-cgi-prop --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 timeout=10 max-cgistubs=20 idle-timeout=600 min-cgistubs=10 cgistub-idle-timeout=60 cgistub-path=../../lib/Cgistub
```

The following exit values are returned:

- 0 command executed successfully
- >0 error in executing the command

See Also

gcprop(1), get-cgi-prop(1), create-cgi-dir(1), delete-cgi-dir(1), list-cgi-dirs(1)
**Name**  
set-config-file – sets the configuration file details

**Synopsis**  

**Description**  
Use this command to edit any configuration file present in the config directory under server-root.

**Options**  
For connect_options description, see help(1).

```
--echo|-e              Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

--no-prompt|-Q         If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

--verbose|-v           Specify this option to display a verbose output.

--config|-c            Specify the name of the configuration.

--upload-file|-o       Specify the name of the local file to be uploaded to the configuration directory.
```

**Operands**  
filename              Specify the name of the configuration file.

**Examples**  
```
wadm set-config-file --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
                    --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1
                    --upload-file=file1 default.acl
```

**Exit Status**  
The following exit values are returned:

0 command executed successfully

>0 error in executing the command

**See Also**  
help(1), get-config-file(1), list-config-files(1)
**Name**
set-config-prop – edits the config properties

**Synopsis**
set-config-prop <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] --config|--c name (propertyname=value)+

**Description**
Use this command to edit the configuration file properties. The properties that you can edit are as follows:

- **default-auth-db-name** — The name of the default authentication database.
- **user** — The name of the Web Server user.
- **audit-accesses** — Indicates whether the authentication and authorization events are logged. The default value is false.
- **acl-file** (read-only) — The name of the ACL file that controls access to the server.
- **mime-file** (read-only) — The name of the mime.types file that configures the MIME mappings for the server.
- **platform** — Indicates whether the server runs as a 32-bit or 64-bit process. The value can be 32 or 64.
- **temp-path** — The path where the server stores its temporary files.

**Options**
For connect_options description, see help(1).

- **--echo|-e**
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q**
  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- **--verbose|-v**
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--config|--c**
  Specify the name of the configuration.

**Operands**

propertyname=value

Specify the name and value of the configuration property that you want to edit.

**Examples**

```
  wadm set-config-prop --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
  --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 platform=64 audit-accesses=true
```

**Exit Status**
The following exit values are returned:

- **0** command executed successfully
- **>0** error in executing the command
set-config-prop(1)

See Also help(1), get-config-prop(1)
**Name**
set-custom-resource-prop – edits the custom resource properties

**Synopsis**
```bash
set-custom-resource-prop <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] --config|-c name --jndi-name|-j name (propertyname=value)+
```

**Description**
Use this command to edit custom resource properties. The properties that you can edit are as follows:

- **enabled** - Indicates whether the custom resource is enabled at runtime. The default value is true.
- **jndi-name** - The Java Naming and Directory Interface (JNDI) name of the resource.
- **res-type** - The type of custom resource.
- **factory-class** - The class that instantiates a naming context which is used to look up the external resource. The value is a fully qualified class name that implements javax.naming.spi.ObjectFactory.
- **description** - The description of the resource.

**Options**
For connect_options description, see **help(1)**.

- **--echo|-e**
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q**
  If you specify this option, adm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the **--password-file** connect_option.

- **--verbose|-v**
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--config|-c**
  Specify the name of the configuration.

- **--jndi-name|-j**
  Specify the JNDI name of the custom resource.

**Operands**
```plaintext
propertyname=value
```
Specify the name and value of the custom resource property that you want to edit.

**Examples**
```bash
adm set-custom-resource-prop --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
--host=serverhost --port=8889 --config=config1 --jndi-name=custom enabled=true res-type=samples.jndi.customResource.MyBean factory-class=samples.jndi.customResource.MyCustomConnectionFactory
```

**Exit Status**
The following exit values are returned:

- **0** command executed successfully
- **>0** error in executing the command
set-custom-resource-prop(1)

See Also  help(1), create-custom-resource-userprop(1), delete-custom-resource-userprop(1), list-custom-resource-userprops(1), create-custom-resource(1), delete-custom-resource(1), list-custom-resources(1), get-custom-resource-prop(1)
Name set-dav-collection-prop – edits the DAV collection properties

Synopsis set-dav-collection-prop <connect_options> [ --echo|-e ] [ --no-prompt|-Q ]
   [ --verbose|-v ] --config|-c name --vs|-s name --uri|-r uri
   (propertyname=value)+

Description Use this command to edit the DAV collection properties. You can edit the following
   properties:
   - enabled - Indicates whether WebDAV is enabled for the collection at runtime. The default
     value is true.
   - default-owner - The name of the default owner of the resources.
   - uri - The existing root URI on which WebDAV should be enabled.
   - source-uri - The new URI that the clients can use to access the source code of content.
   - min-lock-timeout - The minimum time (in seconds) for WebDAV locks to expire. The
     range of values is 0.001 - 3600, or -1 to not enforce a minimum.
   - max-xml-request-body-size - The maximum size (in bytes) allowed for WebDAV XML
     request bodies. The range of values is 0 - 2147483647, or -1 for no limit.
   - max-propfind-depth - The maximum depth of PROPFIND requests sent to the collections.
     The values can be 0, 1, or infinity.
   - max-expand-property-depth - The maximum depth allowed for WebDAV
     expand-property REPORT responses. The range of values is 0 - 100.
   - max-report-response-elements - The upper limit of the number of response elements a
     REPORT response body can have. The range of values is 0 - 2147483647. The default value
     is 1000.
   - auth-auth-db-name - The ACL authentication database to use. The default value is
     default.
   - auth-method - The authentication method to use. The values can be basic, digest, or ssl.
     The default value is basic.
   - auth-prompt - The prompt that will be displayed to clients during authentication. The
     default value is Sun Java System Web Server WebDAV.
   - acl-db-max-size - The maximum size (in bytes) of the memory representation of the
     WebDAV ACL database for a collection. If this memory limit is exceeded, the server will
     not cache the WebDAV ACL lists. The range of values is 0 - 2147483647, or -1 for no limit.
   - acl-db-max-entries - The maximum number of ACEs to allow on a single resource. The
     range of values is 0 - 2147483647, or -1 for no limit.
   - acl-db-update-interval - The interval (in seconds) at which WebDAV ACL databases
     are synchronized to disk. The range of values is 0.001 - 3600, or 0 to disable caching of
     WebDAV ACL lists.
- property-db-max-size - The maximum size (in bytes) of WebDAV property database files. The range of values is 0 - 2147483647, or -1 for no limit.
- property-db-update-interval - The interval (in seconds) at which WebDAV property databases are synchronized to disk. The range of values is 0.001 - 3600, or 0 to disable caching of WebDAV properties.
- lock-db-path - The path of the WebDAV lock database.
- lock-db-update-interval - The interval (in seconds) at which the WebDAV lock databases are synchronized to disk. The range of values is 0.001 - 3600, or 0 to disable caching of WebDAV lock information.

Options
For connect_options description, see help(1).

--echo|-e
Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

--no-prompt|-Q
If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

--verbose|-v
Specify this option to display a verbose output.

--config|-c
Specify the name of the configuration where this DAV collection exists.

--vs|-s
Specify the name of the virtual server.

--uri|-r
Specify the URI through which the content is accessed.

Operands

propertyname=value
Specify the name and value of the DAV collection property that you want to edit.

Examples

```
  wadm set-dav-collection-prop --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
      --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 vs=config1_vs_1
      --uri=/dav_config1 min-lock-timeout=1
```

Exit Status
The following exit values are returned:

0 command executed successfully

>0 error in executing the command

See Also
help(1), create-dav-collection(1), delete-dav-collection(1),
list-dav-collections(1), get-dav-collection-prop(1), enable-dav-collection(1),
disable-dav-collection(1)
set-default-content-type(1)

**Name**
set-default-content-type – edits the default content type details

**Synopsis**
```bash
set-default-content-type <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
   [--verbose|-v] [--uri-pattern|-t pattern] [--charset|-r text]
   --config|-c name --vs|-s name content-type
```

**Description**
Use this command to edit the default content type details.

**Options**
For connect_options description, see `help(1)`.

- `--echo|-e`: Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- `--no-prompt|-Q`: If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the `--password-file` connect_option.

- `--verbose|-v`: Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- `--uri-pattern|-t`: Specify the URI wildcard pattern.

- `--config|-c`: Specify the name of the configuration.

- `--vs|-s`: Specify the name of the virtual server.

- `--charset|-r`: Specify the default character set to be used.

**Operands**
`content-type` Specify the type of the default content that you want to edit.

**Examples**
```bash
wadm set-default-content-type --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
   --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 --vs=config1_vs_1 pdf
```

**Exit Status**
The following exit values are returned:

- `0`: Command executed successfully
- `>0`: Error in executing the command

**See Also**
set-dns-cache-prop(1)

Name  set-dns-cache-prop – edits the DNS cache properties


Description  Use this command to edit the Domain Name Server (DNS) cache properties. The properties that you can edit are as follows:

- enabled - Indicates whether the server caches the DNS lookup results. The default value is true.
- max-age - The maximum amount of time (in seconds) to cache a DNS lookup result. The range of values is 1–31536000.
- max-entries - The maximum number of DNS lookup results to cache. The range of values is 32–32768.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

--echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

--no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

--verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

--config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration.

Operands  propertyname=value  Specify the name and value of the DNS cache property that you want to edit.

Examples  wadm set-dns-cache-prop --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 enabled=false

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

0  command executed successfully

>0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), get-dns-cache-prop(1)
set-dns-prop(1)

Name  
set-dns-prop – edits the DNS properties

Synopsis  
set-dns-prop <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v]
         --config|-c name (propertyname=value)+

Description  
Use this command to edit the Domain Name Server (DNS) properties. The properties that you
can edit are as follows:

- enabled - Indicates whether the server does the DNS lookups. The default value is false.
- async - Indicates whether the server uses its own asynchronous DNS resolver instead of
  the operating system’s synchronous resolver. The default value is true.
- timeout - The timeout (in seconds) for asynchronous DNS lookups. The range of values is
  0.001–3600.

Options  
For connect_options description, see help(1).

- --echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all
  the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in
  the command.
- --no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for
  passwords while executing this command. Use this option if
  you have defined all passwords in a password file and
  specified the file using the --password-file
  connect_option.
- --verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.
- --config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration.

Operands

propertyname=value  Specify the name and value of the DNS property that you
  want to edit.

Examples  
  wadm set-dns-prop --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
           --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 enabled=true
           async=true timeout=24

Exit Status  
The following exit values are returned:

0  command executed successfully

>0  error in executing the command

See Also  
help(1), get-dns-prop(1)
set-error-page(1)

Name  set-error-page – edits the error page

[--uri-pattern|-t pattern] [--is-path|-a false] --vs|-s name
--config|-c name --error-page|-g errorpage --code|-d errorcode

Description  Use this command to edit the error page.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

--echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

--no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

--verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

--uri-pattern|-t  Specify the URI wildcard pattern.

--is-path|-a  If you specify this option, error page is treated as a file and not as an URI.

--vs|-s  Specify the name of the virtual server.

--config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration.

--error-page|-g  Specify the page that will be displayed when an error occurs. This page can point either to a file or URI.

--code|-d  Enter the error code.

Examples  wadm set-error-page --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
--host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 --vs=config1_vs_1
--code=500 --error-page=/server-error-uri-new

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

0  command executed successfully

>0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), get-error-page(1), delete-error-page(1), list-error-page-mappings(1)
set-external-jndi-resource-prop

Name  set-external-jndi-resource-prop – edits the external JNDI resource property

Synopsis  set-external-jndi-resource-prop <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
                                  [--verbose|-v] --config|-c name --jndi-name|-j name propertyname=value+

Description  Use this command to edit the external Java Naming and Directory Interface (JNDI) resource properties. The properties that you can edit are as follows:

- enabled - Indicates whether the JNDI resource is enabled at runtime.
- jndi-name - The name of the JNDI resource.
- jndi-lookup-name — The JNDI lookup name of the resource.
- res-type - The resource type.
- factory-class - The class that instantiates resources.
- description - The description of the resource.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

-echo|-e    Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

-no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

-verbose|-v    Specify this option to display a verbose output.

-config|-c    Specify the name of the configuration.

-jndi-name|-j    Specify the name of the external JNDI resource.

Operands  propertyname=value    Specify the name and value of the external JNDI resource property that you want to edit.

Examples  wadm set-external-jndi-resource-prop --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
            --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 --jndi-name=external-jndi
            enabled=true res-type=org.apache.naming.resources.Resource

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

0            command executed successfully

>0            error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), create-external-jndi-resource-userprop(1),
            delete-external-jndi-resource-userprop(1),
set-external-jndi-resource-prop(1)

list-external-jndi-resource-userprops(1), create-external-jndi-resource(1),
delete-external-jndi-resource(1), get-external-jndi-resource-prop(1),
list-external-jndi-resources(1)
**Name**
set-file-cache-prop – edits the file cache properties

**Synopsis**
set-file-cache-prop <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
[--verbose|-v] --config|-c name (propertyname=value)+

**Description**
Use this command to edit the file cache properties. The properties that you can edit are as follows:

- **enabled** - Indicates whether the server caches the file content and meta information. The default value is true.
- **max-age** - The maximum amount of time (in seconds) to cache the file content and meta information. The range of values is 0.001–3600.
- **max-entries** - The maximum number of paths for which the file content and meta information should be cached. The range of values is 1–1048576.
- **max-open-files** - The maximum number of file descriptors the file cache will keep open. The range of values is 1–1048576.
- **sendfile** - Indicates whether the server will attempt to use the operating system’s sendfile, sendfilev, send_file, or TransmitFile system call. The default value is true on Windows and false on other platforms.
- **copy-files** - Indicates whether the server copies the cached files to a temporary directory. The default value is true on Windows and false on other platforms.
- **copy-path** - The name of the temporary directory that the server uses when copy-files is true.
- **replacement** - The cache entry replacement algorithm. The values can be false, lru, or lfu.
- **cache-content** - Indicates whether the server caches the file content. The default value is true.
- **max-heap-file-size** - The maximum size (in bytes) of files to cache on the heap. The range of values is 0–2147483647.
- **max-heap-space** - The maximum amount (in bytes) of heap to use for caching files. The range of values is between 0–9223372036854775807.
- **max-mmap-file-size** - The maximum size (in bytes) of files to mmap. The range of values is 0–2147483647.
- **max-mmap-space** - The maximum amount (in bytes) of mmap address space to use for caching files. The range of value is 0–9223372036854775807.

**Options**
For connect_options description, see help(1).
---echo|-e
Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

---no-prompt|-Q
If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

---verbose|-v
Specify this option to display a verbose output.

---config|-c
Specify the name of the configuration.

**Operands**  
**propertyname=value**
Specify the name and value of the file cache property that you want to edit.

**Examples**
```
  wadm set-file-cache-prop --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
  --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 max-entries=10240
  max-mmap-file-size=10 cache-content=true max-age=300 max-open-files=10
  copy-files=false enabled=true max-heap-file-size=5242880 replacement=false
  copy-path=/tmp/https-serverhost-fecc4626/file-cache
  sendfile=false max-mmap-space=10 max-heap-space=104857600
```

**Exit Status**
The following exit values are returned:

- 0 command executed successfully
- >0 error in executing the command

**See Also**  
help(1), get-file-cache-prop(1)
set-home-page

**Name**
set-home-page – edits the home page

**Synopsis**
```
set-home-page <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] 
   --config|-c name --vs|-s name home-page-url
```

**Description**
Use this command to edit the homepage. Homepage is a document that exists on the server and acts as a catalog or entry point for the server's contents. The location of this document is defined within the server's configuration files.

**Options**
For `connect_options` description, see `help(1)`.

- **--echo|-e**
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q**
  If you specify this option, `wadm` will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the `--password-file` `connect_option`.

- **--verbose|-v**
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--config|-c**
  Specify the name of the configuration.

- **--vs|-s**
  Specify the name of the virtual server.

**Operands**

- **home-page-url**
  Specify the URL of the home page.

**Examples**
```
wadm set-home-page --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd 
   --host=serverhost --port=8089 --config=config1 --vs=config1_vs_1 /index.html
```

**Exit Status**
The following exit values are returned:

- **0**
  command executed successfully

- **>0**
  error in executing the command

**See Also**
`help(1), enable-directory-listing(1), disable-directory-listing(1),
get-directory-listing-prop(1), set-default-content-type(1),
get-default-content-type(1), get-home-page(1), delete-home-page(1),
get-index-files(1), set-index-files(1)`
set-http-listener-prop

Name  set-http-listener-prop — edits the HTTP listener properties

Synopsis  set-http-listener-prop <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]

---verbose|-v] --config|-c name --http-listener|-l name
(propertynam=value)+

Description  Use this command to edit the HTTP listener properties. The properties that you can set are as follows:

- **enabled** - Indicates whether the listener is enabled at runtime.
- **name** - The name that uniquely identifies the HTTP listener.
- **ip** - The IP address on which to listen.
- **port** - The port on which to listen.
- **acceptor-threads** - The number of threads dedicated to accept connections received by this listener. The range of values is 1–128.
- **server-name** - The name of the default server. Can include a scheme (for example, http://) as prefix and port (for example, 80) as suffix.
- **blocking-io** - Indicates whether the server uses blocking IO. The default value is false.
- **family** - The name of the protocol family.
- **listen-queue-size** - The maximum size of the operating system listen queue. The range of values is 1 - 65536.
- **receive-buffer-size** - The size (in bytes) of the operating system socket receive buffer. The range of values is 1 - 1048576.
- **send-buffer-size** - The size (in bytes) of the operating system socket send buffer. The range of values is 1 - 1048576.
- **default-virtual-server-name** - The name of the virtual server that processes requests which did not match a host.
- **description** - The description of the HTTP listener.
- **handle-protocol-mismatch** - Indicates whether the server responds to SSL or non-SSL protocol mismatches in client requests. The default is true, meaning the server will attempt to detect SSL or non-SSL protocol mismatches and send an HTTP redirect or SSL alert when a mismatch is detected.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

---echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

---no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if
you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the `--password-file` connect_option.

`--verbose|-v` Specify this option to display a verbose output.

`--config|-c` Specify the name of the configuration on which the HTTP listener socket exists.

`--http-listener|-l` Specify the name of the HTTP listener.

**Operands**

`propertyname=value` Specify the name and value of the property that you want to edit.

**Examples**

```bash
wadm set-http-listener-prop --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
--host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 --http-listener=config1_ls1
family=default send-buffer-size=5000 receive-buffer-size=5000
blocking-io=false enabled=true acceptor-threads=10 listen-queue-size=512
```

**Exit Status**

The following exit values are returned:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exit Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>command executed successfully</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;0</td>
<td>error in executing the command</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**See Also**

`help(1), create-http-listener(1), delete-http-listener(1), list-http-listeners(1),
get-http-listener-prop(1)`
set-http-prop

Name

set-http-prop – edits the HTTP properties

Synopsis

set-http-prop <connect_options> [ --echo | -e ] [ --no-prompt | -Q ] [ --verbose | -v ]
--config | -c name (propertyname=value)+

Description

Use this command to edit the HTTP properties. The properties that you can edit are as follows:

- **version** - The highest HTTP protocol version that the server supports.
- **server-header** - The server header that contains the name of the server software and version. The default value is Sun Java System Web Server 7.0.
- **request-header-buffer-size** - The size (in bytes) of the buffer that is used to read HTTP request header. The range of values is 0-2147483647.
- **strict-request-headers** - Indicates whether the server rejects certain malformed HTTP request headers. The default value is false.
- **max-request-headers** - The maximum number of header fields that can be allowed in an HTTP request header. The range of values is 1-512.
- **output-buffer-size** - The size (in bytes) of buffer used to read the HTTP responses. The range of values is 0-2147483647.
- **max-unchunk-size** - The maximum size (in bytes) of a chunked HTTP request body the server will unchunk. The range of values is 0-2147483647.
- **unchunk-timeout** - The maximum time (in seconds) that the server will spend waiting for a chunked HTTP request body to arrive. The range of values can be between 0 - 3600 or -1 for no timeout.
- **io-timeout** - The maximum time (in seconds) that the server will wait for an individual packet. The range of values is 0-3600 or -1 for no timeout.
- **request-header-timeout** - The maximum time (in seconds) that the server will wait for the complete HTTP request header. The range of values is 0-604800 or -1 for no timeout.
- **request-body-timeout** - The maximum time (in seconds) that the server will wait for the complete HTTP request body. The range of values is 0-604800 or -1 for no timeout.
- **favicon** - Indicates whether the server replies to requests for favicon.ico with its own built-in icon file. The default value is true.

Options

For connect_options description, see help(1).

- **--echo | -e** Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- **--no-prompt | -Q** If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if
you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

---verbose|-v Specify this option to display a verbose output.
--config|-c Specify the name of the configuration.

**Operands**  
*propertyname=value* Specify the name and value of the HTTP property that you want to edit.

**Examples**

```
wadm set-http-prop --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
--host=serverhost --port=8899 --config=config1 request-header-buffer-size=16384
max-uncunk-size=16384 max-requests-headers=50 io-timeout=120
favicon=true unchunk-timeout=120 strict-requests-headers=false
request-body-timeout=3600 output-buffer-size=16384
request-header-timeout=3600 version=HTTP/1.1
server-header=Sun-Java-System-Web-Server/7.0
```

**Exit Status**  
The following exit values are returned:

- 0  
   command executed successfully

- >0  
   error in executing the command

**See Also**  
help(1), get-http-prop(1)
**Name**  set-index-files – edits the index files

**Synopsis**  set-index-files <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v]  
|--config|-c name --vs|-s name index-file-names

**Description**  Use this command to edit the index files.

**Options**  For connect_options description, see help(1).

--echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

--no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

--verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

--config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration.

--vs|-s  Specify the name of the virtual server.

**Operands**  index-file-names  Specify the name of the index file that you want to edit.

**Examples**  wadm set-index-files --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd  
--host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1  
--vs=config1_vs_1 index.html

**Exit Status**  The following exit values are returned:

0  command executed successfully

>0  error in executing the command

**See Also**  help(1), enable-directory-listing(1), disable-directory-listing(1),  
get-directory-listing-prop(1), set-default-content-type(1),  
get-default-content-type(1), set-home-page(1), delete-home-page(1),  
get-home-page(1), get-index-files(1)
Name  set-jdbc-resource-prop – edits the JDBC resource properties

Synopsis  set-jdbc-resource-prop <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
                      [--verbose|-v] --config|-c name --jndi-name|-j name (propertynames=value)+

Description  Use this command to edit the JDBC resource properties. The properties that you can edit are as follows:

- **enabled** - Indicates whether the JDBC resource is enabled at runtime.
- **jndi-name** - The JNDI name of the resource.
- **datasource-class** - The JDBC driver class.
- **min-connections** - The minimum number of concurrent connections to maintain to the database server.
- **max-connections** - The maximum number of concurrent connections to maintain to the database server.
- **idle-timeout** - The timeout (in seconds) after which an idle connection to the database server will close.
- **wait-timeout** - The timeout (in seconds) after which a caller waiting for an available connection to the database server will receive an error.
- **isolation-level** - The level of transaction isolation.
- **isolation-level-guaranteed** - Indicates whether the server sets the isolation level each time a connection is leased to an application.
- **connection-validation** - Specifies how the server validates a connection before "leasing" it to an application.
- **connection-validation-table-name** - The name of the table if the connection-validation is a database table.
- **fail-all-connections** - Indicates whether all connections are immediately closed and reestablished when there is an error while validating a connection.
- **description** - The description of JDBC resource.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

- **--echo|-e**  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q**  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the **--password-file** connect_option.

User Commands  407
-\*-verbose|-v Specify this option to display a verbose output.
-\*-config|-c Specify the name of the configuration.
-\*-jndi-name|-j Specify the JNDI name of the JDBC resource.

**Operands**

*propertyname=value* Specify the name and value of the JDBC resource property that you want to edit.

**Examples**

```
  wadm set-jdbc-resource-prop --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
  --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 --jndi-name=jdbc
  enabled=true
  min-connections=1 max-connections=5 idle-timeout=3600 wait-timeout=3600
  isolation-level=serializable isolation-level-guaranteed=false
  connection-validation-table-name=false connection-validation=false
  fail-all-connections=true
```

**Exit Status**

The following exit values are returned:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exit Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>command executed successfully</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;0</td>
<td>error in executing the command</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**See Also**

help(1), create-jdbc-resource-userprop(1), delete-jdbc-resource-userprop(1),
list-jdbc-resource-userprops(1), create-jdbc-resource(1),
delete-jdbc-resource(1), list-jdbc-resources(1), get-jdbc-resource-prop(1)
Name  set-jvm-profile-prop – edits the JVM profiler properties

Synopsis  set-jvm-profile-prop <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
[--verbose|-v] --config|-c name --profiler|-r name (propertyname=value)+

Description  Use this command to edit the Java Virtual Machine (JVM) profiler properties. The properties that you can edit are as follows:
- enabled - Indicates whether the profiler is enabled at runtime.
- class-path - The class path for the profiler.
- native-library-path - The native library path for the profiler.
- jvm-options - The JVM options for the profiler.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).
- --echo|-e Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.
- --no-prompt|-Q If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.
- --verbose|-v Specify this option to display a verbose output.
- --config|-c Specify the name of the configuration.
- --profiler|-r Specify the name of the JVM profiler.

Operands  propertyname Specify the name and value of JVM profiler property that you want to edit.

Examples  wadm set-jvm-profile-prop --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
--host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 --profiler=asdf class-path=/space
native-library-path=/space/ws70

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:
0 command executed successfully
>0 error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), create-jvm-profile-prop(1), get-jvm-profile-prop(1), delete-jvm-profile-prop(1),
create-jvm-options(1), delete-jvm-options(1), list-jvm-options(1), get-jvm-prop(1),
set-jvm-prop(1)
Name  set-jvm-prop – edits the JVM properties

Synopsis  set-jvm-prop <connect_options> [ --echo|-e ] [ --no-prompt|-Q ] [ --verbose|-v ]
           --config|-c name (propertyname=value)+

Description  Use this command to edit the Java Virtual Machine (JVM) properties. The properties that you
             can edit are as follows:
             ■ enabled - Indicates whether the server creates a JVM.
             ■ java-home - The location of the JDK. The directory must be owned by the account the
                            server runs as.
             ■ class-path-prefix - The prefix for the system class path. You should only prefix the
                                   system class path if you wish to override system classes, such as the XML
                                   parser classes. Use this attribute with caution.
             ■ server-class-path - The class path containing the server classes.
             ■ class-path-suffix - The suffix for the system class path.
             ■ env-class-path-ignored - Indicates whether the server ignores the CLASSPATH
                                        environment variable.
             ■ native-library-path-prefix - The prefix for the operating system native library path.
             ■ sticky-attach - Indicates whether the server attaches each HTTP request processing
                              thread to the JVM only once instead of attaching and detaching on each request.
             ■ debug - Indicates whether the JVM is started in debug mode, ready for attachment
                              with a JPDA (Java Platform Debugger Architecture) debugger.
             ■ debug-jvm-options — List of JPDA options.
             ■ jvm-options — List of server-wide JVM options.
             ■ bytecode-preprocessor-class - The bytecode preprocessor class.
             ■ profiler - The name of the JVM profiler.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

        --echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all
                   the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.
        --no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if
                          you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file
                          connect_option.
        --verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.
set-jvm-prop(1)

---config|-c Specify the name of the configuration.

**Operands**   propertyname=value Specify the name and value of the JVM property that you want to edit.

**Examples**   wadm set-jvm-prop --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 sticky-attach=false debug=true

**Exit Status** The following exit values are returned:

- 0 command executed successfully
- >0 error in executing the command

**See Also** help(1), get-jvm-prop(1), create-jvm-profile(1), get-jvm-profile-prop(1), delete-jvm-profile(1)
set-keep-alive-prop(1)

Name  set-keep-alive-prop – edits the keep-alive properties


Description  Use this command to edit the keep-alive properties. The properties that you can edit are as follows:
■ enabled - Indicates whether the server supports keep-alive connections. The default value is true.
■ threads - The number of keep-alive subsystem threads. The range of values is 1–128.
■ max-connections - The maximum number of concurrent keep-alive connections the server will support. The range of values is 1–1048576.
■ timeout - The timeout (in seconds) after which an inactive keep-alive connection will be closed. The range of values is 0.001–3600.
■ poll-interval - The interval (in seconds) between polls. The range of values is 0.001–1.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

--echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

--no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

--verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

--config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration.

Operands  propertyname=value  Specify the name and value of the keep-alive property that you want to edit.

Examples  wadm set-keep-alive-prop --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 timeout=60

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:
0  command executed successfully
>0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), get-keep-alive-prop(1)
set-lifecycle-module-prop(1)

**Name**
set-lifecycle-module-prop – edits a lifecycle module

**Synopsis**
```bash
set-lifecycle-module-prop <connect_options> [ --echo|-e ] [ --no-prompt|-Q ]
   [ --verbose|-v ] --config|-c name --module|-m name (propertyname=value)+
```

**Description**
Use this command to edit the lifecycle module properties. The properties that you can edit are as follows:
- **enabled** - Indicates whether the lifecycle module is enabled at runtime.
- **name** - The name that uniquely identifies the lifecycle module.
- **class** - The class that implements the lifecycle module.
- **load-order** - The order in which the lifecycle module is loaded. It is recommended that you choose a load-order value that is greater than or equal to 100 to avoid conflicts with the internal lifecycle modules.
- **is-failure-fatal** - Indicates whether the server should treat exceptions thrown during the initialization of lifecycle module as fatal.
- **class-path** - The class path for the lifecycle module.
- **description** - The description of the lifecycle module.

**Options**
For `connect_options` description, see `help(1)`.
```
--echo|-e
Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

--no-prompt|-Q
If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the `--password-file` connect_option.

--verbose|-v
Specify this option to display a verbose output.

--config|-c
Specify the name of the configuration.

--module|-m
Specify the name of the lifecycle module.
```

**Operands**
- **propertyname=value**
Specify the name and value of the lifecycle module that you want to edit.

**Examples**
```
wadm set-lifecycle-module-prop --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
   --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 --module=LifecycleTest
class-path=/space
```

**Exit Status**
The following exit values are returned:
set-lifecycle-module-prop(1)

0 command executed successfully
>0 error in executing the command

See Also help(1), create-lifecycle-module(1), delete-lifecycle-module(1),
get-lifecycle-module-prop(1), list-lifecycle-modules(1),
create-lifecycle-module-userprop(1), delete-lifecycle-module-userprop(1),
list-lifecycle-module-userprops(1)
set-localization-prop(1)

Name

set-localization-prop – edits the localization properties

Synopsis

set-localization-prop <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]

       [--verbose|-v] [-s name] --config|-c name (propertyname=value)+

Description

Use this command to edit the localization properties. The properties that you can edit are as follows:

- default-language - The default language for messages displayed to administrators and content served to clients.
- negotiate-client-language - Indicates whether the server attempts to use the Accept-language HTTP header to negotiate the content language with clients. The default value is false.

Options

For connect_options description, see help(1).

- --echo|-e
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- --no-prompt|-Q
  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- --verbose|-v
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- --vs|-s
  Specify the name of the virtual server.

- --config|-c
  Specify the name of the configuration.

Operands

propertyname=value
  Specify the name and value of the localization property that you want to edit.

Examples

wadm set-localization-prop --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd

--host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 default-language=de-1901

negotiate-client-language=true

Exit Status

The following exit values are returned:

0  command executed successfully
>0  error in executing the command

See Also

help(1), get-localization-prop(1)
set-log-prop(1)

**Name**  set-log-prop – sets the log properties

**Synopsis**  set-log-prop <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] --config|-c name (propertyname=value)+

**Description**  Use this command to edit the log properties. The properties that you can edit are as follows:

- **log-stdout** - Indicates whether the server logs the data that applications write to stdout. The default value is true.
- **log-stderr** - Indicates whether the server logs the data that applications write to stderr. The default value is true.
- **log-virtual-server-name** - Indicates whether the server includes the virtual server name in log messages. The default value is false.
- **create-console** - (Windows only) Indicates whether the server creates a console window. The default value is false.
- **log-to-console** - Indicates whether the server writes the log messages to the console. The default value is true.
- **log-to-syslog** - Indicates whether the server writes log messages to syslog (UNIX) or Event Viewer (Windows). The default value is false.
- **date-format** - The date format for the log message timestamps. The default value is [%d/%b/%Y:%H:%M:%S].
- **archive-suffix** - The suffix to be appended to file name of the rotated log. The default value is %Y%m%d%H%M.
- **archive-command** - The command to be executed after the server rotates a log file. The value is a program command line, for example, gzip c:\Program Files\Perl\perl.exe archive.pl.
- **log-level** - The log verbosity for the server. The values can be finest (most verbose), finer, fine, info, warning, failure, config, security, or catastrophe (least verbose).
- **log-file** - The log file for the server. For example, ../logs/errors.

**Options**  For connect_options description, see help(1).

- **--echo|-e**  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q**  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.
-verbose|\-v Specify this option to display a verbose output.
-config|\-c Specify the name of the configuration.

**Operands**

`propertynname=value` Specify the name and value of log property that you want to edit.

**Examples**

```
wadm set-log-prop --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 log-virtual-server-name=true
```

**Exit Status**
The following exit values are returned:

- 0 command executed successfully
- >0 error in executing the command

**See Also**
help(1), get-log-prop(1)
set-mail-resource-prop(1)

Name  set-mail-resource-prop -- edits the mail resource properties

Synopsis  set-mail-resource-prop <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
          [--verbose|-v] --config|-c name --jndi-name|-j name (propertynname=value)+

Description  Use this command to edit the mail resource properties. The properties that you can edit are as follows:
  - enabled - Indicates whether the resource is enabled at runtime.
  - jndi-name - The JNDI name of the resource.
  - description - The description of the mail resource.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

  --echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

  --no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

  --verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

  --config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration.

  --jndi-name|-j  Specify the JNDI name of the mail resource.

Operands  propertyname=value  Specify the name and value of mail resource property that you want to edit.

Examples  wadm set-mail-resource-prop --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
          --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 --jndi-name=MailResourse1
description=MailResource1

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

  0  command executed successfully

  >0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), create-mail-resource(1), delete-mail-resource(1), list-mail-resources(1),
          get-mail-resource-prop(1), create-mail-resource-userprop(1),
          delete-mail-resource-userprop(1), list-mail-resource-userprops(1)
Name  set-pkcs11-prop – edits the PKCS#11 properties

Synopsis  set-pkcs11-prop <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] 
          --config|-c name (propertyname=value)+

Description  Use this command to edit the PKCS#11 properties. The properties that you can edit are as follows:
            ■  enabled - Indicates whether the server initializes PKCS #11 tokens, prompting for PINs as necessary. The default value is true if SSL is enabled and false if SSL is not enabled.
            ■  crl-path - The path of the directory that contains the dynamically updated CRL files.
            ■  token - Configures a PKCS #11 token.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

            --echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.
            --no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.
            --verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.
            --config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration.

Operands  propertyname=value  Specify the name and value of the PKCS#11 property that you want to edit.

Examples  wadm set-pkcs11-prop --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd 
          --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 enabled=true crl-path=crl

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:
            0  command executed successfully
            >0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), get-pkcs11-prop(1)
set-qos-limits-prop(1)

Name  set-qos-limits-prop – edits the QOS limit properties

Synopsis  set-qos-limits-prop <connect_options> [ --echo|-e ] [ --no-prompt|-Q ]
          [ --verbose|-v ] [ --vs|-s name ] --config|-c name (propertyname=value)+

Description  Use this command to edit the Quality of Service (QOS) limit properties. The properties that you can edit are as follows:
  ■ enabled - Indicates whether the QOS limits are enforced at runtime. The default value is true.
  ■ max-bps - The maximum transfer rate (bytes per second). The range of values is 1–2147483647.
  ■ max-connections - The maximum number of concurrent connections. The range of values is 1–1048576.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).
          --echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.
          --no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.
          --verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.
          --vs|-s  Specify the name of the virtual server.
          --config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration.

Operands  propertyname=value  Specify the name and value of the QOS limits property that you want to edit.

Examples  wadm set-qos-limits-prop --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
          --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 enabled=true
          max-bps=1000 max-connections=100

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:
              0  command executed successfully
              >0 error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), get-qos-limits-prop(1), get-qos-prop(1), set-qos-prop(1)
set-qos-prop (1)

Name  set-qos-prop – edits the QOS properties

Synopsis  set-qos-prop <connect_options> [ --echo|-e ] [ --no-prompt|-Q ] [ --verbose|-v ]
          [ --config|-c name (propertyname=value)+]

Description  Use this command to edit the Quality of Service (QOS) settings. Quality of Service refers to the performance limits you set for a server instance or virtual server. For example, if you are an internet service provider you might want to charge different amounts of money for virtual servers depending on how much bandwidth you allow them. You can limit two areas: the amount of bandwidth and the number of connections. The properties that you can edit are as follows:

- enabled - Indicates whether the system tracks QOS information. The default value is true if qos-limits are enabled and false if qos-limits are disabled.
- interval - The interval (in seconds) over which QOS information is averaged. The range of values is 0.001 – 3600.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

- --echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- --no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- --verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.
- --config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration.

Operands  propertyname=value  Specify the name and value of the QOS property that you want to edit.

Examples  wadm set-qos-prop --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd --host=serverhost
          --port=8989 --config=config1 enabled=true interval=60

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

- 0  command executed successfully
- >0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), get-qos-prop(1), get-qos-limits-prop(1), set-qos-limits-prop(1)
set-request-limits-prop(1)

Name set-request-limits-prop – sets the request limits properties

Synopsis set-request-limits-prop <connect_options> [ --echo|-e ] [ --no-prompt|-Q ]
[ --verbose|-v ] [ -vs | svs-name ] -c name (propertyname=value)+

Description Use this command to edit the request limits properties. The properties that you can edit are as follows:
- timeout — The time limit after which a request will be timed out.
- rps-compute-interval - The time interval (in seconds) in which the average (request per second) RPS is computed.
- continue-condition — The condition that must be met for a blocked request type to be available again for servicing. The values can be silence or threshold.
- max-rps - The threshold value for RPS. If this value is exceeded, subsequent connections will not serviced. There is no default value because an acceptable RPS threshold can vary widely between sites.
- monitor-attribute - The optional request attribute that has to be monitored.
- error-code - The HTTP status code to use for blocked requests. The default is 503, "Service Unavailable".
- max-connections - The maximum number of concurrent connections.

Options For connect_options description, see help(1).

--echo|-e Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

--no-prompt|-Q If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

--verbose|-v Specify this option to display a verbose output.

--vs|-s Specify the name of the virtual server.

--config|-c Specify the name of the configuration.

Operands propertyname=value Specify the name and value of the request limits property that you want to edit.

Examples wadm set-request-limits-prop --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
--host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 --vs=config1_vs_1 timeout=300

Exit Status The following exit values are returned:
0 command executed successfully

>0 error in executing the command

See Also help(1), get-request-limits-prop(1), disable-request-limits(1), enable-request-limits(1)
### set-reverse-proxy-prop(1)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>set-reverse-proxy-prop – sets the reverse proxy properties</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Synopsis      | set-reverse-proxy-prop <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]  
|               |     [--verbose|-v] --config|-c name --vs|-s name --uri-prefix|-r uri  
|               | (propertyname=value)+                                      |
| Description   | Use this command to set the reverse proxy properties. The properties that you can edit are as follows: |
|               |   - **uri-prefix** - The path of URI.                      |
|               |   - **server** - The URL of the remote server. If you specify multiple values, the server distributes the load among the specified servers. |
|               |   - **sticky-cookie** - The name of a cookie that, when present in a response, will cause subsequent requests to stick to that origin server. |
|               |   - **sticky-param** - The name of a URI parameter to inspect for route information. If a URI parameter is present in a request URI and its value contains a colon (:) followed by a route ID, the request will stick to the origin server identified by that route ID. |
|               |   - **route-header** - The name of the HTTP request header used to communicate the route IDs to origin servers. |
|               |   - **route-cookie** - The name of the cookie generated by the server when it encounters a sticky-cookie cookie in a response. The route-cookie cookie stores a route ID that enables the server to direct subsequent requests back to the same origin server. |
|               |   - **rewrite-headers** - A list of HTTP request headers. The value can be host, location, or content-location where, |
|               |     - **host** - Indicates whether the host HTTP request header is rewritten to match the host specified by the server parameter. The default is false, which means that the host header is not rewritten. |
|               |     - **location** - Indicates whether the location HTTP response headers that match the server parameter should be rewritten. The default is true, which means that the matching location headers are rewritten. |
|               |     - **content-location** - Indicates whether the content-location HTTP response headers that match the server parameter should be rewritten. The default is true, which means that the content-location headers are rewritten. |
|               |   - **auth-user** — The user to authenticate as.            |
|               |   - **auth-password** — The password that is needed for authentication. |
|               |   - **auth-header** — The name of the HTTP request header that is used to communicate the credentials. The default value is Authorization. When authenticating to an proxy server, you can specify the value as Proxy-authorization. |
|               |   - **client-cert-nickname** — The nickname of the client certificate to present to the remote server. The default is not to present a client certificate. |
- `validate-server-cert` — Indicates whether the proxy server validates the certificate presented by the remote server. The default value is `true`, indicating that the proxy server will accept any certificate.

- `use-keep-alive` — Indicates whether the HTTP client should attempt to use persistent connections. The default value is `true`.

- `keep-alive-timeout` — The maximum number of seconds to keep a persistent connection open. The default value is 29.

- `always-use-keep-alive` — Indicates whether the HTTP client can reuse the existing persistent connections for all types of requests. The default value is `false`, indicating that persistent connections will not be reused for non-GET requests or for requests with a body.

- `protocol` — The HTTP protocol version string. By default, the HTTP client uses either HTTP/1.0 or HTTP/1.1 based on the contents of the HTTP request. In general, you should not use the protocol parameter unless you encounter specific protocol interoperability problems.

- `proxy-agent` — The value of the Proxy-agent HTTP request header. The default is a string that contains the proxy server product name and version.

**Options**

For connect_options description, see `help(1)`.

- `-echo | -e` Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- `-no-prompt | -Q` If you specify this option, `wadm` will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the `-password-file` connect_option.

- `-verbose | -v` Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- `-uri-prefix | -r` Specify the path of URI.

- `-config | -c` Specify the name of the configuration.

- `-vs | -s` Specify the name of the virtual server.

**Operands**

`propertyname=value` Specify the name and value of the reverse proxy property that you want to edit.

**Examples**

```
wadm set-reverse-proxy-prop --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
--host=serverhost --port=8080 --config=config1 --vs=config1_vs_1
--uri-prefix=/test/ validate-server-cert=false
```

**Exit Status**

The following exit values are returned:
command executed successfully
>0 error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), create-reverse-proxy(1), delete-reverse-proxy(1),
list-reverse-proxy-uris(1), get-reverse-proxy-prop(1),
block-reverse-proxy-header(1), forward-reverse-proxy-header(1),
list-reverse-proxy-headers(1)
Name  set-search-collection-prop – sets the search collection properties

(propertyname=value)+

Description  Use this command to edit the search collection properties. The properties that you can edit are 
as follows:

- enabled — Indicates whether the collection can be searched at runtime. The default value 
is true.
- name — The name that uniquely identifies the search collection.
- display-name — The description of the search collection that is displayed to end users.
- uri — The root URI for the searchable documents.
- document-root — The file system root for the searchable documents.
- path — The path of the file system that stores the search collection metadata.
- index — The document fields that are used for indexing.
- include — The types of document that is included. The values can be html, htm, txt, and 
pdf.
- description — The description of the search collection.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

-echo|-e Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all 
the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

-no-prompt|-Q If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if 
you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file 
connect_option.

-verbose|-v Specify this option to display a verbose output.

-config|-c Specify the name of the configuration.

-vs|-s Specify the name of the virtual server.

-collection-name|-l Specify the name of the search collection.

Operands  propertyname=value Specify the name and value of the search collection property 
that you want to edit.
set-search-collection-prop(1)

Examples

```bash
wadm set-search-collection-prop --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 --vs=config1_vs_1 --collection-name=searchcollection1 enabled=true
```

Exit Status

The following exit values are returned:

- `0` command executed successfully
- `>0` error in executing the command

See Also

`help(1), create-search-collection(1), delete-search-collection(1), list-search-collections(1), get-search-collection-prop(1), reindex-search-collection(1), get-search-prop(1), set-search-prop(1)`,
Name  set-search-prop – sets the search properties

Synopsis  set-search-prop <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v]
        --vs|-s name --config|-c name (propertyname=value)+

Description  Use this command to edit the search properties. The properties that you can edit are as follows:

- enabled — Indicates whether the search application is enabled at runtime. The default value is true.
- max-hits — The maximum number of search results to return in response to a single search query. The range of values is 0 - 10000.
- uri — The root URI for the search web application.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

- --echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- --no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- --verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- --config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration.

- --vs|-s  Specify the name of the virtual server.

Operands  propertyname=value  Specify the name and value of the search properties that you want to edit.

Examples  wadm set-search-prop --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
           --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 --vs=config1_vs_1 enabled=false

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

0  command executed successfully

>0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), add-documents(1), remove-documents(1), get-search-prop(1),
          get-search-collection-prop(1), set-search-collection-prop(1)
set-servlet-container-prop

**Name**  
set-servlet-container-prop – edits the servlet container properties

**Synopsis**  
set-servlet-container-prop <connect_options> [-e] [-Q] [-v] --config --name (propertynames=value)+

**Description**  
Use this command to edit the Servlet container properties. The properties that you can edit are as follows:

- **dynamic-reload-interval** - The interval when the server checks the deployed web applications for modifications. The range of values is 1–60, or -1 if dynamic reloading should be disabled. The default value is -1.
- **log-level** - The log verbosity for the Servlet container. The values can be finest (most verbose), finer, fine, info, warning, failure, config, security, or catastrophe (least verbose).
- **anonymous-role** - The name of the default or anonymous, role assigned to all principals. The default role is ANYONE.
- **single-threaded-servlet-pool-size** - The number of Servlet instances to instantiate per SingleThreadedServlet. The range of values is 1–4096.
- **cross-context-allowed** - Indicates whether the request dispatchers are allowed to dispatch to another context. The default value is true.
- **reuse-session-id** - Indicates whether any existing session ID number is reused when creating a new session for that client. The default value is false.
- **encode-cookies** - Indicates whether the Servlet container encodes the cookie values. The default value is true.
- **dispatcher-max-depth** - The maximum depth for the Servlet container allowing nested request dispatches. The range of values is 0–2147483647. The default value is 20.
- **secure-session-cookie** - Controls the conditions under which the JSESSIONID cookie is marked secure. The values can be as follows:
  - **dynamic** - marks the cookie secure only when the request is received on a secure connection.
  - **true** - always marks the cookie secure.
  - **false** - never marks the cookie secure.

The default value is dynamic.

**Options**

- **-e**  
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- **-Q**  
  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if
you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

--verbose|-v Specify this option to display a verbose output.

--config|-c Specify the name of the configuration.

**Operands**

`propertyname=value` Specify the name and value of the Servlet container property that you want to edit.

**Examples**

```
  wadm set-servlet-container-prop --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd 
  --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 log-level=finest
```

**Exit Status**

The following exit values are returned:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exit Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>command executed successfully</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;0</td>
<td>error in executing the command</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**See Also**

help(1), get-servlet-container-prop(1)
set-session-replication-prop\(1\)

**Name** set-session-replication-prop – edits the session replication properties

**Synopsis**
```
set-session-replication-prop <connect_options> [ -e | -echo ] [ -Q | --no-prompt ]
[ -v | --verbose ] [ -n | --node name ]
[ -c | --config ] name (property name=value)+
```

**Description**
Use this command to edit the session replication properties. The properties that you can edit are as follows:

- **key** - The secret key that members of the cluster use to authenticate each other. Only applicable at the *cluster* level.
- **encrypted** - Indicates whether the session data is encrypted prior to replication. The default value is false. Only applicable at the *cluster* level.
- **protocol** - The protocol used for session replication. The values can be *http* or *jrm* p. Only applicable at the *cluster* level.
- **async** - Indicates whether session replication is allowed to occur asynchronously from HTTP request and response processing. The default value is true. Only applicable at the *cluster* level.
- **getAttribute-triggers-replication** - Indicates whether a call to the HttpSession.getAttribute method should cause a session to be backed up. The default value is true. Only applicable at the *cluster* level.
- **replica-discovery-max-hops** - The maximum number of instances that should be contacted while attempting to find the backup of a session. The range of values is \( 1 \text{–} 2^{32} - 1 \), or -1 for no limit. Only applicable at the *cluster* level.
- **startup-discovery-timeout** - The maximum time (in seconds) that an instance will spend trying to contact its designated backup instance. The range of values is \( 0.001 \text{–} 3600 \). Only applicable at the *cluster* level.
- **cookie-name** - The name of the cookie that tracks which instance owns a session. Only applicable at the *cluster* level.

**Options**
For *connect_options* description, see `help(1)`.

- **-e | --echo**
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- **-Q | --no-prompt**
  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the *--password-file* *connect_option*.

- **-v | --verbose**
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **-n | --node**
  Specify the name of the node.
-config|-c Specify the name of the configuration.

Operands  propertyname=value Specify the name and value of the session replication property that you want to edit.

Examples  wadm set-session-replication-prop --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 enabled=true

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

    0 command executed successfully
   >0 error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), get-session-replication-prop(1)
**Name**
set-soap-auth-provider-prop – edits the SOAP authentication provider properties

**Synopsis**
set-soap-auth-provider-prop <connect_options> [ --echo|-e ] [ --no-prompt|-Q ]
[ --verbose|-v ] --config|-c name --provider|-o name (propertyname=value)+

**Description**
Use this command to edit the SOAP (Simple Object Access Protocol) authentication provider properties. The properties that you can edit are as follows:
- **name** — The name that uniquely identifies the SOAP message-level authentication provider for use in default-soap-auth-provider-name and sun-web.xml.
- **class** — The class that implements the provider realm (com.sun.enterprise.security.jauth.ServerAuthModule).
- **request-policy** — Configures the authentication policy requirements for requests.
- **response-policy** — Configures the authentication policy requirements for responses.
- **property** — Configures the optional provider-specific properties.

**Options**
For connect_options description, see help(1).

- **--echo|-e**
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q**
  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- **--verbose|-v**
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--config|-c**
  Specify the name of the configuration.

- **--provider|-o**
  Specify the name of the SOAP authentication provider.

**Operands**
propertyname=value
Specify the name and value of the SOAP authentication property that you want to edit.

**Examples**
wadm set-soap-auth-provider-prop --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
--host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 --provider=soap-auth
request-policy-auth-source=sender request-policy-auth-recipient=after-content

**Exit Status**
The following exit values are returned:

- 0  command executed successfully
- >0 error in executing the command
See Also  help(1), create-soap-auth-provider(1), delete-soap-auth-provider(1),
        get-soap-auth-provider-prop(1), list-soap-auth-providers(1),
        create-soap-auth-provider-userprop(1), delete-soap-auth-provider-userprop(1),
        list-soap-auth-provider-userprops(1)
set-ssl-prop - edits the SSL properties

Synopsis set-ssl-prop <connect_options> [ --echo|-e ] [ --no-prompt|-Q ] [ --verbose|-v ]

[ --config|-c name ] [ --http-listener|-l name ] (propertyname=value)+

Description Use this command to edit the SSL properties. SSL is a software library establishing a secure
connection between the client and server. SSL is used to implement HTTPS, the secure
version of HTTP. The properties that you can edit are as follows:

- enabled — Indicates whether SSL or TLS is enabled at runtime. The default value is true.
- server-cert-nickname — The nickname of a server certificate.
- ssl2 — Indicates whether SSL2 connections are accepted. The default value is false.
- ssl3 — Indicates whether SSL3 connections are accepted. The default value is true.
- tls — Indicates whether TLS connections are accepted. The default value is true.
- tls-rollback-detection — Indicates whether the server detects and blocks TLS version
rollback attacks. The default value is true.
- client-auth — The client certificate authentication method. The value can be required,
optional, or false.
- client-auth-timeout — The timeout (in seconds) after which client authentication
handshake fails. The range of values is 0.001 - 3600.
- max-client-auth-data — The maximum amount of application-level data to buffer
during a client authentication handshake. The range of values is 0 - 2147483647.

Options For connect_options description, see help(1).

- --echo|-e Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all
the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- --no-prompt|-Q If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if
you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file
connect_option.

- --verbose|-v Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- --config|-c Specify the name of the configuration.

- --http-listener|-l Specify the name of the HTTP listener.

Operands propertyname=value Specify the name and value of the SSL property that you want
to edit.
Examples

```
set-ssl-prop --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
--host=serverhost --port=8089 --config=config1 --http-listener=config1_ls1
max-client-auth-data=1048575
```

Exit Status

The following exit values are returned:

- 0: command executed successfully
- >0: error in executing the command

See Also

```
help(1), get-ssl-prop(1), disable-ciphers(1), enable-ciphers(1)
```
set-ssl-session-cache-prop(1)

Name    set-ssl-session-cache-prop – edits the SSL session cache properties

Synopsis  set-ssl-session-cache-prop <connect_options> [ --echo|-e ] [ --no-prompt|-Q ]
   [ --verbose|-v ] --config|--c name (propertyname=value)+

Description  Use this command to edit the SSL session cache properties. The properties that you can edit are as follows:

- **enabled** - Indicates whether the server caches SSL or TLS sessions. The default value is true.
- **max-entries** - The maximum number of SSL or TLS sessions the server will cache. The range of values is 1–524288.
- **max-ssl2-session-age** - The maximum amount of time to cache an SSL2 session. The range of values is 5–100.
- **max-ssl3-tls-session-age** - The maximum amount of time to cache an SSL3 or TLS session. The range of values is 5–86400.

For connect_options description, see help(1).

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

- **--echo|-e**  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q**  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- **--verbose|-v**  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--config|--c**  Specify the name of the configuration.

Operands  propertyname=value  Specify the name and value of the SSL session cache property that want edit.

Examples  wadm set-ssl-session-cache-prop --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
   --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 max-entries=21250

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

0  command executed successfully

>0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), get-ssl-session-cache-prop(1)
Name  set-stats-prop – edits the statistics properties

Synopsis  set-stats-prop <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v]
 --config|-c name (propertyname=value)+

Description  Use this command to edit properties of the statistics collection subsystem. The properties that you can edit are as follows:

- **enabled**: Indicates whether the server collects statistics at runtime. The default value is true.
- **interval**: The interval (in seconds) at which statistics are updated. The range of values is 0.001 - 3600.
- **profiling**: Indicates whether the performance buckets that are used to track NSAPI function execution time are enabled. The default value is true.

Options  For connect options description, see help(1).

- **--echo|-e**  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q**  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- **--verbose|-v**  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--config|-c**  Specify the name of the configuration.

Operands  propertyname=value  Specify the name and value of statistics property that you want to edit.

Examples  wadm set-stats-prop --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
 --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 interval=1200

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

0  command executed successfully

>0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), get-stats-prop(1)
set-symlinks-prop – edits the symbolic link properties

**Synopsis**
```bash
set-symlinks-prop <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v]
[--uri-pattern|-t pattern] --vs|-s name --config|-c name
(propertyname=value)+
```

**Description**
Use this command to edit the symbolic link properties. A symbolic link consists of two files, an original file that contains the data, and another that points to the original file. Symbolic links can be used across different file systems and can be linked to directories. The properties that you can edit are as follows:

- **allow-soft-links** — allows soft file system links. The values can be:
  - true - always allow soft file system links
  - false - never allow soft file system links
  - on-owner-match - only allow when owners match
- **allow-hard-links** — allows hard file system links. The values can be:
  - true - always allow hard file system links
  - false - never allow hard file system links
- **directory** — Name of the directory from which links will be searched.

**Options**
For `connect_options` description, see `help(1)`.

- **--echo|-e**
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q**
  If you specify this option, `wadm` will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the `--password-file` `connect_option`.

- **--verbose|-v**
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--uri-pattern|-t**
  Specify the URI wildcard pattern.

- **--config|-c**
  Specify the name of the configuration.

- **--vs|-s**
  Specify the name of the virtual server.

**Operands**

- **propertyname=value**
  Specify the name and value of the symbolic link property.

**Examples**
```bash
wadm set-symlinks-prop --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
--host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 --vs=config1_vs_1
allow-soft-links=true allow-hard-links=false
```

**Exit Status**
The following exit values are returned:
0  command executed successfully

>0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), get-symlinks-prop(1)
set-thread-pool-prop

Name set-thread-pool-prop – edits the thread pool properties

Synopsis set-thread-pool-prop <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
[--verbose|-v] --config|-c name (propertyname=value)+

Description Use this command to edit the thread pool properties. The properties that you can edit are as follows:

- enabled - Indicates whether the thread pool is enabled at runtime.
- min-threads - The minimum number of HTTP request processing threads. The range of values is 1–4096.
- max-threads - The maximum number of HTTP request processing threads. The range of values is 1–4096.
- stack-size - The stack size (in bytes) for HTTP request processing threads. The range of values is 8192–67108864.
- queue-size - The maximum number of concurrent HTTP connections that can be queued waiting for processing. The range of values is 1–1048576.

Options For connect_options description, see help(1).

- --echo|-e Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- --no-prompt|-Q If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- --verbose|-v Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- --config|-c Specify the name of the configuration.

Operands propertyname=value Specify the name and value of the thread pool property that you want to edit.

Examples wadm set-thread-pool-prop --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
--host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 min-threads=5

Exit Status The following exit values are returned:

0 command executed successfully

>0 error in executing the command

See Also help(1), get-thread-pool-prop(1)
**Name**  
set-token-pin – sets the PKCS #11 token pin

**Synopsis**  
set-token-pin <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v]  
[ --token-pin|-P name ] [ --new-token-pin|-o name ] [ --save-pin|-a (true|false) ]  
--token|-t name --config|-c name

**Description**  
Use this command to set the PKCS#11 token pin.

**Options**  
For connect_options description, see help(1).

- **--echo|-e**  
  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q**  
  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- **--verbose|-v**  
  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--token-pin|-P**  
  Specify the Personal Identification Number (PIN) required to initialize the token. You can also define the token-pin in the password file.

- **--new-token-pin|-o**  
  Specify a new token pin when changing the token password. You can also define the new-token-pin in the password file.

- **--save-pin|-a**  
  If you specify this option, token element is added in configuration's server.xml file with the given pin (password).

- **--token|-t**  
  Specify the name of the PKCS #11 token.

- **--config|-c**  
  Specify the name of the configuration.

**Examples**  
wadm set-token-pin --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd --host=serverhost  
--port=8989 --config=config1 --token=internal

**Exit Status**  
The following exit values are returned:

- **0**  
  command executed successfully

- **>0**  
  error in executing the command

**See Also**  
help(1), get-pkcs11-prop(1), set-pkcs11-prop(1), list-tokens(1), set-token-prop(1)
set-token-prop(1)

Name

set-token-prop – sets the PKCS#11 token properties

Synopsis


Description

Use this command to set the PKCS#11 token properties.

Options

For connect_options description, see help(1).

- -echo|-e Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

--no-prompt|-Q If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

--verbose|-v Specify this option to display a verbose output.

--set-password|-r If you specify this option, the password for Administration server user can be changed.

--token-pin|-P Specify the Personal Identification Number (PIN) required to initialize the token. You can also define the token-pin in the password file.

--config|-c Specify the name of the configuration.

--token|-t Specify the name of the PKCS#11 token.

Operands

propertyname=value Specify the name and value of the PKCS#11 token property that you want to edit.

Examples

wadm set-token-prop --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 --token=internal

Exit Status

The following exit values are returned:

0 command executed successfully

>0 error in executing the command

See Also

help(1), get-pkcs11-prop(1), set-pkcs11-prop(1), list-tokens(1), set-token-pin(1)
Name  set-user-prop – edits user information

Synopsis  set-user-prop <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v]
                 [--vs|-s name] [--org-unit|-o org-unit] [--realm|-l realm]
                 [--set-password|-r] [--user-password|-W] --config|-c name
                 --authdb|-a name --uid|-U userid propertyname=value+

Description  Use this command to edit the user information. The properties that you can edit are surname, full name, email ID, phone number, and user title.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).
         
         --echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

         --no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

         --verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

         --realm|-l  Specify the realm that authenticates the user.

         --vs|-s  Specify the name of the virtual server that resides within the same physical location as the Sun Java System Web Server.

         --org-unit|-o  Enter a description of an organizational unit within your company to which this user belongs.

         --set-password|-r  If you specify this option, the password for administration server user can be changed.

         --user-password|-W  Specify the user password. You can also define the user-password in the password file.

         --config|-c  Specify the name of the configuration.

         --authdb|-a  Specify the authentication database that stores the user information.

         --uid|-U  Specify the ID of the user whose property information you want to edit.

Operands  propertyname=value  Specify the user property that you want to edit.

Examples  wadm set-user-prop --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd --host=serverhost
                 --port=8989 --config=config1 --authdb=keyfile1 --uid=user1 emailID=sample@sun.com
Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:
0  command executed successfully
>0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), create-user(1), delete-user(1), get-user-prop(1), list-users(1)
set-virtual-server-prop – edits the virtual server properties

Synopsis  
set-virtual-server-prop <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]  
[--verbose|-v] --config|-c name --vs|-s vsname (propertyname=value)+

Description  
Use this command to edit the virtual server properties. The properties that you can edit are as follows:

- **object-file** - The obj.conf file that controls the request handling process for the virtual server.
- **canonical-server-name** - The canonical host name of the virtual server. Requests using a different host name will be redirected to this host name.
- **enabled** - Indicates whether the virtual server is enabled at runtime.
- **host** - The hostname the virtual server services.
- **default-object-name** - The name of the root obj.conf object.
- **name** - The name that uniquely identifies the virtual server.
- **document-root** - The document root for the virtual server.
- **mime-file** - The mime.types file that configures MIME mappings for the virtual server.
- **log-file** - The log file for the virtual server.
- **http-listener-name** - The name of an HTTP listener associated with one or more of the virtual server's hostnames.
- **acl-file** - The Access Control List (ACL) file that controls access to the virtual server.

Options  
For connect_options description, see help(1).

- **--echo|-e** Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- **--no-prompt|-Q** If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- **--verbose|-v** Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- **--config|-c** Specify the name of the configuration.

- **--vs|-s** Specify the name of the virtual server.

Operands  
propertyname=value  Specify the name and value of the property that you want to edit.
set-virtual-server-prop(1)

Examples  
```
wadm set-virtual-server-prop --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
   --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 --vs=config1_vs_1 enabled=true
```

Exit Status  
The following exit values are returned:

- 0  command executed successfully
- >0  error in executing the command

See Also  
help(1), create-virtual-server(1), delete-virtual-server(1),
get-virtual-server-prop(1), list-virtual-servers(1), copy-virtual-server(1)
Name  set-webdav-prop – edits the WebDAV properties

Synopsis  set-webdav-prop <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] --config|-c name (propertyname=value)+

Description  Use this command to edit the WebDAV properties. You can edit the following properties:

- **enabled** - Indicates whether WebDAV is enabled for the collection at runtime. The default value is true.
- **default-owner** - The default owner for the resources.
- **min-lock-timeout** - The minimum expiration time (in seconds) for WebDAV locks. The range of values is 0.001 - 3600, or 0 to not enforce a minimum expiration time.
- **max-xml-request-body-size** - The maximum size (in bytes) allowed for WebDAV XML request bodies. The range of values is 0 - 2147483647, or -1 for no limit.
- **max-propfind-depth** - The maximum depth of PROPFIND requests sent to collections. The values are 0, 1, or infinity.
- **max-expand-property-depth** - The maximum depth allowed for WebDAV expand-property REPORT responses. The range of values is 0 - 100.
- **max-report-response-elements** - The upper limit of the number of response elements a REPORT response body can have. The range of values is 0 - 2147483647, default 1000.
- **auth-auth-db-name** - The ACL authentication database to use. The default value is default.
- **auth-method** - The authentication method to use. The values can be basic, digest, or ssl. The default value is basic.
- **auth-prompt** - The prompt to display to the client requests for authentication. The default value is Sun Java System Web Server WebDAV.
- **acl-db-max-size** - The maximum size (in bytes) of memory representation of the WebDAV ACL database for a collection. If this memory limit is exceeded, the server will not cache WebDAV ACL lists. The range of values is 0 - 2147483647, or -1 for no limit.
- **acl-db-max-entries** - The maximum number of ACEs to allow on a single resource. The range of values is 0 - 2147483647, or -1 for no limit.
- **acl-db-update-interval** - The interval (in seconds) at which WebDAV ACL databases are synced to disk. The value range is 0.001 - 3600, or 0 to disable caching of WebDAV ACL lists.
- **property-db-max-size** - The maximum size (in bytes) of WebDAV property database files. The range of values is 0 - 2147483647, or -1 for no limit.
- **property-db-update-interval** - The interval (in seconds) at which WebDAV property databases are synced to disk. The range of values is 0.001 - 3600, or 0 to disable caching of WebDAV properties.
- **lock-db-path** - The filename of the WebDAV lock database is stored. The path can be the absolute path or path relative to the server’s config directory.
- **lock-db-update-interval** - The interval (in seconds) at which WebDAV lock databases are synced to disk. The range of values is 0.001 - 3600, or 0 to disable caching of WebDAV lock information.

**Options** For connect_options description, see **help(1)**.

- **-e** Specified this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.
- **-Q** If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the **-password-file** connect_option.
- **-v** Specified this option to display a verbose output.
- **-c** Specify the name of the configuration.

**Operands**

- **propname=value** Specify the name and value of the WebDAV property that you want to edit.

**Examples**

```
  wadm set-webdav-prop --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd --host=serverhost --port=8989 --config=config1 acl-db-max-entries=20
```

**Exit Status**
The following exit values are returned:

- **0** command executed successfully
- **>0** error in executing the command

**See Also**

**help(1), enable-webdav(1), disable-webdav(1), get-webdav-prop(1)**
Name  
start-instance – starts an instance

Synopsis  
start-instance <connect_options> [-e | -no-prompt] [-Q] [-v]  
- -config [-c name (nodehost)]

Description  
Use this command to start instance(s) running on the specified configuration and on the  
specified nodes. If you do not specify any nodes, all instances running on the specified  
configuration are started. If you run this command when instance(s) is already running, an  
error is displayed.

Options  
For connect_options description, see help(1).

- -echo [-e]  
Specify this option to print this command on the standard  
output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all  
the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in  
the command.

- -no-prompt [-Q]  
If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for  
passwords while executing this command. Use this option if  
you have defined all passwords in a password file and  
specified the file using the - -password-file  
connect_option.

- -verbose [-v]  
Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- -config [-c]  
Specify the name of the configuration that the instance  
points to.

Operands  
nodehost  
Specify the name of the node.

Examples  
wadm start-instance --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd  
- -host=serverhost --port=8899 --config=config1 node1

Exit Status  
The following exit values are returned:

0  
command executed successfully

>0  
error in executing the command

See Also  
help(1), create-instance(1), list-instances(1), delete-instance(1), stop-instance(1),  
restart-instance(1), reconfig-instance(1), migrate-server(1), list-nodes(1)
## start-snmp-master-agent(1)

### Name
start-snmp-master-agent – starts the SNMP master agent

### Synopsis
```
start-snmp-master-agent <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
   [--verbose|-v] [--snmp-port|-m snmp-master-agent-port] (nodehost)+
```

### Description
Use this command to start the SNMP master agent. In general, to use SNMP you must have a master agent and at least one subagent installed and running on your system. You need to install the master agent before you can enable a subagent.

### Options
For connect_options description, see `help(1)`.

- `--echo|-e` Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- `--no-prompt|-Q` If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the `--password-file` connect_option.

- `--verbose|-v` Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- `--snmp-port|-m` Specify the port number of the SNMP master agent.

### Operands
`nodehost` Specify the name of the node.

### Examples
```
wadm start-snmp-master-agent --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
   --host=serverhost --port=8989 --snmp-port=161 node1
```

### Exit Status
The following exit values are returned:

- `0` command executed successfully
- `>0` error in executing the command

### See Also
`help(1), stop-snmp-master-agent(1)`
Name  start-snmp-subagent – starts the SNMP subagent

Synopsis  start-snmp-subagent <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
       [--verbose|-v] (nodehost)+

Description  Use this command to start the SNMP subagent. The subagent gathers information about the
server and passes the information to the server’s master agent. Before starting the SNMP
subagent, verify that the master agent is installed and running.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

   --echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard
           output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all
           the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in
           the command.

   --no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for
           passwords while executing this command. Use this option if
           you have defined all passwords in a password file and
           specified the file using the --password-file
           connect_option.

   --verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

Operands  nodehost  Specify the name of the node.

Examples  wadm start-snmp-subagent --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
           --host=serverhost --port=8989 node1

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

   0  command executed successfully

   >0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), stop-snmp-subagent(1)
stop-admin(1)

Name  stop-admin – stops the administration server or node

Synopsis  stop-admin <connect_options> [ --echo|-e ] [ --no-prompt|-Q ] [ --verbose|-v ]
nodehost

Description  Use this command to stop the administration server or node. To restart the administration server, you can use the restart-admin command.

Options  

--echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

--no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

--verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

Operands  nodehost  Specify the name of the node.

Examples  wadm stop-admin --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
--host=serverhost --port=8989 node1

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

0  command executed successfully

>0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), restart-admin(1), set-admin-prop(1), get-admin-prop(1)
stop-instance(1)

Name
stop-instance – stops instances

Synopsis
stop-instance <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q] [--verbose|-v] --config|-c name (nodehost)*

Description
Use this command to stop the instance running on the specified configuration and on the specified nodes. If you do not specify any nodes, all instances running on the specified configuration are stopped. If an instance on any node is not running, this command will result in an error.

Options
For connect_options description, see help(1).

- -echo|-e
Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- -no-prompt|-Q
If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the - -password-file connect_option.

- -verbose|-v
Specify this option to display a verbose output.

- -config|-c
Specify the name of the configuration that the instance points to.

Operands
nodehost
Specify the name of the node.

Examples
wadm stop-instance --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd --host=serverhost --port=8889 --config=config1 node1

Exit Status
The following exit values are returned:
0 command executed successfully
>0 error in executing the command

See Also
help(1), create-instance(1), list-instances(1), start-instance(1), delete-instance(1), restart-instance(1), reconfig-instance(1), migrate-server(1), list-nodes(1)
Name  stop-snmp-master-agent – stops the SNMP master agent

Synopsis  stop-snmp-master-agent <connect_options> [ --echo |-e ] [ --no-prompt|-Q ] [ --verbose|-v ] (nodehost)+

Description  Use this command to stop the SNMP master agent.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

- -echo | -e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in the command.

- -no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for passwords while executing this command. Use this option if you have defined all passwords in a password file and specified the file using the --password-file connect_option.

- -verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

Operands  nodehost  Specify the name of the node.

Examples  wadm stop-snmp-master-agent --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
          --host=serverhost --port=8989 node1

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

 0  command executed successfully

>0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), start-snmp-master-agent(1)
Name  stop-snmp-subagent – stops the SNMP subagent

Synopsis  stop-snmp-subagent <connect_options> [--echo|-e] [--no-prompt|-Q]
          [--verbose|-v] (nodehost)*

Description  Use this command to stop the SNMP subagent.

Options  For connect_options description, see help(1).

  --echo|-e  Specify this option to print this command on the standard
            output before executing. Also, prints the default value for all
            the non-mandatory options that you have not provided in
            the command.

  --no-prompt|-Q  If you specify this option, wadm will not prompt you for
                   passwords while executing this command. Use this option if
                   you have defined all passwords in a password file and
                   specified the file using the --password-file
                   connect_option.

  --verbose|-v  Specify this option to display a verbose output.

Operands  nodehost  Specify the name of the node.

Examples  wadm stop-snmp-subagent --user=admin --password-file=admin.pwd
          --host=serverhost --port=8989 node1

Exit Status  The following exit values are returned:

  0  command executed successfully

  >0  error in executing the command

See Also  help(1), start-snmp-subagent(1)
Index

Numbers and Symbols
add documents, 22
add webapp, 24
block reverse proxy header, 26
copy config, 27
copy virtual server, 28
create auth realm userprop, 34
create auth realm, 32
create authdb userprop, 31
create authdb, 29
create cert request, 35
create cgi dir, 38
create cgi envvar, 40
create config, 41
create custom resource userprop, 45
create custom resource, 43
create dav collection, 46
create document dir, 49
create event, 50
create external jndi resource userprop, 54
create external jndi resource, 52
create file authdb, 55
create group member, 59
create group, 57
create http listener, 60
create instance, 62
create jdbc resource userprop, 65
create jdbc resource, 63
create jvm options, 66
create jvm profiler, 68
create ldap authdb, 69
create lifecycle module userprop, 73
create lifecycle module, 71
create mail resource userprop, 76
create mail resource, 74
create mime type, 77
create pam authdb, 79
create reverse proxy, 80
create search collection, 82
create selfsigned cert, 84
create soap auth provider userprop, 88
create soap auth provider, 86
create url redirect, 89
create user, 91
create virtual server, 93
delete acl, 95
delete auth realm userprop, 99
delete auth realm, 98
delete authdb userprop, 97
delete authdb, 96
delete cert, 100
delete cgi dir, 101
delete cgi envvar, 102
delete config, 103
delete crl, 104
delete custom resource userprop, 106
delete custom resource, 105
delete dav collection, 107
delete document dir, 108
delete error page, 109
delete event, 110
delete external jndi resource userprop, 113
delete external jndi resource, 112
delete group member, 115
delete group, 114
delete homepage, 116
delete http listener, 117
delete instance, 118
delete jdbc resource userprop, 120
delete jdbc resource, 119
delete jvm options, 121
delete jvm profiler, 123
delete lifecycle module userprop, 125
delete lifecycle module, 124
delete mail resource userprop, 127
delete mail resource, 126
delete mime type, 128
delete reverse proxy, 129
delete search collection, 130
delete soap auth provider userprop, 132
delete soap auth provider, 131
delete url redirect, 133
delete user, 134
delete virtual server, 135
deploy config, 136
disable access log, 138
disable ciphers, 139
disable dav collection, 140
disable directory listing, 141
disable document footer, 142
disable event, 143
disable htaccess, 144
disable on demand compressed, 146
disable p3p, 147
disable parsed html, 148
disable perfdump, 149
disable precompressed content, 150
disable request limits, 151
disable secretkey restriction, 152
disable single signon, 153
disable snmp, 154
disable stats xml, 155
disable unix homedir, 156
disable webapp, 157
disable webdav, 158
disable java, 145
enable access log, 159
enable ciphers, 160
enable dav collection, 165
enable directory listing, 166
enable document footer, 168
enable event, 170
enable htaccess, 171
enable java, 172
enable on demand compression, 173
enable p3p, 175
enable parsed html, 176
enable perfdump, 178
enable precompressed content, 179
enable request limits, 181
enable secretkey restriction, 183
enable single signon, 184
enable snmp, 185
enable stats xml, 186
enable unix homedir, 187
enable webapp, 188
enable webdav, 189
expire lock, 190
forward reverse proxy header, 191
get access log buffer prop, 195
get access log prop, 197
get access log, 193
get acl cache prop, 199
get acl, 198
get admin prop, 200
get auth realm prop, 204
get authdb prop, 202
get cache control directives, 205
get cert prop, 207
get cgi prop, 209
get config file, 211
get config prop, 212
get config stats, 214
get custom resource prop, 216
get dav collection prop, 218
get default content type, 220
get directory listing prop, 221
get dns cache prop, 222
get dns prop, 223
get document footer prop, 224
get error page, 225
get external jndi resource prop, 226
get file cache prop, 228
get home page, 230
get htaccess prop, 231
get http listener prop, 232
get http prop, 234
get index files, 236
get jdbc resource prop, 237
get jvm profiler prop, 239
get jvm prop, 240
get keep alive prop, 242
get lifecycle module prop, 244
get localization prop, 246
get log prop, 249
get log, 247
get mail resource prop, 251
get on demand compression prop, 252
get p3p prop, 254
get parsed html prop, 255
get perf dump prop, 257
get perf dump, 256
get pkcs11 prop, 258
get precompressed content prop, 259
get qos limits prop, 260
get qos prop, 261
get request limits prop, 262
get reverse proxy prop, 264
get search collection prop, 267
get search prop, 269
get secretkey restriction user prop, 270
get servlet container prop, 271
get servlet stats, 273
get session replication prop, 274
get single signon prop, 276
get snmp prop, 277
get soap auth provider prop, 279
get ssl prop, 281
get ssl session cache prop, 283
get stats prop, 284
get stats xml prop, 286
get stats xml, 285
get symlink prop, 287
get thread pool prop, 289
get unix homedir prop, 291
get url redirect prop, 292
get user prop, 293
get virtual server prop, 294
get virtual server stats, 296
get webapp stats, 297
get webdav prop, 298
help, 300
install cert, 215 304
install crl, 306
list acls, 307
list auth realm user props, 311
list auth realms, 310
list authdb user props, 309
list authdbs, 308
list certs, 312
list cgi dirs, 314
list cgi envars, 315
list ciphers, 316
list config files, 318
list configs, 319
list crls, 320
list custom resource user props, 322
list custom resources, 321
list dav collections, 323
list document dirs, 324
list error pages, 325
list events, 326
list external jndi resource user props, 328
list external jndi resources, 327
list group members, 329
list groups, 330
list http listeners, 331
list instances, 332
list jdbc resource user props, 334
list jdbc resources, 333
list jvm options, 335
list jvm profilers, 336
list lifecycle module user props, 338
list lifecycle modules, 337
list locks, 339
list mail resource user props, 341
list mail resources, 340
list mime types, 342
list nodes, 343
list org units, 344
list reverse proxy headers, 345
list reverse proxy uris, 346
list search collections, 347
list soap auth provider userprops, 349
list soap auth providers, 348
list tokens, 350
list uri patterns, 351
list url redirects, 352
list users, 353
list virtual servers, 354
list webapps, 355
migrate jks keycert, 356
migrate server, 358
pull config, 360
reconfig instance, 361
register node, 362
reindex search collection, 363
remove documents, 364
remove node, 365
remove webapp, 366
renew admin certs, 367
restart admin, 368
restart instance, 369
rotate log, 370
set access log buffer prop, 371
set acl cache prop, 374
set acl, 373
set admin prop, 375
set auth realm prop, 379
set authdb prop, 377
set cache control directives, 380
set cert trust prop, 382
set cgi prop, 384
set config file, 386
set config prop, 387
set custom resource prop, 389
set dav collection prop, 391
set default content type, 393
set dns cache prop, 394
set dns prop, 395
set error page, 396
set external jndi resource prop, 397
set file cache prop, 399
set home page, 401
set http listener prop, 402
set http prop, 404
set index files, 406
set jdbc resource prop, 407
set jvm profiler prop, 409
set jvm prop, 410
set keep alive prop, 412
set lifecycle module prop, 413
set localization prop, 415
set log prop, 416
set mail resource prop, 418
set pkcs11 prop, 419
set qos limits prop, 420
set qos prop, 421
set request limits prop, 422
set reverse proxy prop, 424
set search collection prop, 427
set search prop, 429
set servlet container prop, 430
set session replication prop, 432
set soap auth provider prop, 434
set ssl prop, 436
set ssl session cache prop, 438
set stats prop, 439
set symlinks prop, 440
set thread pool prop, 442
set token pin, 443
set token prop, 444
set user prop, 445
set webdav prop, 449
set virtual-server-prop, 447
start instance, 451
start snmp master agent, 452
start snmp subagent, 453
stop admin, 454
stop instance, 455
stop snmp master agent, 456
stop snmp subagent, 457